

# PACIFIC ISLANDS PROGRAM

University of Hawaii

## Miscellaneous Work Papers

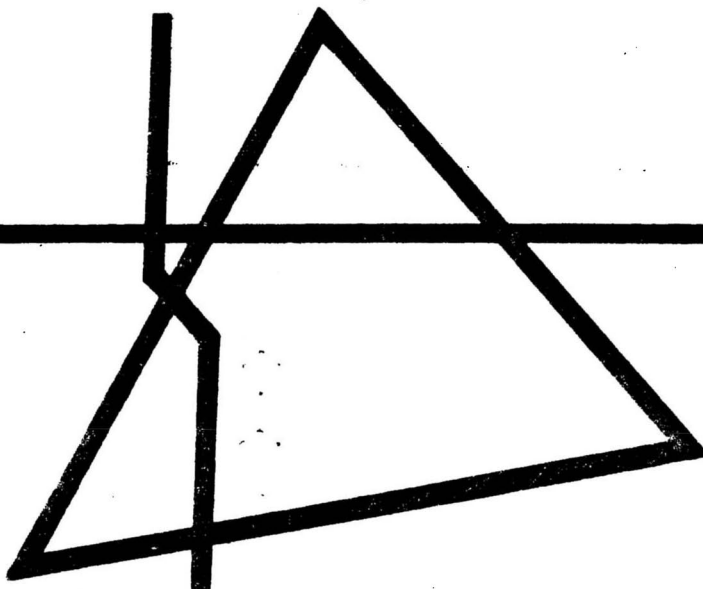
1974: 5

RUSSIAN WRITINGS ON THE SOUTH PACIFIC

A preliminary edition

Second Printing, 1978

Photocopy, Summer 1986



## Foreword

Each year the Pacific Islands Program plans to duplicate inexpensively a few work papers whose contents appear to justify a wider distribution than that of classroom contact or intra-University circulation. In the most part, they will consist of student papers submitted in academic courses and which, in their respective ways, represent a contribution to existing knowledge of the Pacific. Their subjects will be as varied as is the multi-disciplinary interests of the Program and the wealth of cooperation received from the many Pacific-interested members of the University faculty and the cooperating community.

No part of this work paper may be republished without consent.

Pacific Islands Program  
Room 5, George Hall Annex 8  
University of Hawaii

1974: 5

RUSSIAN WRITINGS ON THE SOUTH PACIFIC

A preliminary edition

Second Printing, 1978

## Foreword

Each year the Pacific Islands Program plans to duplicate inexpensively a few work papers whose contents appear to justify a wider distribution than that of classroom contact or intra-University circulation. In the most part, they will consist of student papers submitted in academic courses and which, in their respective ways, represent a contribution to existing knowledge of the Pacific. Their subjects will be as varied as is the multi-disciplinary interests of the Program and the wealth of cooperation received from the many Pacific-interested members of the University faculty and the cooperating community.

No part of this work paper may be republished without consent.

Pacific Islands Program  
Room 5, George Hall Annex 8  
University of Hawaii

RUSSIAN WRITINGS ON THE SOUTH PACIFIC

A preliminary edition

By

Patricia Polansky

First Printing, 1974

Second Printing, 1978

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|      |  |     |
|------|--|-----|
| I.   | INTRODUCTION . . . . .   | 1   |
| II.  | FORMAT . . . . .<br>(including list of abbreviations for verifying sources)  | 4   |
| III. | CHART OF RUSSIAN VOYAGERS TO THE PACIFIC . . . . .   | 7   |
| IV.  | BIBLIOGRAPHY   |     |
|      | A. General . . . . .<br>(including WWII, bibliographies, oceanography, etc.)   | 8   |
|      | B. Voyages   |     |
|      | 1. General . . . . .   | 11  |
|      | 2. Voyagers . . . . .  | 16  |
|      | C. Oceania . . . . .   | 28  |
|      | D. Australia . . . . .<br>(including Tasmania)   | 35  |
|      | E. Fiji . . . . .  | 61  |
|      | F. Melanesia . . . . .<br>(including West New Guinea and its islands, East<br>New Guinea and its islands, New Hebrides, New Caledonia,<br>the Solomons)        | 62  |
|      | G. Micronesia . . . . .<br>(including Caroline, Gilbert, Marshall, Mariana Islands;<br>Guam, Nauru)  | 76  |
|      | H. Polynesia . . . . .<br>(including Western Samoa, Easter Island, Tonga,<br>Marquesas, Society Islands, Pitcairn, Tuamotu,<br>Mangareva, Polynesian outlyers) | 77  |
|      | I. Hawaii . . . . .  | 84  |
|      | J. New Zealand . . . . .   | 90  |
| V.   | ARCHIVAL MATERIALS . . . . .   | 94  |
| VI.  | INDEXES  |     |
|      | Author . . . . .   | 99  |
|      | English Title . . . . .  | 112 |
|      | Russian Title . . . . .  | 132 |
|      | Subject . . . . .  | 152 |

## RUSSIAN WRITINGS ON THE SOUTH PACIFIC AREA

### I. INTRODUCTION

This bibliography represents an attempt to list the writings in the humanities and the social sciences of Russian authors on the South Pacific area. Not included are works dealing primarily with Asia, the Americas, or the Pacific Ocean approximately 30 north latitude. The Russian designation for Pacific Ocean has been Severo-Vostochnyi okean (The North-eastern ocean), which often denotes the area of Kamchatka, the Aleutians, and Alaska--publications so limited are excluded from this bibliography. The other Russian name for the Pacific Ocean, Tikhii okean, usually has a very broad meaning encompassing the area included in the bibliography.

In the past, Russia was not much interested in the South Pacific, perhaps because she was more concerned with consolidating her position in the vast area of Siberia and maintaining her European involvements. During the years of the first Russian voyages around the world, 1803-1819, her ships had been in search of food producing areas and naval support for her bases in Alaska and along the northwest coast of America. For a short period it looked as though Hawaii would become this ideal food/support colony. However, political changes throughout the Pacific Basin after 1819 signaled a new era in which Russia could take only a limited part. Much later, the Russo-Japanese War opened Russia's eyes to the importance of the Pacific Ocean area. Since the 1920's, she has come to realize that the Pacific Ocean has and will continue to have an important part in the defense and development of Siberia. There is a tendency to still consider Russia an European nation; however, she is also a Pacific power to be

taken into account.

Culturally, there has long been Russian anthropological and ethnographic interest in the Pacific. Many of the voyagers made observations of the islands they visited, their peoples and customs. Nikolai Nikolaevich Miklukho-Maklai was perhaps one of the most productive observers of life in New Guinea in the period 1870-80. Unfortunately, he has largely been ignored or forgotten. He also wanted to establish a Russian free colony in New Guinea, but his government was not interested.

As the Soviet Union continues to become more Pacific oriented, there is the potential for more Russian contacts in the South Pacific. The spirit now is one of peaceful co-existence and the desire to strengthen ties on a practical basis-- trade. Hopefully, broader, cultural relationships will develop; perhaps even visiting tourists will further these ties.

-----

The general arrangement of this bibliography is a geographic-cultural one. The physical divisions are based on the latest Pacific Islands Yearbook. Fiji, Hawaii, and New Zealand are allotted their own sections. The time period covered dates from the beginning of the first voyage around the world of Kruzenshtern (1803) until the present time (actually 1973).

In preparing the bibliography it was necessary to exclude certain peripheral materials. Items which are translations from other languages and reviews of English/Western language titles are not included. While a few titles on oceanography and scientific experiments are listed because of their peculiar relevance, the bulk of the scientific items are outside the compass of this bibliography. No citation which could not in some manner be verified is listed.



(Those not meeting this test may be included in a more complete edition of this bibliography at a later date, after verification is obtained.) Articles on the Pacific area which appear in Russian language encyclopedias-- the Bol'shaia sovetskaia entsiklopedia, Entsiklopedicheskii slovar' (Brokgauza i Efron), Russkii entsiklopedicheskii slovar' and the Sovetskaia entsiklopediia-- are not included.

In the course of preparing this work, I have used in addition to the Hamilton, Asia, Hawaiian, and Pacific Collections of the University of Hawaii, the collections of the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign and the Library of Congress in Washington, D.C. Visits were also made to the Bishop Museum, Hawaiian Historical Society, and the Hawaiian Mission Children's Society libraries.

Many people assisted in the preparation of this work. Especially I would like to thank Ms. Renee Heyum, Pacific Curator; Ms. Ella Wiswell, Ms. Sharon Ouchi, Mr. Robert Bradley, and, of course, my husband Tony.

Patricia Polansky

May 1974.

## II. FORMAT

1. All Russian titles are transliterated according to the Library of Congress scheme.
2. Each citation contains the following information:

Author(s). Russian title. [English translation in brackets.]  
Place of publication, publishers, date of publication. Pagination. Series statement. Bibliography, and any other notes relevant to the text. Call no. UH location or verifying source/location.  
Also: any variant editions and further references.

Titles of journals from which articles have been extracted will be preceded by parenthesis and the word (From: .....).

Titles of monographs from which articles have been extracted will be preceded by the word In:

An asterisk (\*) in front of the number denotes those titles which have been examined.

3. The items have been arranged alphabetically within each geographical section and have been assigned a number. In the course of final preparation some items were deleted or added, so that some numbers may be missing or some may have an a or b designation to allow them to fit into the alphabet. The number is really only important as a reference point for the indexes. One is advised to consult the item numbers listed at the end of each section, some of the broader areas (General, Oceania) and the subject index.
4. To verify the citations listed, I tried to see as many of the items as possible, or find them cited in major bibliographic sources. The first place of verification was the Library of Congress catalogs. Next were the other major Russian collections of which the University of Hawaii Hamilton Library has catalogs. Among some of the ones consulted were the New York Public Slavonic Collection, Hoover Institution, the British Museum, the Cyrillic Union Catalog, the Peabody Museum, Harvard and UC Berkeley. If none of the above reported the item, Russian bibliographies and various other sources were used. All items were also checked against the University of Hawaii Hamilton Library catalog to determine our holdings. This catalog reflects the holdings of Hamilton, Asia, Hawaiian and Pacific collections.
5. Abbreviations of verifying sources:

AN Bibl.

Akademiia nauk SSSR. Bibliografiia izdanii.  
Ref. Z2496.A5

BPIR

Leningrad. Publichnaia biblioteka. Bibliografiia  
periodicheskikh izdanii Rossiï 1901-1916. Lenin-  
grad, 1958-61. 4 v. Ref. Z6956.R9L353

- Brit. Mus. British Museum. Dept. of Printed Books. General catalogue of printed books. London.  
Ref.Z921.B86 1955 + supplement (1956-65)
- Bunakova Bunakova, O.V. Bibliografiia trudov Instituta etnografii im. N.N. Miklukho-Maklaia. 1900-1962. Leningrad, 1967. Ref.Z5111.B8
- Ezhegodnik knigi Ezhegodnik knigi SSSR; sistematicheskii ukazatel'. Ref.Z2491.E9
- Harvard Harvard University. Library. Slavic history and literature. Cambridge, Mass., 1971. 4 v. Ref.Z2519.H37
- Hoover Stanford University. Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace. The library catalogs of the Hoover Institution ... catalog of Western language collections. Boston. Ref. Z881.S788 + supplement.
- KL Knizhnaia letopis'; organ gosudarstvennoi bibliografiia SSSR. Ref.Z2491. K5
- LC Three basic sets comprise the LC holdings: 1) U.S. Library of Congress. The National union catalog; a cumulative author list representing Library of Congress printed cards and titles reported by other American libraries, Washington, 1942-to date. Ref.Z881.ALU5. 2) The National Union Catalog, pre-1956 imprints; a cumulative author list representing Library of Congress printed cards and titles reported by other American libraries. Chicago, Mansell, 1968- Ref.Z881.ALU49 3) Library of Congress and National union catalog author lists, 1942-1962; a master cumulation. Detroit, Gale Research Co., 1969-1971. Ref.Z881 AL63
- LC/CUC U.S. Library of Congress. Processing Dept. Cyrillic Union catalog of the Library of Congress. New York, Readex Microprint corp. [1964] microprint
- Let. period. izd. Letopis' periodicheskikh izdani SSSR. 1933-Moskva. v. Ref. Z6956.R9L36
- Let. zhur. statei Letopis' zhurnal'nykh statei. 1926- Moskva. v. Z6956.R9L4
- 
- Lisovskii Lisovskii, Nikolai Mikhailovich. Russkaia periodicheskaiia pechat', 1703-1900 gg. Petrograd, 1915; [Leipzig, 1965] Ref.Z6956.R9139 1915a
- Mezhov-Sist. Bazunov, A.F., firm, Leningrad. Sistematicheskii katalog russkim knigam...s 1825 vplot' do 1869 goda...sost. V.I. Mezhov. SPB, 1869. 2 v. UH uncataloged.
- Mezhov-1800-54 Mezhov, Vladimir Izmailovich. Russkaia istoricheskaiia bibliografiia, ukazatel; knig i statei...za 1800-1854. SPB, 1892-93. 3 v. Ref.Z2506.R88
- NYPL New York Public Library. Slavonic Division. Dictionary catalog of the Slavonic Collection. Boston, 1959. Ref.Z7045.N42d
- O'Reilly-Tahiti O'Reilly, Patrick. Bibliographie de Tahiti. Paris, 1967. PacZ4501.073 + HL Ref.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Russkie sovetskie<br>pisateli-prozaiki | Leningrad, Publichnaia biblioteka. Russkie<br>sovetskie pisateli-prozaiki. Leningrad,<br>1959- Ref.Z2503.I4  |
| Smits                                  | Smits, Rudolf. Half a century of Soviet serials,<br>1917-1968; a bibliography and union list of<br>serials published in the U.S.S.R. Washington,<br>1968. 2 v. Ref.Z6956.R9S58   |
| Svodnyi katalog                        | Svodnyi katalog russkoi knigi grazhdanskoi pechat<br>XVIII veka, 1725-1800. [Red. kollegiia: I.P.<br>Kondakov: dr.] Moskva, Izd. gos. Biblioteki<br>SSSR im. V. I. Lenina, 1962-67. 5 v. illus.<br>Ref.Z2502.S9  |
| UI                                     | University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign card<br>catalogs.   |
| Wickersham                             | Wickersham, James. A bibliography of Alaskan<br>literature, 1724-1924... Cordova, Alaska,<br>Cordova daily times print, 1927. xxvii,<br>635 p. (Miscellaneous publications of the<br>Alaska agricultural college and school of<br>mines, Fairbanks.... v. 1) Ref.Z1255.W63 |

6. The first element listed in each item -the author or corporate body- has been established according to Library of Congress rules of entry. The title of the item is given as it appears on the piece. Therefore, there are variant spellings of the same names.

### III. RUSSIAN VOYAGES IN THE PACIFIC, 19TH CENTURY

| COMMANDER                         | SHIP  | DATE               | PLACES VISITED   | PASSENGERS  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------|--|---|
| Bellingsgauzen, Faddei Faddeevich | Vostok (Orient)<br>Mirnyi (Peace, or Peaceful)<br>(see Lazarev, M.P.) | 1819-21            | Australia, New Zealand, Tasmania, Tahiti, Tuamotu, Society Is., Russian, New Caledonia, South Georgia, Fiji, Hawaii  | A. I. Andreev   |
| Bessarabskii, Petr Nikolaevich    | Dvina   | 1852-53            | Australia, Tasmania, Marshalls   |   |
| Golovnin, Vasilii Mikhailovich    | Diana<br>Kamchatka  | 1807-09<br>1817-19 | New Hebrides, Marshalls<br>Marshalls, Guam, Marquesas, Hawaii (Oct. 20, 1818)  | Tikhonov (artist)<br>Matuishkin<br>Lutke, F.P. (Jr. Officer)<br>Vrangel, F.P. (Jr. Officer)   |
| Hagemeister, Leontii Vasil'evich  | Neva<br>Krotkii   | 1806-12<br>1828-30 | Hawaii (Oahu & Kauai)<br>Jan. 27, 1909<br>Australia, Tasmania, Marshalls, Fiji, Tuamotu, Tahiti  | Archibald Campbell  |
| Iunker, Andrei Logginovich        | Abo   | 1840-42            | Australia  | G.K. Blok   |
| Khlebnikov, Kirill T.             | Amerika   | 1833               | Pitcairn, Tahiti   |   |
| Khromchenko, Vasilii Stepanovich  | Elena<br>Amerika  | 1828-30<br>1831-33 | Australia, Tasmania, Marshalls, Gilberts   |   |
| Khrushchev, Stepan Petrovich      | Apollon   | 1821-24            | Australia (Sydney), Tasmania   | Tulubiev  |
| Kislakovskii, Ivan Mikhailovich   | Elisaveta   | 1821-22            | Australia, Hawaii  |   |
| Klochkov, Efim Alekseevich        | Riurik<br>Elisaveta<br>(see Kislakovskii)                             | 1821-22            | Australia, Hawaii  |   |
| Kotzebue, Otto von                | Riurik<br>Predpriatie (Enterprise)                                    | 1815-18<br>1823-26 | Easter Island, Tuamotu, Tongareva Atoll, Marshalls, Guam, Hawaii (1816 & 1817)<br>Tuamotu, Tahiti, Society Is., Samoa, Guam, Marshalls, Gilberts, Hawaii (1824 & 1825) | Louis Choris (artist)<br>Adelbert von Chamisso (German scientist)   |
| Kruzenshtern, Ivan Fedorovich     | Nadezhda (Hope)<br>Neva<br>(see Lisianskii)                           | 1803-06            | Marquesas, Marshalls, Easter Is., Hawaii (1804)  | Otto von Kotzebue (cadet)<br>Tilius von Tilenau, W.G.<br>M.I. Ratmanov<br>George Henry von Langsdorff (German naturalist)<br>N.P. Rezanov (Ambassador to Japan)<br>Councilor Kotzebue (writer's 2 sons) |
| Lazarev, Mikhail P.               | Suvorov<br>Mirnyi (Peace)<br>(see Bellingsgauzen)                     | 1813-16<br>1819-21 | Australia, Suvorov Atoll, Hawaii<br>Australia, New Zealand, Tasmania, Tahiti, Tuamotu, Society Is., Russian, New Caledonia, South Georgia, Fiji, Hawaii                | A. Rossiiskii (navigator)   |
| Lesovskii, Stepan Stepanovich     | Diana   | 1853-54            | Hawaii (Honolulu)  |   |
| Lisianskii, Iurii Fedorovich      | Neva<br>(see Kruzenshtern)  | 1803-06            | Marquesas, Marshalls, Easter Is., Hawaii (1804)  | Serge Samouloff (French spelling)   |
| Lutke, Fedor Petrovich            | Seniavin  | 1826-29            | Marshalls, Carolines, Guam   | M.N. Staniukovich (2nd Lt.)   |
| Makarov, Stepan Osipovich         | Vitiaz'   | 1886-89            | Marquesas, Easter Is., Hawaii  |   |
| Nazimov,                          | Vitiaz'   | 1871               | New Guinea   | N.N. Miklukho-Maklai  |
| Nevel'skii, Gennadii Ivanovich    | Baikal  | 1848-49            | Hawaii   |   |
| Ponafidin, Z. I.                  | Borodino  | 1819-21            | Easter Island  |   |
| Shants, Ivan Ivanovich            | Amerika   | 1834-36            | Australia, Tasmania, Marshalls   |   |
| Shishmarev, Gleb Semenovich       | Blagonamerennyi (Good Intent)   | 1819-22            | Australia, Fiji, Ellis, Marshalls, Hawaii  | A. Lazarev  |
| Staniukovich, Mikhail Nikolaevich | Moller  | 1826-29            | Marshalls, Gilberts, Tahiti, Hawaii  |   |
| Vasil'ev, Mikhail Nikolaevich     | Otkrytie (Discovery)  | 1819-22            | Australia, Fiji, Ellis, Marshalls, Hawaii (1821)   |   |
| Vrangel, Ferdinand Petrovich      | Krotkii   | 1825-27            | Marshalls, Tuamotu, Marquesas, Nuka Hiva, Hawaii   |   |
|                                   | Atkha   | 1848               | Hawaii (Honolulu)  | I.G. Vonnosenskii   |
|                                   | Skobelev  | 1883               | New Guinea   | N.N. Miklukho-Maklai  |

(Also: Atahualpa - Boston registry, trader, sold to the Russians who changed her name to Bering; wrecked off the coast of Kauai during the attempted Russian occupation of that island under Dr. Scheffer, 1814-1817.

Atahualpa made other visits to Hawaii in 1802 and 1805.  
Isabella, Otkrytie (Discovery), Kodiak (Myrtle), Ilmen and Bering (Atahualpa) - All these were vessels used by the Russians in their attempted occupation, principally on Kauai, led by Dr. Scheffer, 1814-1816.)

# IV. BIBLIOGRAPHY

## A. General

(including WWII, bibliographies, oceanography, scholars, etc.)

- \* 1. Akademiia nauk SSSR. Tikhii okean; russkie nauchnye issledovaniia. [The Pacific Ocean; Russian scientific investigations] Leningrad, 1926. 172 p. illus. UI. Also in English, cl926. 190 p. UI.
- \* 2. Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii. Politika evropeiskikh derzhav v IUgo-Vostochnoi Azii; dokumenty i materialy. [Policies of the European Powers in Southeast Asia] [Otv. red. A.A. Guber] Moskva, Izd-vo vostochnoi lit-ry, 1962. 653p. Gavaiiskie o-va: p. 450,469,485,535,539,542,609. Asia DS503.A6
- \* 2a. Akademiia nauk SSR. Institut okeanologii. Tikhii okean. [The Pacific Ocean.] [Glav. red. V.G. Kort] Moskva, Nauka, 1966- v. illus. GC771.A35
- 3. Andreev, M. "K itogam soveshchaniia v Gonolulu." [On the results of the confer in Honolulu] [Proval soveshchaniia ministrov inostr. del SShA, Avstralii i Novoi Zelandii sozvernogo s tsel'iu sozdaniia tikhookean. voen. soiuza] (From: Novoe vremia. Moskva, 1952. no. 34, p.3-6) LC
- \* 4. Avarin, Vladimir Iakovlevich. Bor'ba za Tikhii okean. Agressiia SShA i Anglii, ikh protivorechiia i osvoboditel'naia bor'ba narodov. [The struggle for the Pacific ocean. The aggression of the U.S. and England, their contradictions and the liberating fight of the people.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo polit. lit-ry, 1952. 670 p. LC53-37256
- \* 5. Berg, Lev Semenovich. Zaslugi russkikh v dele izucheniia Tikhogo okeana. [Services of the Russians in the study of the Pacific Ocean.] (From: photostat copy in Priroda, 1926, no. 5-6, p.65-76.) Pac. G292.B485
- 5a. "Britanskii vladeniia po Tikhom okeane." [British possessions in the Pacific Ocean.] (From: Britanskii soiuznik. Moskva, 1945. no. 39, p.11.) LC
- \* 6. Bunakova, O.V. Bibliografiia trudov Instituta etnografii im N.N. Miklukho-Maklaia: 1900-1962. [Bibliography of the works of the Institute of Ethnography named after N.N. Miklukho-Maklaia: 1900-1962.] Leningrad, Nauka, 1967. 281 p. Avstraliia i Okeaniia: p. 200-208. Ref Z5111.B8
- 7. Eremin, L.N. "Politika SShA v IUzhnoi i IUgo-Vostochnoi Azii v gody voyny na Tikhom okeane (1941-1945)." [The policy of the U.S.A. in South and Southeast Asia in the years of the war in the Pacific Ocean (1941-1945).] Avtoref. kand. diss. Moskva, 1963. 19p.
- \* 8. Fainberg, L.A. "Etnograficheskie materialy v geograficheskoi serii "Puteshestviia. Priklucheniia. Fantastika" (1957-1961 gg.)" [Ethnographic material in the geographic series "Travels, Adventures, Fantasies".] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1961. no. 5, p.158-162) GNL.S65
- \* 8a. Gosudarstvennyi institut "Sovetskaia entsiklopediia", Moscow. Strany Tikhogo okeana. [Spravochnik] [Countries of the Pacific Ocean.] Moskva, Sov. entsiklopediia, 1942. 564 p. maps. (Serii spravochnikov po zarubezhnym stran [vyp. 2] Vazhneishie daty istorii tikhookeanskikh stran: p. 528-543]. Bibliografiia: p. 544-560. Microfilm 663 no. 2.
- \* 9. Iakovlev, Nikolai Nikolaevich, writer on foreign relations. Ot Perl-Kharbora do kapituliatsii; voina na Tikhom okeane 1941-1945 gg. [From Pearl Harbor to capitulation; the war in the Pacific Ocean 1941-1945.] Moskva, Politizda 1965. 101 p. map (Shkol'naia biblioteka po noveishei istorii) LC67-39397

10. Iakovlev, Nikolai Nikolaevich, writer on foreign affairs. Zagadka Perl-Kharbora. [The Riddle of Pearl Harbor.] Moskva, 1963. 146, [2] p. illus., maps. (AN SSSR. Nauchno-populiarnaia seriia) Bibliographical references included in "Primechaniia." (p. 141-[147]) LC63-59444.\* Also: Izd. 2. 1968. 192 p. LC78-488706.
- \*11. "Iubilei professora V.V. Bunaka." [The anniversary of Professor V.V. Bunak.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1962. no. 1, p. [105]-106) GN1.S65
12. Kantorovich, Anatolii Iakovlevich, 1896- Bor'ba za Tikhii okean. [The Battle for the Pacific Ocean.] L. Ivanov. Voenno-morskie sily imperialisticheskikh derzhav na Tikhom okeane. [Naval forces of the imperialist powers in the Pacific Ocean.] Moskva, Partiinoe izd-vo, 1932. 93, [1] p. illus., maps. (Institut mirovogo khoziaistva i mirovoi politiki. Kolonial'nyi sektor. Populiarnaia seriia.) LC51-48414
- \*13. Khalfin, N.A. Ianki na Vostoke v XIX veke, ili kolonializm bez imperii. [Yankees in the East in the 19th century, or colonialism without empire.] Moskva, Izd-vo Mysl', 1966. 198, [2] p. By N.Z. Khalfin and A.A. Muradian. Bibliography: p. 196-[199] E713.K43
- \*14. Korolev, S.I. "Voprosy etnografii na X Tikhookeanskom nauchnom kongresse [sostoiavshemsia 21 avg. - 6 sent. 1961 g. v Gonolulu]" [Questions of ethnography at the 10th Pacific Science Congress.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1962. no. 5, p. 147-151) GN1.S65. (We have the reports of the Pacific Science Congress, 10th, Honolulu, 1961. Q101P3 1961c)
15. Kratt, Ivan Fedorovich, 1899-1950. Velikii okean. [The Great Ocean.] Khabarovsk, Kn. izd-vo, 1973.  
\* Also: Leningrad, Molodaia gvardiia, 1950. 552 p. LC51-32135  
Khabarovsk, Kn. Izd-vo, 1960. 511 p. LC61-27826
- \*16. Kuznets, IUrii L'vovich. Ot Perl-Kharbora do Potsdama. [From Pearl Harbor to Potsdam.] Ocherk vneshnei politiki SShA. Moskva, Mezhdunar. otnosheniia, 1970. 351 p. Bibliography: p. 335-[349] E806.K88
- \*17. "Likhtenberg Iuliia Mikhailovna." [An article about her life and works] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1970. no. 3, p. 194-[195]) GN1.S65
- \*18. Lobacheva, N. "K iubileiu S.P. Tolstova." [On the anniversary of S.P. Tolstov.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1957. no. 4, p. [164]-166. port.) GN1.S65
- \*19. Makarova, Raisa Vsevolodovna. Russkie na Tikhom okeane vo vtoroi polovine XVIII v. [Russians in the Pacific Ocean during the second half of the 18th Century.] Moskva, Nauka, 1968. 200 p. Bibliography: p. 189-[199] F851.5.M34
20. Mitin, A. Tikhookeanskii flot v Velikoi Otechestvennoi voine. [Pacific Ocean fleet in the Great Patriotic War.] Moskva, Voenizdat, 1949. 28 p. (V pomoshch' rukovoditeliu politicheskikh zaniatii) LC50-26764
21. Petrov, Dmitrii Vasil'evich. Kolonial'naia ekspansiia SShA i Iaponii v seredine XIX veka. [Colonial expansion of the U.S.A. and Japan in the middle of the 19th Century.] Moskva, Gospolitizdat, 1955. 278 p. Bibliography: p. 266-278. LC56-18153
- \*22. Sevost'ianov, Grigorii Nikolaevich. Diplomaticheskaiia istoriia voina na Tikhom okeane; ot Perl'Kharbora do Kaira. [Diplomatic history of war in the Pacific Ocean; from Pearl Harbor to Cairo.] Moskva, Nauka, 1969. 648 p. fold., col. maps. ASIA D748.S4

- \*23. Sevost'ianov, Grigorii Nikolaevich. Podgotovka voiny na Tikhom okeane, sentiabr' 1939 g.-dekabr' 1941 g. [Preparation for war in the Pacific Ocean, Sept. 1939-Dec. 1941.] Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1962. 590 p. map. Bibliography: p. 567-578. Pac.Ref. D767.S4.
- \*24. Shokal'skii, Iulii Mikhailovich, 1856-1940. Okeanografiia, [Oceanography] Izd. 2. Leningrad, 1959. 536 p. Bibliography: p. 517-[523] LC59-45377. Also: Petrograd. 1917. xiv, iv, 614 p. LC49-38474
- \*25. Sokolov, A.P. Russkaia morskaiia biblioteka 1701-1851. [The Russian Naval Library, 1701-1851.] Ischislenie i opisanie knig rukopisei i statei po morskomu delu za 150 let. Pod red. V.K. Shuts. Izd. 2. SPB, Tip. V.I. Gratsianskago, 1883. x, 404 p. Microfilm (uncataloged)
- \*26. Suziumov, Evgenii Matveevich. "50 [piat'desiat'] let Tikhookeanskoi nauchnoi assotsiatsii." [50 years of the Pacific Ocean Scientific Association." (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1970. no. 6, 145-146) GN1.S65
27. Tarasenko, I. "Otkrytiia russkikh na Tikhom okeane." [Discoveries of Russians in the Pacific Ocean.] (From: Sovetskoe Primor'e: literaturno-khudozhestvennyi al'manakh. Vladivostok, 1947. no. 4. p. 177-190) Smits
- \*28. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. "Antropologiya i etnografiia na XI Tikhookeanskom nauchnom kongresse." [Anthropology and ethnography at the 11th Pacific Science Congress.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1967. no. 1, p. [155] -165.) Okeaniia: p. 159-160. By D.D. Tumarkin, N.N. Cheboksarov. GN1.S65
- \*29. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. "Pervaia Vsesoiuznaia konferentsiia okeanistov i avstralovedov." [The 1st all Union Conference of Oceanists and Australianists.] [10-12 iyunia 1968 g.v Moskve] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1968. no. 6, p. 140-143) GN1.S65
- \*30. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. "Tret'ia Vsesoiuznaia konferentsiia okeanistov i avstralovedov." [The 3d. All Union Conference of Oceanists and Australianists.] [2-3 iyunia 1970 g.v Moskve] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1970. no. 6, p. 146-148) GN1.S65
- \*31. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. "Vtoraia Vsesoiuznaia konferentsiia okeanistov i avstralovedov." [The 2d. All Union Conference of Oceanists and Australianists.] [19-20 maia 1969 g.v Moskve] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1969. no. 5, p. 126-[129]) GN1.S65
32. Voeikov, A.I. Budet' li Tikhii okean glavnym trgovym putem zemnogo shara? [Will the Pacific Ocean be the main trade route of the earth?] SPB, Tip. P.S. Martynova, 1911. 83 p. map. KL
- \*33. Vorontsov, Vladilen Borisovich. Tikhookeanskaia politika SShA, 1941-1950. [The Pacific Ocean policy of the U.S.A., 1941-1950.] Moskva, Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoi lit-ry, 1967. 317 p. Bibliography: p.299-[316] DU30.V6 + ASIA
34. Tikhii okean; literaturno-khudozhestvennyi zhurnal. [Pacific Ocean.] 1- 1941-Vladivostok, Primorskoe kn. izd-vo. Title varies: Sovetskoe Primor'e. [The Soviet Primore] LC



B. Voyages

1. General:

- \*35. Andreev, Aleksandr Ignat'evich, 1887- "Novye materialy o russkikh plavaniakh i otkrytiakh v Severnom Ledovitom i Tikhom okeanakh v XVIII-XIX vv." [New materials about Russian voyages and discoveries in the Arctic and Pacific Oceans.] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia VGO. Leningrad, 1943. t. 75, vyp. 5, p. 34-36) LC
- \*36. Andreev, Aleksander Ignat'evich, 1887- ed. Russkie otkrytiia v Tikhom okeane i Severnoi Amerike v XVIII veka. [Russian discoveries in the Pacific Ocean and North America in the 18th century.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1948. 383 p. maps. UI
- \*37. Andreev, Aleksander Ignat'evich, 1887- ed. Russkie otkrytiia v Tikhom okeane i Severnoi Amerike v XVIII-XIX vekakh. Sbornik materialov. [Russian discoveries in the Pacific Ocean and North America in the 18th-19th centuries.] Moskva-Leningrad, Akademiia nauk SSSR, 1944. 220 p. G630.R8A5 1944. LC48-2236. Also in English, cl952. 214 p. G630.R8A513.
- \*38. Berg, Lev Semenovich. Istoriia russkikh geograficheskikh otkrytii. [History of Russian geographic discoveries.] Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1962. 295 p. illus. G292.B47
- \*39. Berg, Lev Semenovich. Ocherki po istorii russkikh geograficheskikh otkrytii. [Essays on the history of Russian geographic discoveries.] Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1946. 358 p. maps. (Nauchno-populiarnaia seriia) Includes: Otkrytiia russkikh v Tikhom okeane, p. 83-113. -Issledovaniia Miklukho-Maklaia na Novoi Gvinee, p. 114-126. G292.B4. Also: Izd. 2, ispr. i dop. Moskva-Leningrad, 1949. 467 p. (AN SSR. Seriia "Itogi i problemy sovrem. nauki") Ezhegodnik Knigi.
- \*40. Berg, Lev Semenovich. Velikie russkie puteshestvenniki. [The great Russian voyagers.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo detskoi lit-ry, 1950. 294 p. illus., map. Includes: Vasilii Mikhailovich Golovin, p. 97-128. Nikolai Nikolaevich Miklukho-Maklai, p. 183-210. Faddei Faddeevich Bellinsgauzen i Mikhail Petrovich Lazarev, p. 129-150. G295.B4
- 41. Davydov, IUrii Vladimirovich. V moriakh i stranstviiakh. [Through seas and travellings.] [Izd. 2., perer., dop.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geog. lit-ry, 1956. 207 p. illus. LC57-24149
- \*42. Divin, Vasilii Afanas'evich. "O pervykh proektakh russkikh krugosvetnykh plavanii." [About the first projects of the Russian around the world voyages.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut istorii estestvoznaniia i tekhniki. Trudy. Moskva, 1961. t. 37, p. 330-339). Mentions Golovnin. LC
- \*43. Divin, Vasilii Afanas'evich. Russkie moreplavaniia na Tikhom okeane v XVIII veke. [The Russian sea-voyages in the Pacific Ocean in the 18th Century.] Moskva, Mysl', 1971. 374 p. illus., maps. Bibliography: p. 349-[358] Pac. G292.D5 (Hawaii mentioned: p. 285, 339)
- \*44. Esakov, Vasilii Alekseevich. Russkie okeanicheskie i morskoe issledovaniia v XIX-nachale XX v. [Russian oceanographic and sea investigations in the 19th to the beginning of the 20th centuries.] Moskva, Nauka, 1964. 158 p. illus., maps. By V.A. Esakov, A.F. Plakhotnik, A.I. Alekseev. Describes various voyages: Litke, Lazarev, Staniukovich, Golovnin, Kotzebue, Vasilev, Shishmarev, Bellinsgauzen. LC65-58194

45. Ivashintsov, Nikolai Alekseevich, 1819-1871. Obozrenie russkikh krugosvetnykh puteshestvii. [A review of Russian around the World Voyages.] SPB, 1850. 306 p. maps. Only 25 copies printed and they were not for sale. Contains Krusenstern in the Nadezhda (Hope), 1803-06, vii, 6-26. Lisianski in the Neva, 1803-06, vii, 27-33. Hagemeister in the Neva, 1806-07, vii, 34-37. Golovnin in the Diana, 1807-09, vii, 38-46. Lazarev, M.P. in the Suvarov, 1813-16, vii, 47-52. Kotzebue in the Rurik, 1815-18, vii, 53-68. Golovnin in the Kamchatka, 1817-19, vii, 79-91. Bellingshausen in the Vostok (Orient) and Lazarev (M.P.) in the Mirnyi (Peace) 1819-21, vii, 92-105. Vasiliev (M.) in the Otkrytie (Discovery) and Shishmarev in the Blagonamierennyi (Good Intent) 1819-22, vii, 106-116. Ponafidin in the Borodino, 1819-21, viii, 1-18. Klochkov in the Rurik and Kiseakovski in the Elisabeta, 1821-22, viii, 11-18. Tulubiev and Krushchev in the Apollon, 1821-24, viii, 18-23. Lazarev (M.P.) in the Kreiser and Lazarev (A.P.) in the Ladoga, 1822-25, viii, 29-38. Kotzebue in the Predpriiatie (Enterprise) 1823-26, viii, 39-48. Wrangell in the Krotki, 1826-27, viii, 57-62. Staniukovich in the Moller, 1826-29, viii, 63-75. Lutke in the Seniavin, 1826-29, viii, 76-93. Khromchenko in the Elena, 1828-31, viii, 94-98. Hagemeister in the Krotki, 1828-30, viii, 99-110. Khromchenko in the America, 1831-33, viii, 111-119. Von-Shants in America, 1834-36, viii, 120-127. Yunker in the Abo, 1840-42, viii, 141-151. Nevelskoi in the Baikal, 1848-49, viii, 160-62. Mezhev (Contents in Wicke-  
sham- Bibl. of Alas. Lit.)
46. Ivashintsov, Nikolai Alekseevich, 1819-1871. "Russkie krugosvietnyia puteshestviia." [Russian around the World Voyages.] (From: Russia. Glavnoe gidrograficheskoe upravlenie. Zapiski. SPB, 1849. ch. VII, p. 1-116. 1850. ch. VIII, p. 1-191.) LC
47. Ivashintsov, Nikolai Alekseevich, 1819-1871. Russkiiia krugosvietnyia puteshestviia, s 1803 po 1849 god. [The Russian around the world voyages..., from 1803-1849.] Sanktpeterburg, tip. Morskago ministerstva, 1872. 245 p. NYP
- \*48. Kosven, Mark Osipovich, 1885-. "Russkie otkrytiia v Tikhom okeane..." [Russian discoveries in the Pacific Ocean ... A.I. Andreev.] Moskva-Leningrad, Akademiia Nauk SSSR, 1944. (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1946. no. 4, p. 228-229.) A book review. GN1.S65
49. Kuznetsova, V.V. "Novye dokumenty o russkoi ekspeditsii k Severnomu poliisu." [New documents about Russian expeditions to the North Pole.] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia VGO. Leningrad, 1968. t. 100, vyp. 3 (mai-iun'), p. 237-245.) G23.G16 v. 100
- \*50. Lebedev, Dmitrii Mikhailovich. Russkie geograficheskoe otkrytiia i issledovaniia s drevnikh vremen do 1917 goda. [Russian geographical discoveries and investigations from ancient times until 1917.] Moskva, Mysl', 1971. 515 p. maps. Contains in part: -Otkrytie i issledovanie novykh zemel' v Mirovom okeane i na sushe 1800-1861 god. [Discoveries and investigations of new lands in the world ocean and on land 1800-1861.] (p. 310 mentions Hawaii, Easter Island) -Puteshestviia v strany iuzhnogo polushariia. [Travels to the country of the southern hemisphere.] p. 468-472. map. (Travels of Miklukho-Maklai) G292.L44
- \*51. Lipshits, B.A. "Etnograficheskie issledovaniia v russkikh krugosvetnykh ekspeditsiiakh pervoi poloviny XIX v." [Ethnographic investigations in Russian around the world expeditions in the first half of the 19th Century.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Trudy, novaia seriia. Moskva, 1956. t. 30, vyp. 1: Ocherki istorii russkoi etnografii, fol'kloristiki i antropologii, p. 299-322.) GN2.A2142 v. 30

52. Lobach-Zhuchenko, Boris Mikhailovich. "Dal'neishee otkrytie Ameriki i zavoevanie ee evropeitsami. Puteshestviia v Tikhom okeane i otkrytie Avstralii." [The further discoveries of America and the conquests of it by the Europeans. Voyages to the Pacific Ocean and the discovery of Australia.] (From: Novaia Moskva, Moscow. Torgovyi sektor. Biulleten'. Moskva, 1926. vyp. 2. 138 p. illus.) LC
- \*53. Magidovich, Iosif Petrovich. Ocherki po istorii geograficheskikh otkrytii. [Essays on the history of geographic discoveries.] [Perer. izd.] Moskva, Gos. uchebno-ped, izd-vo, 1957. 752 p. illus., ports, maps. Bibliography: p. [684]-689. Contains: Novye otkrytiia v Okeanii i poiski ispantsami Iuzhnogo materika; [New discoveries in Oceania and searches by the Spanish of the Southern Continent,] p. 330-338. Gollandskie otkrytiia v Avstralii i Okeanii; [Dutch discoveries in Australia and Oceania,] p. 383-389. Russkie tikhookeanskii ekspeditsii vtoroi poloviny XVIII veka; the Russian [Pacific Ocean expeditions of the second half of the 18th Century,] p. 453-464. Otkrytiia v Avstralii i Okeanii s serediny XVII veka do Kuka; [Discoveries in Australia and Oceania from the middle of the 17th Century to Cook,] p. 464-472. Pervoe krugosvetnoe plavanie Kuka, [The first round the world voyage of Cook,] Zavershenie otkrytiia Novoi Zelandii i otkrytie vostochnogo poberezh'ia Avstralii, [The final discovery of New Zealand and the discovery of the eastern shore of Australia,] p. 472-480. Vtoroe krugosvetnoe plavanie Kuka i poiski iuzhnogo materika; [The second round the world voyage of Cook and the search for the Southern Continent,] p. 480-489. Tret'e plavanie i gibel' Kuka; [the Third voyage and death of Cook,] p. 489-493. Inostrannye tikhookeanskii ekspeditsii kontsa XVIII veka; [Foreign Pacific Ocean expeditions at the end of the 18th Century,] p. 493-499. Pervye russkie krugosvetnye ekspeditsii; [The first Russian round the world expeditions,] p. 503-510. Ekspeditsiia Bellinsgauzena -- Lazareva i otkrytie russkimi Antarktidy; [The expeditions of Bellinsgauzen -- Lazarev and the discovery of the Antarctic by the Russians,] p. 510-516. Vazhneishie russkie Tikhookeanskii ekspeditsii 20-kh godov XIX veka; [The most important Russian Pacific Ocean expeditions of the 20's in the 19th Century,] p. 516-518. Zavershenie otkrytiia beregov Avstralii; [The final discovery of the shores of Australia,] p. 577-580. Otkrytie vnutrennykh oblastei Avstralii; [The discovery of the interior of Australia,] p. 580-588. Issledovateli Novoi Gvinei; Explorers of New Guinea, p. 588-590. Novye issledovaniia vnutrennykh oblastei Avstralii i Iuzhnoi Ameriki; [New investigations of the interiors of Australia and South America,] p. 646-647. LC57-46058.
- \* Also: Moskva, 1949- 3 v. UH has v. 1. -Gl.VII: Poiski iuzhnogo materika (ispanskii tikhookeanskii ekspeditsii, (1567-1606) [Searches of the Southern Continent (Spanish Pacific expeditions)] p. 265-273. G80.M3 Moskva, 1967. [Perer. izd.] 713 p. illus. Bibliography: p. 647-[653] LC68-38213
- \*54. Makarov, Stepan Osipovich, 1848-1904. "Vitiaz'" i Tikhii okean; [The Vitiaz' and the Pacific Ocean,] gidrologicheskii nabliudeniia, proizvedeniia ofitserami korveta "Vitiaz'" vo vremia krugosvietnago plavaniia 1886-1889 godov, i svod nabliudeniia nad temperaturoiu i udiel'nykh viesom vody Sievernago Tikhago okeana. S 12 tablitsami dlia obrabotki udiel'nykh viesov vody, s 4 risunkami na derevie i 32 kartami i chertezhami. Sanktpeterburg, 1894. 2 v. in 1. maps, charts, diagrs. LC50-53153

55. "Nachalo nashikh krugosvietnykh plavanii." [The beginning of our round the world voyages.] (From: Russia. Glavnoe gidrograficheskoe upravlenie. Zapiski. SPB, 1849. ch. VII, 501-507) LC
56. Novosil'skii, Pavel Mikhailovich. IUzhnyi polius; iz zapisok byvshego Morskago Ofitsera. [The South Pole; from the letters of a former sea officer] SPB, 1853. Brit. Mus.
57. Novosil'skii, Pavel Mikhailovich. Shestoi kontinent, ili kratkoe obozrenie plavanii k IUgu ot Kuksa do Rossa. [The sixth continent or a short review of the voyages to the South from Cook to Ross.] S kartoiu. Izd. 2. SPB, 1854. Brit. Mus.
58. "O russkikh puteshestvennikakh XVIII-XIX vv." [About the Russian voyagers of the 18th-19th Centuries.] (From: Sibirskie ogni; literaturno-khudozhestvennyi i obshchestvenno-politicheskii zhurnal. Novosibirsk, 1944. kn. 4) LC
59. Otechestvennye fiziko-geografy i puteshestvenniki. [Native physical-geographers and voyagers.] Pod red. N.N. Baranskogo [i dr.] Moskva, Gos. uchebno-pedagog. izd-vo, 1959. 782 p. illus. Contains: Zubov, N.N. Ivan Fedorovich Kruzenshtern, p. 157-162. -Zubov, N.N. IUrii Fedorovich Lisianskii, p. 163-166. -Efremov, IU.K. Vasilii Mikhailovich Golovnin, p. 167-173. -Solov'ev, A.I. Mikhail Nikolaevich Vasil'ev i Gleb Semenovich Shishmarev, p. 174-177. -Solov'ev, A.I. i Karpov, G.V. Faddei Faddeevich Bellinsgauzen, p. 186-192. -Zubov, N.N. Mikhail Petrovich Lazarev, p. 193-197. -Zubov, N.N. Fedor Petrovich Litke, p. 204-213. -Zubov, N.N. Gennadii Ivanovich Nevel'skoi, p. 247-256. -Berg, L.S. Nikolai Nikolaevich Miklukho-Maklai LC60-35728
60. "Puteshestviia vokrug svieta." [Voyages around the world.] [Khronologicheskii perechen' puteshestvii vokrug svieta s 1519-1820 g.; upomianuty i russkii ekspeditsii] (From: Sievernii arkhiv. SPB, 1923. ch. 8, p. 396-402) LC
61. "Russkie krugosvietnyia puteshestviia." [Russian around the world voyages.] (From: Morskoi Sbornik. SPB, 1852. no. 11, p. 415-416) LC
- \*62. Russkie moreplavatel'i. [The Russian seafarers.] [Red. V.S. Lupach] Moskva, Voen. izd-vo, 1953. 671 p. illus., maps. Ivan Fedorovich Kruzenshtern i IUrii Fedorovich Lisianskii, p. 137-164. Vasilii Mikhailovich Golovnin, p. 165-184. Faddei Faddeevich Bellinsgauzen i Mikhail Petrovich Lazarev, p. 185-209. Ferdinand Petrovich Vrangeli i Fedor Fedorovich Matiushkin, p. 210-225. Otto Evstaf'evich Kotsebu, p. 235-249. Fedor Petrovich Litke, p. 250-266. Gennadii Ivanovich Nevel'skoi, p. 282-298. UH uncataloged.
63. Sergeev, Mikhail Alekseevich. "Russkie na Tikhom okeane v XVII-XIX vv." [Russians on the Pacific Ocean in the 17th-19th Centuries.] (From: Zvezda. Leningrad, 1945. no. 7, p. 131-135; no. 8, p. 148-154.) LC
- \*64. Shur, Leonid Avel'evich. "Materialy russkikh puteshestvennikov XVIII-XIX vv., kak istochnik, istorii i etnografii stran Latinskoi Ameriki." [Materials of the Russian voyagers of the 18th-19th Centuries, as a source, of the history and ethnography of the countries of Latin America.] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia VGO. Leningrad, 1968. t. 100, vyp. 3, p. [203]-236) Good Bibliography; mentions locations of documents of most of the voyagers to the southern Pacific. G23.G16
65. Smirnova, V.G. "Plavaniia russkikh v Tikhom okeane v XVII, XVIII v pervoi polovine XIX vv." [The voyages of the Russians in the Pacific Ocean in the 17th, 18th and first half of the 19th Centuries] Avto-ref. kand. diss. (From: Leningrad. Universitet. Vestnik. Leningrad, 1948. no. 6, p. 123-125.) LC

66. "Spisok russkim krugosvietnym plavaniiam." (Zaimstvovano iz st. Ivashintsova) [A list of Russian voyages around the world.] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Geograficheskii Izvestiia. SPB, 1850. p. 116-119) LC
- \*67. Svet, Iakov Mikhailovich. "Vstrecha s Laperuzom." [A meeting with Laperouse.] [Poiski sledov edspeditsii frants. moreplavatelii, pogibshei u ostrova Vanikoro (Melaneziia)] (From: Priroda. Leningrad, 1965. no. 5, p. 92-93.) QH4.P8
- \*68. Tarle, Evgenii Viktorovich. 1874-1955. Ocherki istorii kolonial'noi politiki zapadnoevropeiskikh gosudarstv, konets XV-nachalo XIX v. [Essays of the history of the colonial policies of the Western European States, at the end of the 15th to the beginning of the 19th centuries.] Leningrad, Nauka, 1965. 426 p. Avstraliia: p. 355-368. Bibliographical references. JVL05.T3
- \*69. Treshnikov, Aleksei Fedorovich. Istoriia otkrytiia i issledovaniia Antarktidy. [The history of discoveries and investigations to the Antarctic.] Moskva, Geografiz, 1963. 430 p. illus. (Otkrytie zemli) Okean ili kontinent, p. 7-18. Otkrytie Antarktidy, p. 19-38. G870.T7
70. Vinogradova, Z. K. "Russkie puteshestvenniki v zharkom poiaze (pervaia polovina XIX veka) i razvitie nekotorykh problem geografii." [Russian voyagers in the torrid zone (the first half of the 19th century) and the development of several problems of geography.] Avtoref. kand. diss. Leningrad, 1959.
71. Voitov, Vitalii Ivanovich. V storone ot morskikh dorog. [Away from sea routes.] [Ekspeditsiia na "Vitiaze"] Moskva, Geografiz, 1962. 103 p. illus. (Puteshestviia, prikliucheniia, fantastika) By V. Voitov and L. Ponomareva. LC63-50940
- \*72. Zubov, Nikolai Nikolaevich. Otechestvennye moreplavateli-issledovateli morei i okeanov. [Native seafarers-investigators of seas and oceans.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1954. 473 p. illus., maps. LC55-34303
73. Zubkov, Semen. Kratkoe istoricheskoe obozrenie otkrytiia ostrovov portugal'tsiami, ispantsami, anglichanami, gollandtsami i frantsuzami, lezhashchikh v prostrannieishem okeanie, soprediel'nom Azii i Amerike. [A short historical review of the discoveries of islands by the Portuguese, Spanish, English, Dutch and French, lying in the wide ocean, adjoining Asia and America.] V Kurksie, Tip. Prikaza obshchest-vennago prizrieniia, 1804. 140 p. LC56-52393

Voyages -- See also items: 25, 88, 90, 99, 103, 110, 111, 116, 121, 148, 149, 150, 175, 177, 178, 190, 589, 751, 159, 270, 430.

B. Voyages

2. Voyagers:

Items under each voyager's name will be arranged as follows:

- 1) Names of the voyagers in chronological order.
- 2) Criticism, reviews, biographical material.
- 3) Writings by other persons who travelled on these voyages.

Cook:

74. Chukovskii, Nikolai Korneevich. Cherez tri okeana. [Through three oceans.] Pervoe russkoe plavanie vokrug sveta. Povest'. Khudozhnik I. Grinshtein. Moskva, Voenmorizdat, 1952. 144 p. illus. (listed in: Russkie sovetskie pisateli prozaiki, v.6, pt.1.)
75. Chukovskii, Nikolai Korneevich. Kapitan Dzhems Kuk. [Captain James Cook.] Risunki P. Sokolova. Moskva-Leningrad, Gos. izd-vo, 1927. 136 p. illus. (listed in v.6,pt.1 Russkie sovetskie pisateli prozaiki) Also: 2 izd. Moskva-Leningrad, 1928. 126 p. NYPL
- \*76. Chukovskii, Nikolai Korneevich. Voditeli fregatov. [Captains of frigates.] Perer. izd. Moskva, Voen. izd., 1947. 275 p. illus. (Biblioteka nakhi-movtsa) G420.C65C4 1947. Also: Moskva, Gos. izd-vo detskoi lit-ry, 1959. 478 p. (Shkol'naia biblioteka) LC Moskva, Detskaia lit-ra, 1966. 477 p. (Shkol'naia biblioteka) LC67-58849
- \*76a. Fedorova, S. G. "Novye sovetskie izdania materialov puteshestvii Dzhemsa Kuka." [New Soviet publications of the materials of the travels of James Cook.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1973. no. 5, p. 160-162.)
77. Kotel'nikov, Semen Kirillovich. "Novye i obstoiatel'nye izvestiia o smerti Kapitana Kuka, peredannye Samvelem, lekar'em korablia Diskoveri, odnogo iz tekhn, kotorye byli pod predvoditel'stvom samogo kapitana Kuka." [New and detailed information about the death of Captain Cook.] (From: Novyia ezhemiesiachnyia sochineniia. SPB, Izhdiveniem Imp. Akademii nauk, 1787. ch. X, aprel') LC Svod. katalog.
78. Ovchinnikova, R. "Novye dokumenty ob ekspeditsii Dzhemsa Kuka." [New documents about the expedition of James Cook.] (From: Vokrug sveta. Moskva, 1961. no. 6, p. 43-58.) LC
- \*79. Rozina, L.G. "Kollektsiia Dzhemsa Kuka v sobraniakh Muzeia antropologii i etnografii." [The collection of James Cook in the holdings of the Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii. Sbornik Muzeia antropologii i etnografii. Leningrad, 1966. t. XXIII, p. [234]-253. illus.) HawN.GN875.H3R69 + HL GN2.A214 v. 23+ Pac. GN871.R6
81. Vladimirov, Vladimir Nikolaevich. Dzhems Kuk. [James Cook.] Moskva, 1933. 165 p. illus. Brit. Mus.

Cook: -See also items: 53, 57, 430.

Kruzenshtern:

- \*82. Kruzenshtern, Ivan Fedorovich, 1770-1846. Atlas k puteshestviu vokrug svieta kapitana Kruzenshterna. [An atlas to the voyage around the world of Captain Kruzenshtern.] Sanktpeterburg, Morskoi tip., 1813; [Tokyo Tenri Central Library, 1973] 104 plates. part col. (Classica Japonica. Section 4, Japan and Europe relations, II, 1.) Nuku Hiva, plates 7-21. ASIA f G420.K92 1813d Atlas.

83. Kruzenshtern, Ivan Fedorovich, 1770-1846. "Iz vlechnie iz puteshestviia okolo svieta v 1803, 1804, 1805 i 1806 godakh, predpriniatago po povelienie Aleksandra Pervago, na korabliakh "Nadezhdie" i "Nevie", pod nachal'stvom flota kap. Kruzenshterna." [An extract from the voyage around the world.] (From: Sievernii Merkurii. SPB, 1810. ch. 5, p. 121-143, 198-220; ch. 6, p. 48-68, 165-177, 253-274; ch. 7, p. 2-52, 87-130. Never finished.) Lisovskii
84. Kruzenshtern, Ivan Fedorovich, 1770-1846. Puteshestvie vokrug sveta v 1803-1806 gg. [A voyage around the world.] S.-Peterburg, V Morskoi tip., 1809-13. 3 v. + atlas. LC33-38062. Also: English ed. 1813. 2 v. in 1. Rare Hawn. G420.K92. English reprint. 1968 2 v. Pac. & Hawn. G420.K92 1968. Part 1 of this book first appeared in: Sievernaia Pochta ili Novaia Sanktpeterburskaia Gazeta. SPB, 1810. no. 54. LC. An article about this book may be found in: Ruskoi Viestnik. Moskva, 1810. ch. 11, no. 7, p. 90-108. LC
- \*85. Kruzenshtern, Ivan Fedorovich, 1770-1846. Puteshestvie vokrug sveta v 1803, 1804, 1805 i 1806 godakh na korabliakh "Nadezhda" i "Neva". [A voyage around the world.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geog. lit-ry, 1950. 319 p. illus. Vstup. stat'ia: Dobrovol'skii A. i Zubov N. Ekspeditsiia I.F. Kruzenshterna vokrug sveta. [The expedition of I.F. Kruzenshtern around the world.] LC50-37768
86. Kruzenshtern, Ivan Fedorovich, 1770-1846. Sobranie sochinenii, sluzhashchikh razborom i iz'iasnieniem Atlasa Iuzhnogo moria. Dopolnenie k izdannym v 1826 i 1827 godakh ob'iasnieniam osnovanii posluzhivshikh dlia sostavleniia "Atlasa Iuzhnogo moria". [Collected works.] SPB, 1823-36. 3 pts. Brit. Mus.
87. Kruzenshtern, Ivan Fedorovich, 1770-1846. "Vypiska iz zhurnala komanduiushchago "Riurikom" leit. Kotsebu, ot beregov Khili do Kamchatki, s zamiechaniiami ob otkrytiakh Le-mera, Shoutena i Roggeveina." [Extract from the journal of Lt. Kotzebue.....] (From: Syn Otechestva. SPB, 1817. ch. 37, no. 18, p. 201-221) LC
- \*88. Chizh, G.P. "[Kritika i bibliografiia] N. Nozikov, Russkie krugosvetnye moreplavately; E.L. Shteinberg, Zhizneopisanie russkogo moreplavately IUriia Lisianskogo." [Criticism and bibliography: N. Nozikov, Russian around the world seafarers; E.L. Shteinberg, A biography of the Russian seafarer IU Lisianskii.] (From: Voprosy geografii. Moskva, 1950. sb. 17, p. 234-[240] A book review. LC
89. Chukovskii, Nikolai Korneevich. Puteshestvie kapitana Kruzenshterna. [The voyage of Captain Kruzenshtern.] Ist. povest'. Risunki S. Bigos. Moskva, Molodaia gvardiia, 1930. 159 p. illus. (listed in: Russkie sovetskie pisateli prozaiki, v.6,pt.1)
90. Glinkov, S. "Pervaia russkaia ekspeditsiia vokrug sveta." [The first Russian expedition around the world.] (From: Russia (1923- U.S.S.R.) Hidrograficheskoe upravlenie. Zapiski po gidrografii. Leningrad, 1941. Prilozhenie, no. 1.) LC
91. Gvozdet'skii, Nikolai Andreevich. "Pervoe morskoe puteshestvie rossiian vokrug sveta." [The first sea voyage of a Russian around the world.] K 100-letiiu so dnia smerti I.F. Kruzenshterna. (From: Priroda. Leningrad, 1947. no. 1, p. 85-89.) LC
92. Illiashevich, Lev Vasil'evich. "Ivan Fedorovich Kruzenshtern." (From: Iakhta. Prilozhenie: Sbornik morskikh statei i rasskazov. SPB. 1877. noiabr') Lisovskii .

93. "Iubilei 50-letnei sluzhby vitse-admirala I.F. Kruzenshterna." [The anniversary of the 50 years of service of the vice-admiral Kruzenshtern.] (From: Literaturnyia pribavleniia k Russkomu invalidu. SPB, 1839. no. 30) Lisovskii, LC
94. "Izvestie o vozvrashchenii ekspeditsii pod nach. Kruzenshterna." [Information about the return home of the expedition under the direction of Kruzenshtern] (From: Vestnik Evropy. Moskva, 1806. ch. 30, no. 22) Lisovskii
95. "Izvestie ob izdanii puteshestviia vokrug sveta g. Kruzenshterna i o perevodakh ego na inostrannye iazyki i puteshestviia g. Lisianskogo na s.-zap. berega Ameriki." [Information about the editions of the voyages around the world of Kruzenshtern and about the translations of them into foreign languages and the voyage of Lisianskii to the North-west shore of America.] (From: Vestnik Evropy, Moskva, 1813. ch. 3) Lisovskii
96. "Kruzenshtern, Ivan Fedorovich (biograficheskii ocherk)" [A biographical sketch] (From: Morskoi sbornik. SPB, 1869. t. 3, no. 6) LC
- \*97. Nevskii, Vladimir Vasil'evich. Pervoe puteshestvie rossiian vokrug sveta. [The first voyage of a Russian around the world.] [Moskva] Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1951. 270, [2] p. illus., maps. Bibliography: p. 267-271] Hawn. G420.N4
98. Nevskii, Vladimir Vasil'evich. Vokrug sveta pod russkim flagom; pervoe krugosvetnoe puteshestvie russkikh na korabliakh Nadezhda i Neva pod nachal'stvom Ivana Kruzenshterna i IUriia Lisianskogo v 1803-1806 godakh. [Around the world under the Russian flag.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo detskoi lit-r-1953. 213 p. illus. LC51-38858
99. Nozikov, Nikolai Nikolaevich. Russkie krugosvetnye moreplavately; pod red. i s vstup. stat'ei M.A. Sergeeva. [Russian around the world seafarers.] Moskva, Gos. voenno-morskoe izd-vo NKVMF SSSR, 1941. 207, [1] p. illus., fold. maps. "Ispol'zovannaia literatura", p. 206-207. LC43-22391. Also: Izd. 2. 1947. LC48-22934. English: Russian voyages around the world. Pac.G420.A1N62 + SL
100. "Obozrenie puteshestviia vokrug svieta v 1803, 1804, 1805 i 1806 godakh, sovershennago, po povelieniiu Aleksandra Pervago na korabliakh "Nadezhdie" i Nevie", pod nachal'stvom flota kap. - leit. Kruzenshterna. Chast' 1-ia, s epigrafom: Les marins ecrivent mal, mais avec assez de candeur." [A review of the voyages around the world in 1803-1806.] (From: Zhurnal' Novieishikh Puteshestvii. SPB, 1810. no. 4, p. 36-48) Lisovskii
101. Orlov, Boris Pavlovich. Pervoe russkoe krugosvetnoe plavanie, 1803-1806 gg. [The first Russian around the world voyage, 1803-1806.] Moskva, Znanie, 1953. 30 p. illus. (Vsesoiuznoe obshchestvo po rasprostraneniui politicheskikh i nauchnykh znani. Seria III, no. 8.) LC54-43413rev
102. "Otkrytie pamiatnika Ivanu Fedorovichu Kruzenshternu." [A memorial to I.F. Kruzenshtern.] (From: Vsemirnaia Illiustratsiia. SPB, 1873. no. 255) LC
103. Rudovits, Leo Fritsovich. "Pervoe russkoe krugosvetnoe plavanie 1803-1806 gg (obzor nauchnykh rabot)" [The first Russian around the world voyage, 1803-1806.] (From: Moscow. Gosudarstvennyi okeanograficheskii institut. Trud Leningrad, 1954. vyp. 27, p. 3-12.) Smits
104. Shemelin, Fedor. "Istoricheskoe izviestie o pervom puteshestvii rossiian vokrug svieta." [Historical information about the first voyage of a Russian around the world.] (From: Literaturnyia pribavleniia k Russkomu invalidu. SPB, 1823. no. 23, p. 91-92; no. 28, p. 111-112; no. 31, p. 123-124; no. 36, p. 143-144; no. 48, p. 191-192; no. 49, p. 196.) Lisovskii. LC



105. Shemelin, Fedor. "Otryvki iz zhurnala 1-go puteshestviia rossian vokrug zemnago shara." [Extracts from the journal of the first voyage of a Russian around the world.] (From: Literaturnyia pribavleniia k Russkomu invalidu. SPB. 1822: no 53, p. 209-212; no. 56, p. 220-224; no. 57, p. 225-228; no. 58, p. 232; no. 67, p. 265-267; no. 228, p. 911-912; no. 229, p. 915-916; no. 230, p. 920; no. 232, p. 927-928; no. 234, p. 935-936. 1823: no. 247, p. 987-988; no. 249, p. 995-996; no. 250, p. 999-1000; no. 252, p. 1007-1008; no. 256, p. 1022-1024; no. 257, p. 1027-1028; no. 259, p. 1035-1036; no. 264, p. 1055-1056; no. 268, p. 1071-1072; no. 297, p. 1187-1188.) Lisovskii. LC
- \*106. Shemelin, Fedor. Zhurnal pervogo puteshestviia rossiiian vokrug zemnogo shara, sochinenii pod vysochaishim Ego Imperatorskago Velichestva pokrovitel'stvom Rossiisko-Amerikanskoi kompanii.... [Journal of the first voyage of a Russian around the world.] SPB, v Meditsinskoi tip., 1816-18. 2 v. in 1. Contains: -Ch.I. Pribytie v novye Markizskie ili Vashinetonovy [s.i.c. Vashingtonoy] ostrova, p. 102-126. -Opisanie ostrova Nukagivy ili Nuakhivy, p. 126-137. -Pribytie k Sandvichevym ostrovam, p. 140-148. -Nebol'shoe opisanie o zhiteliakh ostrova Ovagii, p. 148-152. -O razvodie skota i ogorodnykh ovoshchei na ostrovie Ovagii, p. 152-158. -O sposobie, kakim obrazom na Sandvichevykh ostrovakh iz kornia Ti dielaetsiz napitok Ava ili Rom, p. 159-166. Microfilm-UH uncat.
107. Shteinberg, Evgenii L'vovich, 1902- I.F. Kruzenshtern, IU.F. Lisianskii. [I.F. Kruzenshtern, IU.F. Lisianskii.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1950. 38 p. illus., maps. LC51-31155
108. Shubert, "O sushchestvovanii Devisovoi zemli Kruzenshterna." [About the existence of the Devisova lands of Kruzenshtern.] (From: Tekhnologicheskii zhurnal. SPB, 1805. t. II, ch. 2) Lisovskii
109. Solov'ev, Mikhail Mikhailovich. "Perepiska akademika K.M. fon Bera s admiralom I.F. Kruzenshternom." [Letters of the academician K.M. Von Baer from Admiral I.F. Kruzenshtern.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Komissiiia po istorii znanii. Trudy. Leningrad, 1927. Pervyi sbornik pamiati Bera) LC
110. "Ratmanov, Makar Ivanovich." (From: Sieverkaia Pchela; gazeta politicheskaiia promyshlennaia i literaturnaia. SPB, 1869 [?] no. 73-76) Lisovskii
111. Ratmanov, Makar Ivanovich, 1772-1883. "Vyderzhki iz dnevnika krugosvetnogo puteshestviia na korable "Nadezhda"." [An extract from the diary of a world voyage on the ship "Nadezhda".] (From: IAkhta. SPB, 1876. no. 8/16, 18 i 24) Lisovskii
112. Ratmanov, Makar Ivanovich, 1772-1883. "Zapiski." [Letters.] (From: IAkhta. SPB, 1877. no. 16) Lisovskii
113. "Vitze-admiral, Dezhurnyi General Glavnago Morskago Shtaba Ego Imperatorskago Velichestva, Makar Ivanovich Ratmanov." (From: Morskoi sbornik. SPB, 1855. no. 3, otd. 4, p. 71-85) "Na osnovanii zapisok pokoinago admirala." NYPL
- \*114. Rezanov, Nikolai Petrovich, 1764-1807. "Pervoe puteshestvie rossiiian okolo svieta, opisannoe N. Riazanovym, chrezvychainym poslannikom ko dvoru iaponskomu i proch." [The first voyage of a Russian around the world.] (From: Otechestvennyia Zapiski. SPB. 1822, ch. X-XII; 1824, ch. XX; 1825, ch. XXIII-XXIV) Ot"iezd iz Nukagivy, Ostr. Sandevchevy: 1825, ch. XXIV, p. 73-96, 242-253. PG2900.085 (UH lacks pt. 24, only)

115. Sgibnev, A. "Rezanov i Kruzenshtern." [Rezanov and Kruzenshtern.] (From: Drevniaia i Novaia Rossiia. SPB, 1877. t.I, no. 4) LC

Kruzenshtern: See also items: 62, 74, 76, 150, 163.

Lisianskii:

- \*116. Lisianskii, IUrii Fedorovich, 1773-1837. Puteshestvie vokrug svieta v 1803-06 godakh ... na korable Nevie. [Voyage around the world.] Sankt-peterburg, Tip. F. Drekhslera, 1812. 2 v. in 1. and atlas. Ch.1, gl. VII-IX: Gavaiskie ostrova. Hawn. G420.L7 1812a Rare book. Also in English editions.
- \*117. Lisianskii, IUrii Fedorovich, 1773-1837. Puteshestvie vokrug sveta na korable "Neva" v 1803-1806 godakh. [A voyage around the world.] [Izd.2] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1947. 294 p. illus., maps. Includes copy of title page of 1812 edition. Vstup. stat'ia: Dumitrashko, N.V., IU.F. Lisianskii i russkie krugosvetnye plavaniia. [Lisianskii and the Russian around the world voyages.] Hawn. G420.L7 1947
- \*118. Akimov, A. "Lisianskii IU.F." (From: Russkii biograficheskii slovar'. SPB, 1914. t. 10, p. 465) Microcard
- \*119. "IUrii Fedorovich Lisianskii (biograficheskii ocherk)" [A biographical sketch.] (From: Morskoi sbornik. SPB, 1894. no. 1, p. 1-21) LC
- \*120. Shteinberg, Evgenii L'vovich, 1902- Zhizneopisanie russkogo moreplavatel'ia IUriia Lisianskogo, sodrazhashchee istoriiu ego sluzhby na voennom flote rossiiskom, ego plavanii v Zapadnuu i Vostochnuu Indiiu, Severnuu Ameriku i IUzhnuu Ameriku, a takzhe o znamenitom pervom voiazhe russkikh moriakov vokrug sveta s 1803 po 1806 god. [A biography of the Russian seafarer IU. Lisianskii.] Moskva, Voen. izd-vo, 1948. 212, [4] p. port., fold. map. Bibliography: p. 211-[213] LC51-31147
121. Berkh, Vasilii Nikolaevich, 1781-1834. "Zhurnal puteshestviia vokrug sveta sluzhashchii dopolnieniem k zhurnal, izdannomu nach. sudna "Neva". " [A journal of voyages around the world, serving as a supplement to the journal, published by the commander of the vessel "Neva".] (From: Zapiski Uchenago Komiteta Glavnago Morskago Shtaba. SPB, 1831. Ch. XII) Lisovskii
122. "O pervom puteshestvii russkikh vokrug svieta." [About the first voyage of Russians around the world.] [O plavanii korablia "Neva" pod komandoiu kapitana Lisianskogo] (From: Statisticheskii Zhurnal. SPB, Izd. Imp. Akad. nauk, 1806. t. 1, ch. 1, p. 281-289) Lisovskii, Mezhev 1806

Lisianskii: See also items: 45, 62, 88, 95, 97, 98, 99, 101, 107.

Golovnin:

123. Golovnin, Vasilii Mikhailovich, 1776-1831. "Izviestie o plavanii shliupa "Kamchatki", s prisovokupleniem izvlechenii iz zapisok G. Golovnina." [Information about the voyage of the sloop Kamchatka.] (From: Syn Otechestva. SPB, 1818. ch. 50, no. 47, p. 49-69; no. 48, -. 97-111, no. 49, p. 145-165; no. 50, p. 193-206; no. 52, p. 308-314) LC

124. Golovnin, Vasilii Mikhailovich, 1776-1831. "Puteshestvie vokrug svieta." [A voyage around the world.] (From: Syn Otechestva. SPB, 1820. ch. 59, no. 1, p. 20-30, no. 2, p. 66-79, no. 3, p. 97-115, no. 5, p. 210-224, no. 6, p. 252-268; ch. 60, no. 7, p. 10-27, no. 8, p. 49-68, no. 9, p. 113-126, no. 12, p. 257-264; ch. 61, no. 13, p. 3-10, no. 14, p. 64-74, no. 15, p. 89-104, no. 16, p. 137-151, no. 17, p. 196-203, no. 18, p. 253-268, no. 19, p. 281-299; ch. 62, no. 21, p. 49-72, no. 22, p. 114-122, no. 23, p. 152-174, no. 24, p. 208-225, no. 25, p. 269-275, no. 26, p. 289-316; ch. 63, no. 27, p. 16-25, no. 28, p. 49-72, no. 29, p. 121-129, no. 30, p. 167-175, no. 32, p. 265-272; ch. 65, no. 46, p. 241-259; ch. 66, no. 47, p. 3-20, no. 49, p. 118-125, no. 52, p. 271-283. 1821. ch. 71, no. 33, p. 311-321; ch. 72, no. 34, p. 21-35, no. 35, p. 68-75.) LC
125. Golovnin, Vasilii Mikhailovich, 1776-1831. Puteshestvie vokrug sveta... na voennom shliupe "Kamchatka" v 1817-1819 gg.... [A voyage around the world.] S.-Peterburg, V Morskoi tip., 1822. 2 v. maps. LC5-40252 (State Archives has a copy of this) Bishop Museum has v. 1, only.
- \*126. Golovnin, Vasilii Mikhailovich, 1776-1831. Puteshestvie vokrug sveta, sovershennoe na voennom shliupe "Kamchatka" v 1817, 1818 i 1819 godakh. [A voyage around the world.] Moskva, Mysl', 1965. 383 p. illus. Hawn. G440.G66
- \*127. Golovnin, Vasilii Mikhailovich, 1776-1831. Sochineniia. [Works.] [Pod red. i s primechaniiami I.P. Magidovicha] Moskva, Izd-vo Glavsevmorputi, 1949. 506 p. illus., maps. Hawn. G440.G67
128. Golovnin, Vasilii Mikhailovich, 1776-1831. Sochineniia i perevody Vasilii Mikhailovicha Golovnina. [Works and translations.] Sankt-peterburg, tip. Morskago Ministerstva, 1864. 5 v. maps, diagrs., tables. Mezhev, NYPL, Brit. Mus.
129. Golovnin, Vasilii Mikhailovich, 1776-1831. "Ostrov Tana. Iz zapisok." [The island of Tana. From notes.] (From: Syn Otechestva. SPB, 1816. ch. 31, no. 31, p. 177-200, no. 32, p. 217-233; ch. 32, no. 33, p. 3-23, no. 34, p. 41-57, no. 35, p. 84-101) LC
130. Golovnin, Vasilii Mikhailovich, 1776-1831. "Zamiechaniia, uchinennyya kap.-leit. Golovninym na shliupie "Dianie", v 1808 godu, na puti ot mysa Dobroi Nadezhdy do ostrova Tany, odnogo iz Novykh Gebridsikh ostrovov." [Notes, studies by Lt. Capt. Golovnin on the sloop "Diana" in 1808, on the way from the Cape of Good Hope to the island of Tana, one of the New Hebrides Islands.] (From: Zapiski, izdavaemyia Gosudarstvennym Admiralteiskim Departamentom. SPB, 1815. ch. 3, p. 212-238) Lisovskii
131. Fraerman, Ruvim Isaevich. Plavaniia V.M. Golovnina. [The voyages of V.M. Golovnin.] Pod red. N.N. Zubova. Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geog. lit-ry, 1948. 116 p. port., map. (Russkie puteshestvenniki) By R.I. Fraerman, P. Zaikin. LC51-24955
132. Fraerman, Ruvim Isaevich. Zhizn' i neobyknovennye priklucheniia kapitana-leitenanta Golovnina, puteshestvennika i morekhodtsa. [The life and unusual adventures of Lieut.-Captain Golovnin, a voyager and seafarer.] Moskva, Voen. izd-vo, 1946-48. 2 v. By R. I. Fraerman, P. Zaikin. LC51-24951. Also: Moskva, Mol. gvardiia, 1950. 498 p. (Biblioteka puteshestvenniki) LC51-27866. Moskva, 1953. 479 p. Brit. Mus. Moskva, Voen. izd-vo, 1957. 543 p. LC57-46055

133. "Puteshestvie vokrug svieta flota kapitana V.M. Golovnina." [A voyage around the world of Captain V.M. Golovnin.] (From: Zhurnal dlia chteniia vospitanikam voenno-uchebnykh zavedenii. SPB, 1839.. t. 16, no. 62, p. 111-137) Lisovskii

Golovnin: See also items: 40, 42, 44, 45, 49, 62.

Kotzebue:

- \*134. Kotzebue, Otto von, 1787-1846. Novoe puteshestvie vokrug sveta v 1823-1826 gg. [A new voyage around the world.] [Per. s nem. i komment. D.D. Tumarkina] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1959. 310 p. G420.K879 + ASIA G420.K89 1830a. Also English eds. Pac.G420.K87 1967. Hawn.G420.K87
135. Kotzebue, Otto von, 1787-1846. "O plavanii shliupa "Predpriiatiia" v Iuzhnom morie 1824 goda." [About the voyage of the sloop "Predpriiatie" to the southern sea.] (Donesenie ... Kotsebu, ot 17 iiulia 1824 g., iz Petropavlovskago porta.) (From: Zapiski, izdavaemyia Gosudarstvennym Admiralteiskim Departamentom. SPB, 1825. Ch. 8, p. 468-492) Lisovskii
136. Kotzebue, Otto von, 1787-1846. "Perechen' pisem puteshestvuiushchago na korablie "Riurikie" g. leit. Kotsebu k ottsu ego." [A list of letters while travelling on the ship "Riurik" of Lt. Kotzebue to his father.] (From: Syn Otechestva. SPB, 1816. ch. 32, no. 35, p. 118-120) LC
137. Kotzebue, Otto von, 1787-1846. Puteshestvie v Iuzhnyi okean i v Beringov proliv dlia ot"iskaniia Severo-vostochnogo morskago prokhoda, Predpriiatioe v 1815, 1816, 1817 i 1818 godakh ... na korable Riurike. [A voyage to the Southern ocean and to the Bering straits.] S.-Peterburg Tip. N. Grecha, 1821-23. 3 v. plates, atlas of 21 maps. Includes: A. Chamisso. Nabliudeniia i zamechaniia estestvoispytatelia ekspeditsii [Observations and notes of a naturalist of the expedition.] LC49-31643. Also: SPB, 1821-23. 3 v. in 1. LC49-31644. English. 1965. LC65-3329
- \*138. Kotzebue, Otto von, 1787-1846. Puteshestviia vokrug sveta. Izd. 2. [A voyage around the world.] [V obrabotke, pod red. i s primechaniiami G.V. Ianikova] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1948. 332 p. illus., maps. Hawn. G420.K863 1948. LC49-14411
139. Kotzebue, Otto von, 1787-1846. Puteshestvie vokrug sveta .... na voennom shliupe "Predpriiatie" v 1823-1826 gg... [A voyage around the world.] S.-Peterburg, V Morskoii tip., 1828. 200 p. 3 fold. maps. LC5-34899. Also in German and English editions.
140. "Izviestiia o plavanii krugom svieta korabliia "Riurika." [Information about the voyage around the world of the "Riurik".] (From: Sievernaiia Pochta ili Novaia Sanktpeterburgskaia Gazeta. SPB, 1817, no. 84; 1818, no. 64) LC and: (From: Syn Otechestva. SPB. 1817, ch. 36, no. 9, p. 188-120; 1818, ch. 47, no. 32, p. 277-281) LC
- \*141. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. "Zabytyi istochnik." [The forgotten source.] (O knige O.E. Kotsebu "Neue Reise um die Welt") (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1956. no. 2, p. [130]-131.) LC

142. "Zamiechaniia russkago na niekotorye otrivki, pomieshchenny v puteshestvii g. Kotsebu krugom svieta, izdannom, na niemetskom iazykie v Veimarie." [Notes by a Russian on several discoveries, noted in the travels around the world of Kotzebue.] (From: Literaturnyia pribavleniia k Russkomu invalidu. SPB, 1822. no. 294, p. 1175-1176; no. 295, p. 1179-1180; no. 296, p. 1183-1184; no. 297, p. 1187-1188; no. 299, p. 1195-1196; no. 300, p. 1199-1200; no. 301, p. 1203-1204; no. 302, p. 1207-1208; no. 303, p. 1211-1212; no. 304, p. 1215-1216; no. 305, p. 1219-1220; no. 306, p. 1223-1224) Lisovskii. LC

Kotzebue: See also items: 44, 45, 49, 62, 87.

Bellinsgauzen:

143. Bellinsgauzen, Faddei Faddeevich, 1779-1852. "Donesenie kapitana 2 ranga Billinsgauzena iz porta Zhaksona: o svoem plavanii." [A report of Bellinsgauzen from Port Jackson.] (From: Zapiski, izdavaemyia Gosudarstvennym Admiralteiskim Departamentom. SPB, 1823. ch. 5, p. 201-219) Lisovskii
144. Bellinsgauzen, Faddei Faddeevich, 1779-1852. Dvukratnye izyskaniia v IUzhnom Ledovitom okeane i plavanie vokrug sveta v prodolzhenie 1819, 1820 i 1821 godov, sovershennye na shliupakh "Vostoke" i "Mirnom". [Two brief investigations in the Antarctic ocean and the voyage around the world.] SPB, Tip. I. Glazunova, 1831. 2 v. and atlas. LC50-48065rev. Also: Izd. 2 Moskva, 1949. 357 p. LC50-27977rev. \* Izd. 3. Moskva, 1960. 484 p. Pac. G850.1819.B45 1960. Engl. - London, Hakluyt Soc., 1945. Pac. G850.1819.B45 1945a.  
Articles about this book may be found in the following:  
1) Moskovskii Telegraf. Moskva, 1832. ch. 48, no. 22, p. 221-241; no. 23, p. 367-389. LC. 2) Syn Otechestva. SPB, 1833. ch. 156, no. 9, p. 101-111; no. 10, p. 158-169; no. 11, p. 201-211. LC 3) Sieverkaia Pchela; gazeta politicheskaiia promyshlennaia i literaturnaia. SPB, 1833, no. 44. Lisovskii
- \*145. Bellinsgauzen, Faddei Faddeevich, 1779-1852. IUzhnyi Polius iz zapisok byvshago morskago ofitsera. [The South Pole: Memoirs of an ex-naval officer.] SPB, v Tip. Eduarda Veimara, 1853. 94 p. ports., map. Portraits of F.F. Bellinsgauzen and M.P. Lazarev. Also an English abstract by Mrs. Ella Embree: The South Pole: memoirs of an ex-naval officer. Bishop Museum DU12.192
- \*146. Bellinsgauzen, Faddei Faddeevich, 1779-1852. "Pribytie kap. Billinsgauzena i leit. Lazareva ot iuzhnago poliusa." [The arrivals of Capt. Bellinsgauzen and Lt. Lazarev from the South Pole.] (From: Otechestvennyia zapiski. SPB, 1821. ch. 7, no. 16, p. 233-242) PG2900.085
147. Andreev, Aleksandr Ignat'evich, 1887- Plavaniia shliupov "Vostok" i "Mirnyi" v Antarktiku v 1819, 1820 i 1821 godakh. [The voyage of the sloops "Vostok" and "Mirnyi" to the Antarctic.] [Sb. statei i pisem unchastnikov plavaniia. Pod red., so vstupit. stat'ei i primech. A.I. Andreeva] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geog. lit-ry, 1949. 176 p. illus., map. LC51-32529
148. Galkin, G. "Pis'ma G. Galkina: o plavanii shliupov "Vostoka" i "Mirnago" v Tikhom okeanie." [A letter of G. Galkin's: about the voyage of the sloops "Vostok" and "Mirnyi" in the Pacific Ocean.] (From: Syn Otechestva. SPB, 1822. ch. 82, no. 49, p. 97-115) LC

- \*148a. Ostrovskii, Boris Genrikhovich, 1890- "O pozabytykh istochnikakh i uchastnikakh antarkticheskoi ekspeditsii Bellinsgauzena-Lazareva." [About forgotten sources and participants of the Antarctic expedition of Bellinsgauzen-Lazarev.] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia VGO. Moskva-Leningrad, 1949. t. 81, vyp. 2, p. 239-249) G23.G16
- 148b. Shokal'skii, Iulii Mikhailovich, 1856-1940. "Stoletie so vremeni otpravleniia russkoi antarkticheskoi ekspeditsii pod komandoi F. Bellinsgauzena i M. Lazareva. 4 iuliia 1819 iz Kronstadt." [100 years from the time of the departure of the Russian Antarctic expedition.] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia VGO. Leningrad, 1928. t. 60, vyp. 2, p. 175-212) O'Reilly-Tahiti. LC
- 149. Simonov, Ivan Mikhailovich, 1794-1855. Slovo o uspiekhakh plavaniia sliupov Vostoka i Mirnogo okolo svieta i osobenno v Iuzhnom Ledovitom morie v 1819-1820 i 1821 gg. [A word about the success of the voyages of the sloops "Vostok" and "Mirnyi" around the world and especially in the Antarctic Ocean.] Kazan, Universitetskaia tip., 1822. 59 p. NYPL.. UH has German of this on microfilm 387.

Bellinsgauzen: See also items: 40, 44, 45, 49, 53, 62, 150.

Lazarev, M.:

- \*150. Russia (1923- U.S.S.R.) Tsentral'nyi gosudarstvennyi arkhiv Voenno-Morskogo Flota. M.P. Lazarev; dokumenty. [M.P. Lazarev; documents.] Pod red. A.A. Samarova. Moskva, Voenno-morskoe izd-vo, 1952-61. 3 v. illus., ports. (Russkie Flotovodtsy) LC53-30914
- 151. Sokolov, Aleksei Vladimirovich. Tri krugosvetnykh plavaniia M.P. Lazareva. [The three round the world voyages of M.P. Lazarev.] [Pod red. A.D. Dobrol'skogo i M.B. Chernenko] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geog. lit-ry, 1951. 205 p. By A.V. Sokolov, E.G. Kushnarev. LC52-29261
- 152. Rossiiskii, Aleksei. "O prebyvanii korablia "Suvorova" v Novoi Gollandii. [About the sojourn of the ship "Suvorov" in New Holland.] (Vypiska iz zhurnala shturmana A. Rossiiskago, puteshestvovavshago na korablie "Suvorovie" vokrug svieta, pod komandoiu kap.-leit. M. Lazareva v 1814 godu) (From: Sorevnovatel' prosvieshcheniia i blagotvorenii; trudy vysochaishe utverzhdennago Vol'nago Obshchestva Liubitelei Rossiisk. slovesnosti. SPB, 1820. ch. 12, p. 125-145, 247-256) NYPL

Lazarev, M.: See also items: 40, 44, 45, 49, 53, 62, 146, 147, 148, 148a, 148b.

Lazarev, A.:

- 153. Lazarev, Aleksei Petrovich. Zapiski o plavanii voennogo shliupa "Blagonamerennyi" v Beringov proliv i vokrug sveta dlia otkrytii v 1819, 1820 i 1822 godakh. [Notes about the voyage of the war sloop "Blagonamerennyi".] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1950. 475 p. illus., maps. Predislovie: Solov'ev, A.I. Krugosvetnaia ekspeditsiia M. N. Vasil'eva. [Around the world expedition of M. N. Vasil'ev.] G. S. Shishmarev was the Capt. of this ship. LC51-23510

Lazarev, A.: See also item: 45.

Vrangel':

- 153a. Vrangel, Ferdinand Petrovich, baron, 1794?-1870. "Otryvok iz rukopisi, pod zaglaviem: 'Dnevnyia zapiski o plavanii voennago transporta "Krotkago" v 1825, 1826 i 1827 godakh, pod komandoiu kap.-leit. Vrangelia.'" [Excerpts from a manuscript under the heading: "Daily notes about the voyage of the war transport "Krotkii"."] (From: Sievernii Arkhiv. SPB, 1828. no. 36, p. 49-106) Zdies' opisyaetsia ostr. Nukagiva i Sandvichevy ostrova. LC
154. Andreev Aleksandr Ignat'evich, 1887- "Arkhiv Vrangelia." [The archives of Vrangel'.] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia VGO. Leningrad, 1943. t. 75, vyp. 5) LC
- \*156. Davydov, IUrii Vladimirovich. Ferdinand Vrangel'. [Ferdinand Vrangel'.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1959. 54 p. illus. (Zamechatel'nye geografy i puteshestvenniki) D296.V 951 D.
157. Pasetskii, Vasilii Mikhailovich. O chem sheptalis' poliarnye maki. [What were the Polar puppies whispering about.] Moskva, Sovetskaia Rossiia, 1965. 189, [3] p. illus. Bibliography: p. 187-[190] LC66-33654

Vrangel': See also items: 45, 62, 157.

Lütke:

158. Lutke, Fedor Petrovich, graf, 1797-1882. Donesenie kapitan-leitenanta Litke: o plavanii shliupa "Senevina". [A report of Lt. Capt. Litke: about the voyage of the sloop "Senevin".] (From: Zapiski Uchenago Komiteta Glavnago Morskago Shtaba. SPB, 1829. ch. 3, p. 125-164, no. 4, p. 177-200) Lisovskii
159. Lutke, Fedor Petrovich, graf, 1797-1882. Opyty nad postoian. maiatnikom, proizveden. v puteshestvii vokrug svieta na voen. shliupie "Seniavin", v 1826-1829 gg. [Experiments conducted over a stationery pendulum during the voyage around the world on the war sloop "Seniavin".] SPB, 1833. Brit. Mus. Mezhev
- \*160. Lutke, Fedor Petrovich, graf, 1797-1882. "Pis'ma F.P. Litke k V.A. Zhukovskomu." [Letters of F.P. Litke to V.A. Zhukovskii.] (From: Russkii arkhiv. Moskva, 1897. kn. 2, p. 157-166.) Microprint
161. Lutke, Fedor Petrovich, graf, 1797-1882. Puteshestvie vokrug svieta ... na voennom shliupie "Seniavinie" v 1826-1829 godakh. [A voyage around the world.] Otdel. istoricheskoe. SPB, 1834-36. 3 v. Atlas. Paris, 1834. Brit. Mus. Results of the Litke expedition of 1834-38 were in 5 parts: pervaia chast' - Puteshestvie vokrug sveta na voennom shliupe "Seniavin" v 1826, 1827 i 1829 godakh, flota kap. Fedorom Litke. Otdelenie istoricheskoe s atlasom litografirovannykh s originalov risunkov A. Postel'sa i bar. Kitlitsa, SPB, 1834-36, v trekh chastiakh na russkom i frantsuzskom iazykakh. vtoraia ch. - Otdelenie morekhodnoe s atlasom. SPB, 1835. tret'ia ch. - Opyty nad postoiannym maiatnikom, SPB, 1833. chetyraia ch. - Nabliudeniia nad nakloneniem i stepen'iu sily magnitnoi strelki. SPB, 1836.

- (na nemetskom iazyke - vposledstviu perevedena na russ. iazyk)  
piataia ch. - Nabliudeniia barometricheskie, simpeziometricheskie i  
termometricheskie. SPB, 1836. From item 72. Articles about this  
book may be found in the following: 1) Biblioteka dlia Chteniia;  
zhurnal slovesnosti, nauk, khudozhestv, kritiki, novostei i mod. SPB.  
1834, t. 9, otd. 5, p. 1-32; 1835, t. 8, p. 22; 1836, t. 14, otd. 5,  
p. 21-40. LC 2) Sovremennik. Literaturnyi zhurnal. SPB, 1836. t. 1,  
p. 309-211. LC 3) Sievernaia Pchela; gazeta politicheskaiia promysh-  
lennaia i literaturnaia. SPB. 1835, no. 55 (Stat'ia M. M--ago);  
1836, no. 66-68. Lisovskii
162. Lutke, Fedor Petrovich, graf, 1797-1882. Puteshestvie vokrug svieta  
sovershennoe po poveleniiu imperatora Nikolai I, na voennom shliupie  
Seniavinie, v 1826, 1827, 1828 i 1829 godakh. [A voyage around the  
world...] SPB, Pechatano v tip. Kh. Gintse, 1835. vi, [iii]-x, 356 p.  
illus. + atlas of 6 p.l., 34 double maps. SPB, 1832. LC5-34890.  
\* Also: Izd. 2. Moskva, 1948. 302 p. NYPL Also: Voyage autour du  
monde. Paris, 1835-36. 4 v. + 2 atlases (one of the atlases has title  
in Russian with added t.p. in French.) Rare Pac. ff G420.L93.  
Also: f G420.L93 1971 + atlas. Pac. G420.L93 1971
163. Lutke, Fedor Petrovich, graf, 1797-1882. "Soobshchenie o smerti admirala  
I.F. Kruzenshterna." [A report about the death of Admiral I.F. Kruzenshte  
(From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Zapiski. SPB, 1847.  
kn. 2, p. 13-20) LC
164. Bestuzhev-Rumin, Konstantin Nikolaevich, 1829-1897. "Graf Fedor Petrovich  
Litke. V. Bezobrazova." [Count Fedor Petrovich Litke.] (From: Russia.  
Ministerstvo narodnogo proveshcheniia. Zhurnal. SPB, 1888. v. 9,  
p. 201-[210]?) NYPL. LC
165. Bezobrazov, Vladimir Pavlovich, 1838-1889. Graf Fedor Petrovich Litke.  
V.P. Bezobrazova... I. 1797-1832... [Count Fedor Petrovich Litke.]  
Sanktpeterburg [tip. Akademii nauk] 1888. lxxv, iv, 239 p. ports.  
(Akademiia nauk. Zapiski. t. 57, prilozh. 2) "Avtobiografiia grafa  
F.P. Litke," p. 1-134. [The autobiography of Count F.P. Litke.] NYPL
- \*166. Chechulin, Nikolai Dmitrievich, 1863- "Litke, F.P." (From: Russkii  
biograficheskii slovar'. SPB, 1914. t. 10, p. 466-470) Microcard
- \*167. Dobrovol'skii, Aleksei Dmitrievich. Plavaniia F.P. Litke. [The voyages  
of F.P. Litke.] Pod red. N.N. Zubova. Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geog.  
lit-ry, 1948. 77 p. port. (Russkie puteshestvenniki) LC49-21249rev
168. Komissarov, B.N. "Dnevnik puteshestviia F.P. Litke na shliupe 'Kamchatka'"  
v 1817-1819 gg. [The diary of the voyages of F.P. Litke.] (From:  
Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia VGO. Leningrad, 1964.  
t. 96, vyp. 5) LC
- \*169. Likhtenberg, Iuliia Mikhailovna, 1891-1970. "Etnograficheskie opisanie  
kollektzii F.P. Litke." [An ethnographic description of the collections  
of F.P. Litke.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i  
etnografii. Sbornik Muzeia antropologii i etnografii. Moskva-  
Leningrad, 1955. t. XVI, p. 322-357. illus.) GN2.A214 v. 16
- \*170. Marich, M., pseud. Zhizn' i plavaniia flota kapitan-leitenanta Fedora  
Litke. [The life and voyages of Lt. Captain Fedor Litke.] Moskva-  
Leningrad, Glavsevmorputi, 1949. 278 p. Real name: Mariia Davydovna  
Chernysheva. LC51-36850



171. Nozikov, Nikolai Nikolaevich. Krugosvetnoe puteshestvie Litke na voennom shliupe "Seniavin" v 1826-1829 godakh. [The voyage around the world of Litke.] [Moskva] Moskovskoe tovarishch pisatelei, 1933. 259 p. map, ports. Istochniki, p. 15. NYPL
- \*172. Orlov, Boris Pavlovich. Fedor Petrovich Litke, zamechatel'nyi russkii puteshestvennik i uchenyi; k 150-letiiu so dnia rozhdeniia. [Fedor Petrovich Litke, the well-known Russian voyager and scholar; the 150th year from the day of his birth.] Stenogramma publichnoi lektsii, pročitannoi 8 apreliia 1948 goda ... v Moskve. Moskva [Pravda] 1948. 22 p. port., map. LC50-20451
- \*173. Shur, Leonid Avel'evich. K beregam Novogo Sveta. [On the shores of the New World.] Iz neopubl. zapisok rus. puteshestvennikov nachala XIX v. Moskva, Nauka, 1971. 286 p. illus. PacG463.S556
174. Struve, Otto Wilhelm, 1819-1905. "Riech O.V. Struve ob uchenykh zaslugakh F.P. Litke." [A speech of O.V. Struve about the scientific merits of F.P. Litke.] (From: Morskoi sbornik. SPB, 1883. fev., otd. 2, p. 101-116) NYPL. LC

Lutke: See also items: 44, 45, 62, 643.

Khlebnikov, Kirill T.; Khromchenko, Vasilii S.; Vysheslavitsev, Aleksei V.; IUnker, A.L.:

175. Vishnevskii, Boris Nikolaevich. Puteshestvennik Kirill Khlebnikov. [The voyager Kirill Khlebnikov.] Perm', Permskoe kn. izd-vo, 1957. 59, [1] p. illus., maps. (Zamechatel'nye liudi Prikam'ia) Bibliography: p. 59-[60] LC60-31676
176. Khromchenko, Vasilii Stepanovich. "O plavanii krugom svieta korablia "Eleny", prinaldlezhashchago rossiisko-amerikanskoi kompanii. [About the voyage around the world of the ship "Elena", which belonged to the Russian-American Co.] (From: Sievernaiia Pchela; gazeta politicheskaiia promyshlennaia i literaturnaia. SPB, 1830. no. 92) Lisovskii
- \*177. Vysheslavitsev, Aleksei Vladimirovich, 1831-1888. Ocherki perom i karandashem iz krugo-svietnago plavaniia v 1857, 1858, 1859 i 1860 godakh. [Sketches by pen and pencil from round the world voyages.] SPB, V tip. Morskago Ministerstva, 1862. 600, v p. illus. Tikhii okean: p. 370-460. LC50-49316rev
178. Blok, G.K. Dva goda iz zhizni russkogo moriaka. [Two years from the life of a Russian sailor.] Opisanie krugosvetnogo plavaniia, sovershennogo v 1840-1842 godakh na rossiiskom transporte "Abo". SPB, 1854. IUnker, A.L. was Capt. of the "Abo". From item 190.

Khlebnikov: See also item: 776.

Khromchenko: See also item: 45.

IUnker: See also item: 45.

C. Oceania

- \*179. Akademiia nauk SSSR. Biblioteka. Spravochnaia literatura po stranam Azii i Afriki. [A handbook of literature on the countries of Asia and Africa.] Svodnyi katalog inostr. fondov B-ki AN SSSR i Gos. publ. b-ki im. M.E. Saltykova-Shchedrina. 1945-1968. Pod red. T.A. Baganovoi i S.S. Bulatova. Leningrad, 1972. 534 p. Okeaniia: p. 388-389. ASIA Z3009.A63
- \*180. Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii. Kolonial'naia politika imperialisticheskikh derzhav v Okeanii. [Colonial policy of the imperialist powers in Oceania.] [Otv. red. K.M. Popov, K.V. Malakhovskii] Moskva, Nauka, 1965. 156 p. Contents. -K.V. Malakhovskii. SShA i Okeaniia; [The U.S. and Oceania.] -A.A. Muradian; Missionery SShA na Gavaiiakhs v pervoi polovine XIX v; [The missionaries of the U.S. in Hawaii in the first half of the 19th Century.] -D.D. Tumarkin. Kolonializm - glavnaia prichina vymirnaia gavaitsev; [Colonialism - the main cause of Hawaiian depopulation.] - I.S. Charnyi. Kolonial'nai ekspansiia kaizerovskii Germanii v Okeanii; [Colonial expansion of Kaiser Germany in Oceania.] -I.M. Meliksetova. Frantsuzskie kolonii v Okeanii v period mezhdu mirovymi voynami; [The French colonies in Oceania in the period between world wars.] -S.N. Morozov. Ekonomika Papua-Novoi Gvinei posle vtoroi mirovoi voyny; [The economics of Papua-New Guinea after WWII.] Pac. DU29.A4+ HL
- \*181. Aleiner, Aron Zalmanovich. "Geograficheskie predstavleniia ob Antarktike s drevneishikh vremen." [Geographic ideas about the Antarctic from ancient times.] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia VGO. Leningrad, 1949. t. 81, no. 5, p. 484-496.) G23.G16
- 182. Aleksandrov, Boris Arkad'evich. Okeaniia. [Oceania.] Pod red. A.A. Gubera. Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1951. 44 p. (U karty mira) LC51-39411. Also: Moskva, Voenizdat, 1947. 35 p. map. Ezhegodnik Knigi
- \*183. Arutiunov, Sergei Aleksandrovich. "Problemy istoriko-kul'turnykh svyazei Tikhookeanskogo basseina." [Problems of the historic-cultural connection of the Pacific Ocean basin.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1964, no. 4, p. [68]-75.) Summary in English. Report from VII Mezhdunarodnyi kongress antropologicheskikh i etnograficheskikh nauk vstupil'nye slova i vystupleniia na simpoziumakh. GN1.S65
- \*184. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "O 'teorii beloi rasy' i o plavaniiahs s zapada na vostok v Tikhom okeane." [About the "Theory of the white race" and about the voyages from the west to the east in the Pacific Ocean.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1963. no. 4, p. [154]-156) GN1.S65
- \*185. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Vystavka 'Iskusstvo narodov Okeanii'." [An exhibition "Art of the peoples of Oceania".] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1947. no. 3, p. 161) GN1.S65. A review of an exhibit at the Museum of Modern Art, NY. Jan.-May 1946.
- \*186. Butinova, Mariia Sergeevna. "Khristianstvo i kolonializm (po materialam Okeanii)" [Christianity and colonialism - according to materials of Oceania.] p. 280-321. in: Leningrad. Muzei istorii, religii i ateizma Po etapam razvitiia ateizma v SSSR. [Sbornik statei. Otv. red. N.P. Krasnikov] Leningrad, Nauka, 1967. 331 p. illus. LC68-81869

187. Butinova, Mariia Sergeevna. "Missionerstvo - oruzhie kolonial'nogo poraboshcheniia narodov Okeanii." [Missionaries - the weapon of colonial enslavement of the peoples of Oceania.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei istorii religii i ateizma. Ezhegodnik. Moskva-Leningrad, 1964. [t.]7, p. 170-201.) LC
- \*188. Buzaeva, V.D. Knigi glavnoi redaktsii vostochnoi literatury izdatel'stva "Nauka." [Books of the main editorship of oriental literature of the publisher "Nauka".] 1967-1971, annotirovannyi katalog. [Otv. red. N.B. Zubkov] Moskva, Nauka, 1973. 227 p. Strany Tikhogo okeana, p. 98-100. UH (uncataloged)
189. Evteev, O. A. Pervye russkie geodezisty na Tikhom okeane. [The first Russian geodesists in the Pacific Ocean.] [Pod red. A. K. Salishcheva] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo lit-ry, 1950. 105 p. illus. Bibliography: p. 103-[104] LC51-24490
- \*190. Geografiia Okeanii. [The geography of Oceania.] Krasnoiarsk, 1965. 99 p. Contents: - Volokhova, L.IA. Meteorologicheskie nabliudeniia v Okeanii vo vremia russkikh krugosvetnykh plavanii pervoi poloviny XIX veka; [Meteorological observations in Oceania during the time of the Russian around the world voyages of the first half of the 19th Century,] p. 3-[26]. - Govorov, K.A. Klassifikatsiia ostrovov Okeanii; [The classification of the islands of Oceania,] p. 27-[41]. - Govorov, K.A. Irian (Novaia Gvineia); [Irian (New Guinea),] p. 42-[98]. Microfilm 4352
- \*191. Golant, Veniamin Iakovlevich. Planetu otkryvali soobshcha. [The planet was discovered jointly.] Moskva, Nauka, 1971. 311 p. illus. (Put-eshestviia po stranam Vostoka) Bibliography: p. 310. Gl.vtoraia: Pokoriteli Velikogo okeana, p. 29-[102]. Pac.G89.G64
- \*192. Govorov, Konstantin Antonovich. Okeaniia. Fiz.-geog. kharakteristika. [Oceania. Physical-geographic characteristics.] Moskva, Mysl', 1971. 195, [1] p. illus., 1 fold. map. Bibliography: p. 193-[196]. Pac.GB391.G6
- \*193. Granovskii, Timofei Nikolaevich, 1813-1855. "Ob Okeanii i ee zhiteliakh." [About Oceania and its inhabitants.] v.2, p. 398-408. in: His Sochineniia. Izd. 3., dop. Moskva, Tip. A.I. Mamontova, 1892. 2 v. D7.G65 1892. Also: 1856 LC6-15901, 1866 Izd. 2. LC43-33078, 1900 Izd. 4. LC54-47129
194. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Drevnii chelovek v Okeanii." [The old man in Oceania.] p. 5-8. in: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii Leningradskoe otделение. Kratkoe sodержanie dokladov nauchnoi godichnoi sessii ... 1971. Moskva, 1971.
- \*195. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Etnograficheskie materialy v zhurnale 'Oceania'." [Ethnographic materials in the journal "Oceania".] (1955-1956) (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1958. no. 4, p. 141-145) GNL.S65
- \*196. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Stanovlenie klassovogo obshchestva u narodov Okeanii." [The formation of a class society by the people of Oceania.] (From: Narody Azii i Afriki. Moskva, 1966. no. 2, p. 57-68.) DSL.N3 + ASIA DSL.P7
- \*197. Kondratov, Aleksandr Mikhailovich. "Sredy naroda manakhune." [Among the menehune peoples.] [K izucheniiu problemy zaseleniia chelovekom ostrovov Tikhogo okeana] (From: Znanie - sila. Moskva, 1965. no. 9, p. 62-63. illus.) LC

- \*198. Lebedev, Igor Alekseevich. "Kolonializm i natsional'no-osvoboditel'noe dvizhenie v Okeanii." [Colonialism and the national-liberation movement in Oceania.] (From: Narody Azii i Afriki. Moskva, 1961. no. 5, p. 57-66. map.) Summary in English, p. 256. DSl.N3 + ASIA
- \*199. Lebedeva, N.B. "Angliiskaia kolonialnaia politika v Okeanii posle vtoroi mirovoi voyny." [English colonial policy in Oceania after WWII.] p. 277-303. in: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii. Politika Anglii v stranakh IUzhnoi i IUgo-Vostochnoi Azii. [Otv. red. G.L. Bondarevskii, V.I. Pavlov] Moskva, Nauka, Glav. red. sost. lit-ry, 1966. 303 p. DA47.9.A75A7
- \*200. Literatura o stranakh Azii, Afriki i Okeanii. [Literature about the countries of Asia, Africa and Oceania.] 1961- Moskva, Nauka. v. biannual. Began in 1961 as an annual with title Literatura o stranakh Azii i Afriki. ASIA REF. Z3001.L5
- \*201. Malakhovskii, Kim Vladimirovich. Bor'ba imperialisticheskikh derzhav za tikhookeanskii ostrova. [The battle of the imperialist powers for the Pacific Ocean islands.] Moskva, Nauka, 1966. 368 p. Bibliography: p. 360-369. Pac. DU29.M35 + ASIA DU29.M18
- \*202. Malakhovskii, Kim Vladimirovich. Kolonializm v Okeanii. [Colonialism in Oceania.] Moskva, Nauka, 1964. 72 p. maps. Bibliography: p.70-71. Pac.DU29.M2
- \*202a. Malakhovskii, Kim Vladimirovich. "Okeaniia: veter peremen." [Oceania: the wind changes.] [O nats.- osvobodit. bor'be narodov Okeanii] (From: Aziia i Afriki segodnia. Moskva, 1968. no. 3, p. 43-45. map.) ASIA DSl.A95
- \*203. Malakhovskii, Kim Vladimirovich. Sistema opeki - raznovidnost' kolonializma. [The system of trusteeships - a variety of colonialism.] Moskva, Izd-vo vostochnoi lit-ry, 1963. 142, [2] p. Bibliography: p. 141- [143] LC71-213418
- 204. Markov, S.N. "Liudi Tikhogo okean." [The people of the Pacific ocean.] (From: Sibirskie ogni; literaturno-khudozhestvennyi i obshchestvenno-politicheskii zhurnal. Novosibirsk, 1944. kn. 4, p. 126-140) LC
- \*205. Masainov, Aleksei Alekseevich. Sobranie sochineii. [Collected works.] [Parizh] kn-vo Krylatykh [c1926-27] 2 v. illus. Title on spine, v. 2: Alexis Massainov - Legendes de L'ile Mangareva. Contents. - t.l. Legendy okeanii. [Legends of Oceania.] -t.2. Legendy ostrova Mangareva. [Legends of the island of Mangareva.] Pac.GR380.M37
- \*206. Meliksetova, Irina Manuelevna. "Frantsuzskie kolonii v Okeanii v period vtoroi mirovoi voyny." [The French colonies in Oceania during WWII.] p.206-230. in: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii. Kolonializm vchera i segodnia. [Otv. red. K.M. Popov] Moskva, Nauka, 1964. 314 p. JV105.A63
- 206a. Mukhin, Georgii Ivanovich. "Okeaniia. Ekon.-geogr. ocherk." [Oceania. An economic-geographical essay.] (From: Geografiia v shkole. Moskva, 1968. no. 1, p. 26-30) Smits
- \*207. Muradian, Artur Andranikovich. "Amerikanskii burzhuaizmskie avtory o politike SShA v Azii, Afrike i Okeanii." [The American bourgeois writers about the policy of the U.S. in Asia, Africa and Oceania.] (From: Novaia i noveishaia istoriia. Moskva, 1968. no. 3, p. 113- [125] LC

208. Muradian, Artur Andranikovich. "Ekspantsiia SShA v basseine Tikhogo okeana i IUgo-Vostochnoi Azii (konets XVIII-pervaia polovina XIX v.)" [The expansion of the U.S. in the Pacific Ocean basin and Southeast Asia.] Avtoref. diss. na soiskanie uchen. stepeni kand. ist. nauk. Moskva, 1964. 16 p. AN Bibl.
209. Muradian, Artur Andranikovich. "K voprosu o proiskhozhdenii vneshne-politicheskoi doktriny SShA v otnoshenii stran Azii i Okeanii." [About the question of the origin of the foreign-political doctrine of the U.S.A. in relation to the countries of Asia and Oceania.] p. 84-86. in: Konferentsiia molodykh nauchnykh rabotnikov i aspirantov. Tezisy dokladov. In-ta narodov Azii AN SSSR i iun' 1965 g. Moskva, Nauka, 1965. 193 p. AN Bibl.
- \*210. Muradian, Artur Andranikovich. "Okeaniia i neokolonializm SShA." [Oceania and the neo-colonialism of the U.S.] (From: Aziia i Afrika segodnia. Moskva, 1968. no. 12, p. 20-23.) ASIA DSL.A95
- \*211. Nevskii, Vladimir Vasil'evich. Okeaniia. Fiziko-geograficheskaia kharakteristika. [Oceania. The physical-geographic character.] Leningrad, Izd-vo Leningr. un-ta, 1965. 88 p. illus., maps. By V.V. Nevskii, O.A. Nil'son. LC67-40438
212. Novikov, IU.E. "O vozniknovenii zemledeliia i ego pervonachal'nykh formakh." [About the origin of landowning and its beginning forms.] (From: Sovetskaiia arkheologiia. Moskva-Leningrad, 1959. no. 4, p. 38-[?]) LC
213. "Okeaniia." [Oceania.] (From: Vsemirnyi Puteshestvennik. SPB, 1876. no. 4, p. 55-85. illus.) Mezhev. Lisovskii
- \*214. Okeaniia (Spravochnik) [Oceania. A handbook.] Moskva, Nauka, 1971. 300 p. Pac. & HL DU17.055
- \*215. "Okeaniia vchera i segodnia." [Oceania yesterday and today.] (From: Aziia i Afriki segodnia. Moskva, 1968. no. 12, p. 16. map.) ASIA DSL.A95
- \*216. Pereleshin, V. "Putevye vpechatleniia vo vremia plavaniia ot Val'pariso do Nagasaki na korveta "Vitiaz' ". [Travelling impressions during a voyage from Valparaiso to Nagasaki on the ship "Vitiaz".] (1871 g., mai-sent.) p. 341-[368], v. 1.  
\* Originally published in Morskoi sbornik, SPB 1872. t. 119, no. 3 (mart.), p. 12-55. in: Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. Sobranie sochinenii. Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1950-54. 5 v. in 6. illus. Pac.GN6.M5 + HL
- \*217. Pleshakov, Leonid Petrovich. Vokrug sveta s "Zarei." [Around the world with the "Zara".] Moskva, Mysl', 1965. 230 p. illus. (Puteshestviia, prikliucheniia, fantastika) LC66-81166
218. Popov, N. "IUzhnaia Okeaniia." [South Oceania.] (From: Mirovoe khoziaistvo i mirovaia politika. Moskva, 1943. no. 2-3) LC
- \*219. Puchkov, Pavel Ivanovich. Demograficheskie tendentsii v Okeanii. [The demographic tendencies in Oceania.] [Moskva, Nauka, 1973] 253-[264], [336] p. Photocopy of article in Rasy i narody. Moskva, Nauka, 1973. Summary in English: p. [336] Pac.HB3693.P82
- \*220. Puchkov, Pavel Ivanovich. "Etno-lingvisticheskaia klassifikatsiia naseleniia Okeanii." [An ethno-linguistic classification of the peoples of Oceania.] p. 44-[59] in: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii. IAzyki IUgo-Vostochnoi Azii. [Perer. dlia pechati doklady i soobshcheniia, sdelannye na pervoi konferentsii po iazykam IUgo-Vostochnoi Azii, sostoiavsheisia v In-te narodov Azii AN SSSR v noiabre 1964 g. Red. kollegiia: IU.A. Gorgoniev i dr.] Moskva, Nauka, 1967. 374 p. LC68-45402

- \*221. Puchkov, Pavel Ivanovich. "Formirovanie sovremennogo etnicheskogo sostava naseleniia Okeanii." [The formation of the contemporary ethnic structure of the population of Oceania.] [Prilozheny tablitsy chislenosti aborigennykh narodov i vazhneishikh grupp neaborigen'nogo naseleniia Okeanii i ikh rasselenie po ostrovnym territoriiam na sereдину 1962 g.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1964. no. 5, p. [48]-64) Summary in English: p. 64. GNL. S65
- \*221a. Puchkov, Pavel Ivanovich. "K analizu etnicheskoi situatsii v Okeanii." [About the analysis of the ethnic situation in Oceania.] (From: Voprosy istorii. Moskva, 1968. vyp. 10, p. 90-104) DL.V6
- \*222. Puchkov, Pavel Ivanovich. Naselenie Okeanii; etnogeograficheskii obzor. [The inhabitants of Oceania; an ethnographical review.] Moskva, Nauka, 1967. 259 p. maps. Bibliography: p. 248-257. Pac.DU28.P8
- 223. Ravva, Nataliia Petrovna. "Kolonial'nye zakhvaty Frantsii v Okeanii v period promyshlennogo kapitalizma (konets XVII-nachalo XX v.)" [The colonial seizures of France in Oceania in the period of industrial capitalism.] Kand. diss. Moskva, 1969. 24 p. AN Bibl. 1969 - p. 489
- \*224. Reshetov, A.M. "Kitaitsy v Okeanii." [The Chinese in Oceania.] p. 296-[307], vyp. 13. Bibliography: p. 306-[307]. Summary in English: p. [318] in: Strany i narody basseina Tikhogo okeana. Moskva, Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoi lit-ry, 1968- v. illus. (Strany i narody Vostoka, vyp. 6, 13.) ASIA DSL.S78 v. 6, etc.
- \*225. Shilkov, Anatolii Mikhailovich. Natsional'no-osvoboditel'noe dvizhenie v Okeanii. [The national-liberation movement in Oceania.] Moskva, Znanie, 1960. 32 p. map. (Vsesoiuznoe obshchestvo po rasprostraneniui politicheskikh i nauchnykh znani. Seriia 7: Mezhdunarodnaia 22) Bibliography: p. 32. Pac.DU29.S556.
- 226. Shilkov, Anatolii Mikhailovich. "Okeaniia v sovremennoi ekonomike i politike." [Oceania in contemporary economics and politics.] (From: Mirovaia ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheniia. Moskva, 1960. no. 10, p. 55) LC
- \*227. Shteinberg, Evgenii L'vovich, 1902- Bor'ba russkogo naroda za vykhod v Tikhii okean. [The struggle of the Russians for an entrance to the Pacific Ocean.] Moskva, Voen. izd-vo, 1949. 38 p. LC50-27438
- 228. Shul'man, Nikolai Karlovich. Fizicheskaiia geografiia Okeanii. [Physical geography of Oceania.] Lektsii. Leningrad, 1960. 86 p. Ezhegodnik Knigi
- \*228a. Sirk, IU. Kh. "Avstroneziiskaia lingvistika v nauchnykh zhurnalakh Gollandii (1963-1968)." [Austronesian linguistics in the scientific periodicals of the Netherlands.] (From: Narody Azii i Afriki. Moskva, 1969. vyp. 189-193. DSL.N3
- 229. Shprintsin, N.G. "Strelometatel'naia trubka v Amerike, Indonezii i Okeanii." [Arrow-throwing tubes in America, Indonesia and Oceania.] (Opyt sravnitel'nogo opisaniia po kollektsiiam MAE) (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii. Sbornik Muzeia antropologii i etnografii. Leningrad, 1929. T.VIII, p. 302-313. illus.) Summary in German. LC
- \*230. Staniukovich, Konstantin Mikhailovich, 1844?-1903. Sobranie sochinenii. [Collected works.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo khudozh. lit-ry, 1958-59. 6 v. illus. T.2. Morskie rasskazy: 1895-1896. (Vokrug sveta na Korshune", p. 170-603; V tropikakh, p. 306-336.) PG3470.S75 1958

- \*231. Tokarev, Sergei Aleksandrovich, 1899- "Novoe o proiskhozhdenii ekzogamii i o totemizme." [New investigations about the origin of exogamy and totemism.] p. 256-[270] in: Problemy antropologii i istoricheskoi etnografii Azii. [Sb. statei. Otv. red. V.P. Alekseev i I.S. Gurvich] Moskva, Nauka, 1968. 271 p. illus. LC68-112039
- \*232. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. "Etnograficheskoe izuchenie narodov Okeanii v SSSR." [An ethnographic study of the peoples of Oceania in the USSR.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1962. no. 1, p. 25-31) GN1.S65. Also: in French in Journal des Societe Oceanists, v. 18, Dec. 1962, p. [1]-10: L'ethnologie oceanienne en U.R.S.S. Pac.DUL. S553 (supposed to have been a report at the 10th Pac. Science Congress, Honolulu, 1961, which we have (Q101.P3 1961c) but this isn't in ours)
- \*233. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. "Naselenie Okeanii." [The inhabitants of Oceania.] P.I. Puchkov. (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1968. no. 2, p. 179-184.) A book review. GN1.S65
- \*234. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. "Po ostrovam Okeanii." [Through the islands of Oceania.] (Etnograficheskie raboty vo vremia shestogo ekspeditsionnogo reisa "Dmitriia Mendeleeva"). (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1972. no. 2, p. 120-128. illus.) Pac. GN662.T87 + HL GN1.S65
- 235. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. "Prosveshchenie na ostrovakh Okeanii." [Education in the islands of Oceania.] (From: Sovetskaia pedagogika. Moskva, 1966. no. 1) LC
- \*236. U karty Tikhogo okeana. [Looking at the map of the Pacific Ocean.] [Pod. red. kap. 1-go ranga T.K. Belashchenko] Moskva, Voenizdat, 1970. 232 p. maps. LC78-581421
- 237. Vinogradova, Z.K. "[Rets. na kn.:] Shul'man N.K. Fizicheskaiia geografiia Okeanii." [Physical geography of Oceania.] Leningrad, 1960. (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia VGO. Leningrad, 1963. t. 95, vyp. 3, p. 274-275.) A book review. LC
- 238. Vlasov, A.V. "Valiutnyi kontrol' i vneshne-torgovoe regulirovanie v otdel'nykh stranakh zony frantsuzskogo franka i sterlingovoi zony." [Currency control and foreign trade regulation in the separate countries of the French franc and sterling zone.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon'iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Prilozhenie. Moskva, 1964. no. 6, 27 p.) By A.V. Vlasov, N.V. Liushina, M.P. Mironov. Smits
- \*239. Voitov, Vitalii Ivanovich. Morskie robinzony. [The sea "Robinsons"] Moskva, Mysl', 1971. 159 p. illus. Gl.II: Tikhookeanskii odissei. [Pacific Ocean odyssey.] p. 66-88. Pac. G464.V6
- 240. Volokhova, L. IA. "Russkie etnograficheskie nabliudeniia v Okeanii v pervoi polovine XIX veka." [Russian ethnographic observations in Oceania in the first half of the 19th century.] (From: Chita, Siberia. Gosudarstvennyi pedagogicheskii institut. Uchenye zapiski. Chita, 1958. vyp. 2, p. 231-258) LC
- \*241. Vorob'ev, Nikolai Iosifovich. "Etnograficheskie nabliudeniia I.M. Simonova na ostrovakh Tikhogo okeana." [The ethnographic observations of I.M. Simonov on the islands of the Pacific Ocean.] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia VGO. Leningrad, 1949. t. 81, no. 5, [497]-504. illus.) By N.I. Vorob'ev, E.P. Busygin, G.V. IUsupov. G23.G16 v. 81

242. Zaitseva, K. "Sistema opeki stala anakhronizmom." [The system of trusteeships has become an anachronism.] (From: Mezhdunarodnaia zhizn'. Moskva, 1961. no. 3 (mar.), p. 70-76.) LC
- \*243. Zolotarev, Aleksandr Mikhailovich, 1907-1943. "Proiskhozhdenie ekzogamii." [The origin of exogamy.] (From: Gosudarstvennaia akademiia istorii material'noi kul'tury, Leningrad. Izvestiia. Leningrad, 1931. t. X, vyp. 2-4) Summary in English. LC

Oceania: See also items: 4, 5a, 6, 8a, 12, 20, 24, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 48, 49, 53, 69, 73, 177, 248, 249, 256, 259, 266, 267, 268, 269, 278, 281, 283, 286, 287, 288, 288a, 304, 318, 326, 331, 332, 335, 357, 360, 380, 383, 412, 415, 418, 429, 430, 432, 438, 454, 455, 459, 462, 463, 469, 480, 483, 489, 492, 497, 507, 522, 527, 528, 544, 585, 589, 607, 610, 626, 659, 665, 270, 203.



D. Australia  
(including Tasmania)

244. Abramov, A. "Bezdomnye avstraliitsy." [The homeless Australians.] (From: Vsemirnoe profsoiuznoe dvizhenie. Moskva, 1951. no. 15 (avg.)) LC
245. Abramov, A. "Literaturnaia Avstraliia." [Literary Australia.] (From: Internatsional'naia literatura. Moskva, 1938. no. 11) LC
- \*246. Adov, E. "Vneshniaia trgovlia Avstralii na sovremennom etape." [Foreign trade of Australia at the present stage.] (From: Vneshniaia trgovlia. Moskva, 1963. no. 10, p. 19-22) LC
- \*247. Akademiia nauk SSSR. Vsemirnaia istoriia. [World history.] Glav. red.: E.M. Zhukov [i dr.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo polit. lit-ry, 1955-65. 10 v. illus., plates (part col.), maps (part fold. col.) T. 5, Gl. XIV: Narody Avstralii i Okeanii k nachalu evropeiskoi kolonizatsii. [The peoples of Australia and Oceania at the beginning of European colonialization.] p. 325-338. [By I.B. Grekov] D20.A45
- \*248. Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Narody Avstralii i Okeanii. [The peoples of Australia and Oceania.] Pod red. S.A. Tokareva i S.P. Tolstova. Moskva, 1956. 851 p. illus., maps. (Narody mira; etnograficheskie ocherki) Bibliography: p. 777-791. Contents. -Vvedenie. -Narody Avstralii i Tasmanii. -Narody Okeanii. -Narody Melanezii. -Narody Polinezii i Mikronezii.
- \*249. Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Ocherki obshchei etnografii. [Essays of general ethnography.] Obshchie svedeniia Avstraliia i Okeaniia, Amerika, Afrika. Pod red. S.P. Tolstova, M.G. Levina i N.N. Cheboksarova. Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1957. 341, [1] p. illus. Bibliography: p. 338-342. Narody Avstralii i Okeanii: p. 57-130. Pac. GN315.A45
- \*250. Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Problemy istorii i etnografii narodov Avstralii, Novoi Gvinei i Gavaiskikh ostrovov. [Problems of the history and ethnography of the peoples of Australia, New Guinea and Hawaii.] [Otv. red. N.A. Butinov] Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1962. 264 p. illus., maps. (Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Trudy, novaia seriia, t. LXXX) Contents. -V.R. Kabo. Kamennye orudiia avstraliitsev; [stone implements of the Australians,] p. 3-[106]. - N.A. Butinov. Proiskhozhdenie i etnicheskii sostav korenного naseleniia Novoi Gvinei; [the origin and ethnic structure of the natives of New Guinea,] p. 107-[189]. -I.U.M. Likhtenberg. Sistemy rodstva papuasov Novoi Gvinei; [the system of kinship of the Papuans of New Guinea,] p. 190-[199]. -D.D. Tumarkin. Rol'amerikanskikh missionerov v razrushenii samobytnoi kultury gavaiskogo naroda i ego kolonial'nom poraboshchenii; [the role of the American missionaries in the destruction of the original culture of the Hawaiian people and their colonial enslavement,] p. 200-[265]. Pac. GN662.A5 + HL GN2.A2142 v. 80
251. Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut mirovoi ekonomiki i mezhdunarodnykh otnoshenii. Klassovye bitvy sotriasaiut mir kapitala. Novyi pod'em revoliutsionnogo rabocheho dvizheniia. [The class struggle competes for world capital.] [Otv. red. T. Timofeev. Moskva] Profizdat, 1962. 334 p. Avstraliia: p. 138-144. Hoover

- \*252. Aksenov, Ivan Iakovlevich. "Zheleznye dorogi Avstralii." [The rail-roads of Australia.] (From: Zheleznodorozhnyi transport. Moskva, 1963. no. 1, p. 82-89. illus., map.) LC
- 253. "Aktivizatsiia deiatel'nosti amerikanskikh monopolii v Avstralii." [The activation activity of American monopolies of Australia.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon'iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1962. no. 50, p. 7) LC NYPL
- \*254. Alekseev, Valerii Pavlovich. "Proiskhozhdenie i ranniaia istoriia aborigenov Avstraliia." [The origin and early history of the aborigines of Australia.] V.P. Kabo. (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1970. no. 2, p. 195-[197]) A book review. GNL.S65
- \*255. Andreeva, Vera Mikhailovna. Avstraliia; geograficheskii ocherk. [Australia; a geographic essay.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1956. 101 p. illus., maps. (U karty mira) LC56-44976rev
- \*256. Andreeva, Vera Mikhailovna. Avstraliiskii Soiuz. Novaia Zelandiia. Okeaniia. [The Australian Commonwealth. New Zealand. Oceania.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1959. 47 p. illus. (Avstraliia i Okeaniia; geograficheskie spravki) LC59-39845
- \*257. Andreeva, Vera Mikhailovna. Avstraliiskii soiuz. [The Australian Commonwealth.] (Ekon. geogr. kharakteristika) Moskva, Mysl', 1970. 328 p. illus., maps. Cover title: Avstraliia. LC70-572060
- 258. Antonova, Irina Fedorovna. "Sdvigi v strukture i geografii trudovykh resursov Avstralii." [The change in the structure and geography of the working resources of Australia.] (From: Moscow. Universitet. Vestnik. Seriia 5: Geografiia. Moskva, 1971. no. 4, p. 27-34.) Summary in English. LC
- 258a. Arbat, Iurii Andreevich. "Za trideviat' zemel'." [At the other end of the world.] [Vpechatleniia o poezdke v Avstraliu] (From: Nash sovremennik. Moskva, 1968. no. 1, p. 95-102) LC
- 259. "Atlas 'Novogo vremeni'." 24 karty stran Azii, Avstralii i Okeanii. [The Atlas from "New Times".] (From: Novoe vremia. Prilozhenie. Moskva, 1965. vyp. 2, 48 p. maps.) LC
- 260. Avstraliia. "Ekonomicheskie polozhenie." [Australia. The economic situation.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon'iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1967. no. 13, p. 2; no. 95, p. 2) LC NYPL
- 261. "Avstraliia. Perspektivy razvitiia ekonomiki v 1968-1969 g." [Australia. The perspectives of the development of the economy.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon'iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1968. no. 113, p. 2) LC NYPL
- 262. "Avstraliia. Vneshnetorgovaia politika." [Australia. Foreign trade politics.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon'iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1961. no. 156, p. 2; 1962. no. 71, p. 2) LC NYPL
- 263. "Avstraliia - ekonomicheskie pokazateli za 1961/62 g." [Australia - an economic index for 1961/62.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon'iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1962. no. 154, p. 2) LC NYPL

- \*264. "Avstraliia; Novaia Zelandiia." [Australia; New Zealand.] p. 360-368. in: Vitver, Ivan Aleksandrovich, 1891- Ekonomicheskaiia geografiia zarubezhnykh stran. Uchebnik dlia 9-go klassa srednei shkoly. Izd. 10. Moskva, Gos. ucheb-pedagog. izd-vo, 1949. 382 p. maps. First published in 1935 under title: Ekonomicheskaiia geografiia kapitalisticheskikh stran. HF1025.V 5 1948
265. "Avstraliia - Vneshniaia torgovlia." [Australia - foreign trade.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon'iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostranoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1964. no. 146, p. 2) NYPL LC
266. "Avstraliia i Okeaniia." [Australia and Oceania.] p. 342-348. in: Ekonomika stran mira. Spravochnik. Pod obshch. red. A.A. Manukiana i A.I. Petrova. Moskva, Politizdat, 1968. 358 p. LC73-411698
- \*267. "Avstraliia i Okeaniia." [Australia and Oceania.] p. 413-451. in: Shiger, Abram Grigor'evich. Sovremennaia karta zarubezhnogo mira (administrativno-territorial'noe delenie, zarubezhnykh stran) 4. izd., ispr. i dop. Moskva, Mysl', 1971. 461 p. G103.S4 1971 Also: 3. izd., ispr. i dop. Moskva, 1965. LC65-58195. Earlier eds. called: Administrativno-territorial'noe delenie zarubezhnykh stran. Moskva, 1952 LC53-37061; Izd. 2 M., 1957 LC57-47960
268. "Avstraliia i Okeaniia." [Australia and Oceania.] p. 500-523. in: Strany mira; spravochnik. t. IV, ch. II. Moskva, Izd-vo polit. lit-ry, 1971. LC68-92435
- \*269. "Avstraliia i Okeaniia." [Australia and Oceania.] p. 526-[540] in: Vitver, Ivan Aleksandrovich, 1891- Ekonomicheskaiia geografiia zarubezhnykh stran. Pod red. V.P. Maksakovskogo. Moskva, Prosveshchenie, 1967. 541 p. maps. LC67-123671
- \*270. Avstraliia i Okeaniia; istoriia i sovremennost'. [Australia and Oceania; history and the present.] Otv. red. A.A. Guber i K.V. Malakhovskii. Moskva, Nauka, 1970. 280 p. Contents. ISTORIIA, SOVREMENNOE POLOZHENIE, ETNOGRAFIIA. - V.M. Bakhta. Maori v sovremennom novozelandskom obshchestve; [the Maoris in contemporary New Zealand society.] -N.A. Butinov. Rod na Novoi Gvinee; [the family in New Guinea.] -B.A. Val'skaia. Proekt N.N. Miklukho-Maklaia o sozdanii na ostrovakh Tikhogo okeana russkoi vol'noi kolonii; [the project of N.N. Miklukho-Maklai to create in the Pacific Ocean islands a Russian free colony.] -V.R. Kabo. Drevneishee proshloe aborigenov Avstralii; [the ancient past of the aborigines of Australia.] -N.B. Lebedeva. Sotsial'no-ekonomicheskie posledstviia deiatel'nosti KShRK<sup>o</sup> na Fidzhi; [the social-economic consequences of the activity of the KShRK<sup>o</sup> on Fiji.] (KShRK= Koloniel Shugar Rifaining Kompani) -N.P. Letova. Avstraliia v gody vtoroi mirovoi voiny (otnosheniia s Angliiei i SShA); [Australia during WWII (relations with England and the U.S.).] -I.M. Meliksetova. Osobennosti sotsial'no-ekonomicheskogo razvitiia Novoi Kaledonii v 50-60-e gody XX v.; [Features of the social economic development of New Caledonia in the 50-60's of the 20th Century.] -A.A. Muradian. Nekotorye voprosy politiki SShA v basseine Tikhogo okeana do vtoroi mirovoi voiny v amerikanskoi burzhuaznoi istoriografii (o sootnoshenii ekonomicheskikh, voenno-strategicheskikh i politicheskikh interesov v politike SShA);

- [Several questions in American bourgeois historiography about U.S. policy in the Pacific Ocean Basin during WWII. (about the correlation of economic, war-strategic and political interests in the policy of the U.S.).] - P.I. Puchkov. Etnicheskaya i yazykovaya situatsiya na Fidzhi; [Ethnic and language situation in Fiji.] - N.P. Ravva. Soprotivlenie narodov Okeanii frantsuzskoi kolonizatsii v XIX v.; [the resistance of the peoples of Oceania to the French colonization in the 19th century.] - D.D. Tumarkin. Tur Kheierdal i problema zaseleniya Polinezii; [Thor Heyerdahl and the problem of the settlement of Polynesia.] - I.K. Fedorova. Kosmogonicheskie motivy v fol'klore o-va Paskhi (k voprosu o svyazi s polineziyskoi mifologiei); [the cosmogonical motives in the folklore of Easter Island (about the question of the connection with Polynesian mythology).] - E.B. Charniavskaia. Problema Zapadnogo Iriana v OON; [the problem of Western Irian in the United Nations.] - L.A. Shur. Dnevniky i zapiski russkikh puteshestvennikov kak istochnik po istorii i etnografii stran Tikhogo okeana (pervaia polovina XIX v.) [the diaries and notes of Russian travellers as a source on the history and ethnography of the countries of the Pacific Ocean (the first half of the 19th century).] EKONOMIKA, GEOGRAFIYA, DEMOGRAFIYA. - A.P. Baranov. Gornorudnaya promyshlennost' Avstralii. Toplivno-energeticheskie resursy. Resursy metallicheskoj syr'ya; [the mining industry in Australia.] - L.A. Vstovskii. O nekotorykh voprosakh ekonomicheskikh svyazei Sovetskogo soiuza i Avstralii; [about several questions of the economic connections of the Soviet Union and Australia.] - I.A.N. Guzevatyi. Demograficheskaya situatsiya v Avstralii i Okeanii; [the demographic situation in Australia and Oceania.] - V.A. Guretskii. Russkoe toponimicheskoe nasledie v Okeanii; [the Russian toponymic heritage in Oceania.] - L.A. Odegova. Lesnaya promyshlennost' i lesnoi rynek Avstralii; [the timber industry and timber market in Australia.] - D.V. Ter-Avanessian, R.A. Udachin. Sel'skoe khoziaistvo Avstralii; [agriculture in Australia.] - A.F. Treshnikov. Istoriya sovetskikh antarkticheskikh issledovaniy i mezhdunarodnoe sotrudnichestvo v Antarktide; [the history of Soviet Antarctic investigations and international cooperation in the Antarctic.] Pac. DU28.3.A88 + H
271. Bakhta, Vladimir Mar'ianovich. "Obshchestvennoe proizvodstvo u aborigenov Avstralii i papuasov Vostochnoi Novoi Gvinei (Opyt spravnitel'nogo analiza)." [Social production among the aborigines of Australia and the Papuans of Eastern New Guinea.] Avtoref. kand. diss. Moskva, 1963. 16 p.
- \*272. Belen'kaia, V.D. "Drevnye toponimy Avstralii." [Ancient toponymy of Australia.] p. 229-230. in: Toponimika Vostoka. Issledovaniya i materialy. [Red. kollegiya: E.M. Murzaev i dr.] Moskva, Nauka, 1969. 238 p. ASIA DS4.T63
273. Belov, Aleksei Mikhailovich, 1867- Po Avstralii i ostrovam Velikogo okeana. [Through Australia and the islands of the Great Ocean.] Poezdki F. Karpentera v izlozhenii A.M. Belova. [Moskva?] Izd. Mysl', 1923. 87 p. Bibliograficheskii Ezhegodnik

- \*274. Bershadskii, Rudol'f Iul'evich. Ot pervogo litsa. [In the first person.] [Moskva] Moskovskii rabochii, 1967. 301 p. Includes:  
-Garavilla. (Ob Allane Marshall'e i Namatzhara) p. 159-175.  
-Byd' schastliiva, Novaia Zelandiia, p. 176-207. LC68-132379
- 275. Bobrov, A. Vneshniaia politika Avstralii. [The foreign policy of Australia.] Moskva, Izd-vo Instituta mezhdunarodnykh otnoshenii, 1962. 106 p. (Vneshniaia politika. Mezhdunarodnye otnosheniia) LC63-28708
- \*276. Boriskovskii, Pavel Iosifovich, 1911- "Nachatki tekstil'noi tekhniki u avstraliitsev." [Elements of the textile techniques among the Australians.] (From: Problemy istorii dokapitalisticheskikh obshchestv. Leningrad, 1931, no. 8 (avg.), p. 18-25. illus.) LC
- \*277. Bunak, Viktor Valerianovich, 1891- "Chelovecheskie rasy i puti ikh obrazovaniia." [The human race and its formation.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1956. no. 1, p. [86]-105) Avstraliia i Polineziia: p. 98-99. GN1.S65
- \*278. Bunak, Viktor Valerianovich, 1891- "Problemy zaseleniia Avstralii i Okeanii." [The problems of the settlement of Australia and Oceania.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Trudy. Novaia seria. Moskva, 1951. t. XVI, p. [497]-522) By V.V. Bunak, S.A. Tokarev. Bibliography: p. 521-522. GN2.A2142 v. 16
- \*279. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Al'bert Namatzhira - khudozhnik iz plemeni Aranda." [Albert Namatzhira - the artist from the Aranda tribe.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1954. no. 4, p. [99]-105 GN1.S65
- \*280. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "O pervobytnoi lingvisticheskoi nepreryvnosti v Avstralii i na Novoi Gvinee." [About the primitive linguistic continuity in Australia and New Guinea.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1951, no. 2, p. [179]-181.) LC
- \*281. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Prinuditel'nyi trud v Avstralii i Okeanii." [Forced labor in Australia and Oceania.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1949. no. 4, p. [125]-133.) LC
- 282. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Problema ekzogamii (Po avstraliiskim materialam)." [The problem of exogamy.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Trudy, novaia seria. Moskva, 1951. t. XIV, p. 3-27. illus.) LC listed in Bunakova
- \*283. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Problemy truda v pervobytnom obshchestve." [The problems of work in primitive society.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Trudy. Novaia seria. Moskva, 1960. t. LIV, p. [109]-150.) GN2.A2142 v. 54 Also: English. Problems in the history of primitive society. Jerusalem, 1962. 56 p. Pac.Ref.GN420.B8
- 284. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Proiskhozhdenie avstraliitsev i melaneziitsev." [The origin of the Australians and Melanesians.] Moskva, 1951. 6 p. Soveshchanie po metodologii etnogeneticheskikh issledovanii 1951 g. Tezisy dokladov i vystuplenii. Institut etnografii AN SSSR. Bunakova

- \*285. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Razdelenie truda v pervobytnom obshchestve." [The division of work in primitive society.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Trudy, novaia seriia. Moskva, 1960. t. LIV, p. [109]-150) GN2.A2142 v. 54
- \*286. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Shkol'naia politika kolonizatorov v Avstralii i Okeanii." [The school policy of colonizers in Australia and Oceania.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1950, no. 4, p. [174]-180.) LC
- \*287. Butinova, Mariia Sergeevna. "Novaia ekspozitsiia v Muzei antropologii i etnografii 'Korennoe naselenie Avstralii i Okeanii'." [A new exposition in the Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography "The natives of Australia and Oceania".] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1952, no. 2, p. 179-185. illus.) LC
- \*288. Butinova, Mariia Sergeevna. "Problemy proiskhozhdeniia i rannyykh form religii v muzeinykh ekspozitsiiakh." [The problems of the origin and early form of religion in museum expositions.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1973. no. 5, p. 17-[28]) Summary in English. Avstraliia i Okeaniia, p. 20. GN1.S65
- 288a. Butinova, Mariia Sergeevna. "Sovremennoe polozhenie korennoho naseleniia Avstralii i Okeanii." [The present situation of the native population of Australia and Oceania.] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia. Leningrad, 1952. vyp. 6, p. 583-592) LC
- 288b. Butinova, Mariia Sergeevna. "Zhizn' i verovaniia drevnikh plemen [Avstralii]." [The life and religious beliefs of the ancient tribes of Australia.] (From: Nauka i zhizn'. Moskva, 1956. no. 3, p. 39-42) LC
- 289. Cheklin, V.N. "Avstraliia - ekonomicheskoe polozhenie." [Australia - the economic situation.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon'iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1967. no. 66, p. 2) LC NYPL
- \*290. Cheklin, V.N. "Avstraliia na mirovom rynke." [Australia in the world market.] (From: Vneshniaia torgovlia. Moskva, 1968. no. 12, p. 27-31.) LC
- \*291. Chervinskii, Vasilii Fedorovich. "Nekotorye osobennosti sel'skogo khoziaistva Avstralii." [Several features of the agriculture of Australia.] p. 197-[243] In: Problemy kompleksnogo izucheniia zasushlivykh zon SSSR. [Otv. red. G.V. Bogomdov] Moskva, 1963. 242 p. illus., fold. maps. GB665.P67
- \*292. Chervinskii, Vasilii Fedorovich. V strane kenguru i emu. [In the country of the kangaroo and emu.] (Predisl. I.F. Kurdiukova) Moskva, Nauka, 1964. 167 p. illus. Pac.HC605.C34
- 293. Cheshikhin, Vsevolod Evgrafovich, 1865- "Ocherki inostrannoi literatury." [Essays on foreign literature.] (From: Nabliudatel'; zhurnal literaturnyi, politicheskii i uchenyi. SPB, 1896. no. 4 ) LC
- 294. Chevtaev, A.G. "Uchastie Avstralii i Novoi Zelandii vo Vtoroi mirovoi voine (1939-41)" [The participation of Australia and New Zealand in WWII.] Avtoref. kand. diss. Sverdlovsk, 1966. 24 p.

- 294a. Chevtaev, A.G. "Uchastie avstraliiskikh i novozelandskikh voisk v grecheskoi operatsii (fev.-apr. 1941 g.)" [The participation of Australian and New Zealand troops in the Greek operation.] (From: Perm. Universitet. Uchenye zapiski. Perm, 1966. no. 149, p. 227-237) LC
295. Chizhak, V.L. "Bor'ba Kommunisticheskoi partii Avstralii za edinstvo deistvii s leiboristami (1950-1965 gg.)" [The battle of the Communist Party of Australia for the unity of action with the Laborites.] (From: Moscow. Moskovskii gosudarstvennyi pedagogicheskii institut inostrannykh iazykov. Uchenye zapiski. Moskva, 1966. t. 36, p. 350-362) Smits. LC
296. Chizhak, V.L. "XX[dvadsat'] s'ezd Kommunisticheskoi partii Avstralii." [The 20th Communist Party Congress of Australia.] (From: Moscow. Moskovskii gosudarstvennyi pedagogicheskii institut inostrannykh iazykov. Uchenye zapiski. Moskva, 1965. t. 34, p. 319-329.) Smits. LC
297. Chizhak, V.L. "Kommunisticheskaiia partiia Avstralii v bor'be za edinstvo rabochego klassa strany (1950-1965 gg.)" [The Communist Party of Australia in the struggle for the unity of the working class.] Avtoref. kand. diss. Moskva, 1966. 16 p.
- \*298. Chlenov, M.A. "Mozhno li schitat' "Avstraliiskuiu kontrverzu" razreshennoi?" [Can the "Australian controversy" be considered solved?] Po povodu stat'i I.U.I. Semenova "Problema perekhoda ot materinskogo roda k ottsovskomu (opyt teoreticheskogo analiza)". (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1971. no. 4, p. 68-71.) Summary in English. GN1.S65
299. Christiakov, Mikhail Borisovich, 1809-1885. Razskazy iz puteshestvii po Avstralii. [Stories of my travels through Australia.] SPB, Izd. Isakova, 1874. 463 p. LC/CUC
- \*300. Darskii, Erikh Nikolaevich. Iskusstvo Ob"edinennoi Arabskoi respubliki, Livana, Tunisa, Sudana, Indii, Tseilona, Indonezii, Kambodzhi, Avstralii, N. Zelandii i Madagaskara. [The art of the United Arab Republic, Levant .....] Moskva, Iskusstvo, 1959. 50 p., 24 illus. By E.N. Darskii, O.S. Prokof'ev. LC62-36140
- \*301. Debets, Georgii Frantsevich. "Opyt graficheskogo izobrazheniia genealogicheskoi klassifikatsii chelovecheskikh ras." [A method of graphic representation of the genealogical classification of the human race.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1958. no. 4, p. [74]-94) Avstraliiskaia rasa: p. 77; Melaneziiskaia rasa: p. 80; Polineziiskaia rasa: p. 88-90. GN1.S65
302. D'iakov, D.A. Po sovremennoi Avstralii. [Through present-day Australia.] Moskva, Molodaia gvardiia, 1929. 138 p. (Biblioteka ekspeditsii i puteshestvii) LC/CUC
303. Dikson, R. "Bor'ba za edinstvo profsoiuznogo dvizheniia v Avstralii." [Struggle for the unity of the trade union movement in Australia.] (From: Problemy mira i sotsializma. Moskva, 1958. no. 2 ) Smits. LC - unclass.
- \*304. Dolivo-Dobrovolskii, Boris Iosifovich, 1873- Tikhookeanskaia problema. [A Pacific Ocean problem.] S vstup. statei M. Pavlovicha "Bor'ba za Tikhii okean". Moskva, Vysshei voen. redaktsionnyi soviet, 1924. 234 p. LC52-23185

- \*305. Dombrovskaya, E. IA. "Iz istorii razvitiia realizma v Avstralii." [From the history of the development of realism in Australia.] (Ot novell G. Lousona 90-kh godov k romanu K. S. Prichard "Pogodshchik buivolov") (From: Moscow. Moskovskii oblastnoi pedagogicheskii institut. Uchenye zapiski. Moskva, 1959. t. 78, Trudy Kafedra zarubezhnoi lit-ry, vyp. 6, p. 160-[217]) LC
306. Dombrovskaya, E. IA. "Poeziia Genri Lousona 80-90-kh godov i traditsii avstraliiskoi poezii." [The poetry of Henry Lawson of the 80-90's and the tradition of Australian poetry.] (From: Moscow. Moskovskii oblastnoi pedagogicheskii institut. Uchenye zapiski. Moskva, 1957. t. 55) LC
- \*307. Dombrovskaya, E. IA. "Realisticheskoe napravlenie v avstraliiskoi literature 30-50-kh godov." [The realistic direction in Australian literature of the 30-50's.] (From: Moscow. Moskovskii oblastnoi pedagogicheskii institut. Uchenye zapiski. Moskva, 1962. t. III: K problemam kriticheskogo realizma v zarubezhnoi literature XX veka, sb. 2, p. 277-338.) LC
- \*308. Dorofeev, Boris Iakovlevich. Sovremennaya Avstraliia; kratkii politiko-ekonomicheskii ocherk. [Contemporary Australia.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo polit. lit-ry, 1959. 195 p. illus. By B. IA. Dorofeev, A. A. Uglov. LC60-22974
- \*309. Dukmasov, N. A. "Atomnoe khoziaistvo Avstralii." [Atomic agriculture of Australia.] (From: Mirovaya ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheniia. Moskva, 1960. no. 5, p. 114-116.) LC
310. Dukmasov, N. A. "Geografiia promyshlennosti Avstralii." [The geography of the industry of Australia.] Avtoref. kand. diss. Moskva, 1959. 11 p.
- \*310a. Dukmasov, N. A. "Oroshenie zemel' v Avstralii." [The irrigation of lands in Australia.] (From: Ekonomika sel'skogo khoziaistva. Moskva, 1968. no. 9, p. 120-122.) LC
- \*311. Dukmasov, N. A. "Ovtsevodstvo Avstralii." [Sheep production of Australia.] (From: Ekonomika sel'skogo khoziaistva. Moskva, 1963. no. 12, p. 104-110.) LC
- \*312. Dukmasov, N. A. "Proizvodstvo pshenitsy v Avstralii." [The production of wheat in Australia.] (From: Ekonomika sel'skogo khoziaistva. Moskva, 1965. no. 8, p. 107-112. illus.) LC
313. Esaulov, P. A. "Ovtsevodstvo v Avstralii." [Sheep production in Australia.] (From: Ovtsevodstvo. Moskva, 1960. no. 2, p. 43-47; no. 4, p. 42-46; no. 5, p. 39-42.) Let. zhur. statei
- \*314. "Etnograficheskaya ekspeditsiia v Tsentral'noi Avstraliiu." [Ethnographic expedition to Central Australia.] (From: Sovetskaya etnografiia. Moskva, 1933. no. 1, p. 185) Only a paragraph long. Microfilm per.
315. Fedorov, I. "Avstraliia i neft'." [Australia and oil.] Pis'mo v redaktsiiu. (From: Novoe vremia. Moskva, 1960. no. 29, p. 12-13.) LC
316. Fel'dman, V. "Neftepererabatyvaiushchaia promyshlennost' Avstralii." [The oil-refining industry of Australia.] (From: Referativnyi sbornik: Ekonomika promyshlennosti. Moskva, 1961. no. 4) LC



- \*317. Glazovskaia, M. A. Pochvenno-geograficheskii ocherk Avstralii. [A soil-geographical sketch of Australia.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geog. lit-ry, 1952. 230 p. illus., maps. LC56-22059
- 318. Gokhman, Il'ia Iosifovich. "Nekotorye problemy antropologii Avstralii i Okeanii." [Several problems of the anthropology of Australia and Oceania.] p. 8-11. In: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Leningradskoe otделение. Kratkoe sodержanie dokladov nauchnoi godichnoi sessii... 1971. Moskva, 1971.
- \*319. Granin, Daniil Aleksandrovich. "Al'bert Namatzhira." [Albert Namatzira.] (From: Inostrannaia literatura. Moskva, 1968. no. 4, p. 272-[273] port., illus.) LC
- \*320. Granin, Daniil Aleksandrovich. Mesiats vverkh nogami. [The month up-side down.] [Leningrad] Lenizdat, 1966. 132 p. illus. LC67-37278
- \*320a. Granin, Daniil Aleksandrovich. "V masterskoi khudozhnitsy Diurak." [The masterly artist Durack.] (Iz vpechatlenii o poezdke v Avstraliu.) (From: Novoe vremia. Moskva, 1965. no. 42, p. 29-30.) D410.N653
- 321. Gribachev, Nikolai Matveevich, 1910- Puteshestviia: Semero v Amerike. [Voyages: seven to America.] Zvezdy avstraliiskie. Po tu storonu. [Moskva] Molodaia gvardiia, 1958. 347 p. illus. Zvezdy avstraliiskie: p. 160-255. [Australian stars.] LC59-18478 Also: Izd. 2. Moskva, 1960. 524 p. illus. LC
- \*322. Gromeka, V. "Rasstoianie - ne pomekha dlia druzhby." [Distance - not an obstacle for friends.] (Zametki o poezdke v Avstraliu i Novuiu Zelandiiu) (From: Kul'tura i zhizn'. Moskva, 1960. no. 7, p. 44-47. illus.) LC
- \*323. Grushinskii, N. P. "Piat' mesiatsev v Kanberre." [Five months in Canberra.] Zametki o vysshem dorazovanii i Avstralii. (From: Vestnik vysshei shkoly. Moskva, 1968. no. 3, p. 92-94.) LC
- 324. Gubina, T. "Avstraliiskoe pchelovodstvo." [Australian bee-keeping.] (From: Pchelovodstvo. Moskva, 1965. no. 8, p. 40-42.) LC
- 325. Gurvich, Georgii Semenovich, 1886- "Politicheskii stroi Avstralii." [The political system of Australia.] (From: Sovetskoe gosudarstvo i pravo. Moskva, 1936. no. 1) LC
- \*326. Gvozdetskii, Nikolai Andreevich. Khrestomatiia po fizicheskoi geografii: Afrika, Avstraliia, Okeaniia, Antarktida, Amerika. [A textbook on physical geography.] Posobie dlia uchitelei. Sostavili: N. A. Gvozdetskii, G. M. Ignat'ev, L. A. Mikhailova. Izd. 4-e, dop. Moskva, Prosveshchenie, 1971. 508 p. illus., maps. Pac. GB70. G92 1971. Also: 1955. 503 p. LC56-44263. 2. izd. 1959. 605 p. LC60-40362. 3. izd. 1967. 523 p. LC68-37911.
- \*327. Hotimsky, Constantine M. Russkie v Avstralii. [The Russians in Australia; an historical sketch.] Translated from the English by G. V. Berdnikoff. Mel'burn, "Edinienie" [1957] DU122.R8H617
- \*328. Iashchenko, Aleksandr Leonidovich, 1868- Puteshestvie po Avstralii. [A voyage to Australia.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geog. lit-ry, 1959. 197 p. illus. LC61-36793
- \*329. IAsnev, IU. "Kist Namatzhiry." [The brush of Namatzhira.] (From: Pravda. Moskva, 1969. 31.VIII, p. 5) Microfilm per.
- \*330. IAsnev, IU. "Zhizn' otdannaia bor'be." [A life of self-sacrifice.] (Pamiati K. S. Prichard) (From: Pravda. Moskva, 1969. 10.X, p. 4) Microfilm per.

331. I Aunputnin', A. I. Fizicheskaiia geografiia Avstralii i Okeanii. [The physical geography of Australia and Oceania.] Tbilisi, Tbilisi un-ta Stalina, 1941. 77 p. map. (Ezhegodnik knigi SSSR, 1941, #2160)
- \*332. International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, 7th, Moscow, 1964. Avstraliia i Okeaniia: Sektsiia 19. Pod red. S. A. Tokarev. Moskva, Nauka, 1970. 484 p. Contains: V. R. Kabo. On the ethnic origin of the Australian aborigines. (K probleme etnogeneza aborigenov Avstralii) p. 60-67. I. K. Fedorova. On Kohau Rongorongo legends. (O legendakh, sviazannykh s Kokhau - Rongo-Rongo) p. 68-73. P. I. Puchkov. On the processes of present-day ethnic evolution of the population of Oceania. (K voprosu o protsessakh sovremennogo etnicheskogo razvitiia naseleniia Okeanii) p. 79-86. D. D. Tumarkin. On the causes of depopulation among aborigines of Hawaii at the end of the 18th and in the 19th centuries. (K voprosu o prichinakh vymiraniia korennogo naseleniia Gavaiskikh ostrovov v kontse XVIII i v XIX v.) p. 87-93. S. A. Arutiunov. Simpozium istoriko-kul'turnye svyazi tikhookeanskogo basseina. (Symposium relations historico-culturelles populations du Pacifique) p. 449-480. Pac.GN662.I39 1964
333. "K voprosu o 'rezervnoi' tsene na sherst' v Avstralii." [On the question of the "reserve" price of wool in Australia.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon'iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii, Moskva, 1964. no. 138, p. 3) LC. NYPL
- \*334. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "A. L. IAshchenko i ego puteshestvie v Avstraliu." [A. L. IAshchenko and his voyage to Australia.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1957. no. 6, p. [59]-61.) GNL.S65
- 334a. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Bindibu. O plemeni avstraliiskikh aboriginov." [Bindibu. An Australian aboriginal tribe.] (From: Vokrug sveta. Moskva, 1966. no. 2, p. 29-32) LC
335. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Etnos kak sotsial'noe i biologicheskoe iavlenie." [Ethos as a social and biological phenomenon.] (Po avstralookeaniiskim materialam) p. 18-22. In: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Leningradskoe otdeleniie. Tezisy dokladov godichnoi nauchnoi sessii 1969 g. Leningrad, 1969. 95 p. AN Bibl., #2789
336. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Iskusstvo aborigenov Avstralii." [The art of the aborigines of Australia.] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Vostochnaia komissia. Doklady. Leningrad, 1967. vyp. 4, p. 54-69) Smits. LC
- \*337. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Iskusstvo Avstralii i Okeanii." [The art of Australia and Oceania.] t. II, kn. 2 (1961), p. 515-526. illus., plates p. 372-384. In: Akademiia khudozhestv SSSR. Institut teorii i istorii izobrazitel'nykh iskusstv. Vseobshchaia istoriia iskusstv. Red. kollegiia B. V. Veimarn [i dr.] Moskva, Iskusstvo, 1956- 6 v. in 8. LC57-37356
338. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "IUgo-Vostochnaia Aziia i ee mesto v formirovanii avstraloidov." [Southeast Asia and its place in the formation of the Australoids.] (From: Voprosy antropologii. Moskva, 1965. vyp. 21) LC

- \*339. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "K voprosu o proiskhozhdenii avstraliitsev i drevnosti zaseleniia Avstralii (po antropologicheskim materialam)." [On the question of the origin of the Australians and the ancient settlement of Australia.] (From: Voprosy antropologii. Moskva, 1961. vyp. 7, p. 77-[94]) Bibliography: p. 92-[94] LC
- \*340. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Kamennye orudiia truda avstraliitsev v sobraniiakh MAE." [Stone implements, the works of Australians in the holdings of the Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii. Sbornik Muzeia antropologii i etnografii. Leningrad, 1963. t. XXI, p. [120]-148. illus.) GN2.A214 v. 21
- \*341. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Kollektsiia s o. Grote-Eilandt (Severnaia Avstraliia)." [Collections from the island of Groote Eylandt (No. Australia).] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii. Sbornik Muzeia antropologii i etnografii. Moskva-Leningrad, 1961. t. XX, p. [154]-172. illus.) GN2.A214 v. 20
- \*342. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Motiv labirinta v avstraliiskom iskusstve i problema etnogeneza avstraliitsev." [The motif labyrinths in Australian art and the problem of the ethnogenesis of the Australians.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii. Sbornik Muzeia antropologii i etnografii. Leningrad, 1966. t. XXIII, p. [254]-267. illus.) GN2.A214 v. 23
- 343. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Nekotorye problemy kul'tury avstraliiskikh aborigenov." [Several problems of the culture of the Australian aborigines.] (From: Vestnik istorii mirovoi kul'tury. Moskva, 1959. no. 6, p. 65-81.) LC
- \*344. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Opisanie avstraliiskoi kollektsii A. L. Iashchenko v MAE." [A description of the Australia collections of A. L. Iashchenko in the Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii. Sbornik Muzeia antropologii i etnografii. Leningrad, 1960. t. XIX, p. [111]-167. illus.) GN2.A214 v. 19
- \*345. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Pervobytnaia obshchina okhotnikov i sobiratelei." [The primitive community of hunters and gatherers.] (Po avstraliiskim materialam) p. 223-265. In: Problemy istorii dokapitalisticheskikh obshchestv. [Otv. red. L. V. Danilova] Moskva, Nauka, 1968. 691 p. (Zakony istorii i konkretnye formy vseмирno-istoricheskogo protsessa, kn. 1) LC74-405888
- \*346. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Proiskhozhdenie Avstraliitsev v svete novykh otkrytii." [The origin of the Australians in the light of new discoveries.] p. 246-[263], vyp. 6. In: Strany i narody basseina Tikhogo okeana. Moskva, Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoi lit-ry, 1968- v. illus. (Strany i narody Voskoka, vyp. 6, 13) ASIA DSL.S78 v. 6, etc.
- \*347. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. Proiskhozhdenie i ranniaia istoriia aborigenov Avstralii. [The origin and early history of the aborigines of Australia.] Moskva, Nauka, 1969. 408 p. illus. Bibliography: p. 366-[396] GN665.K3
- \*348. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Sovremennoe polozhenie aborigenov Avstralii." [The contemporary state of the aborigines of Australia.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1962. no. 5, p. [57]-68) Summary in English: p. 68. GN1.S65

349. Kakharov, Abdulakhad Kakharovich. V Avstralii i TSeilone. [In Australia and Ceylon.] (Zapiski puteshestvennika) Dushanbe, Tadzhizgosizdat., 1962. 132 p. illus. Ezhegodnik Knigi, #3202
350. Khanin, Mikhail Savel'evich. "Problemy razvitiia transporta Avstralii." [Problems of the development of the transportation of Australia.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon"iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1971. no. 21, p. 4) LC. NYPL
351. Khanin, Mikhail Savel'evich. "Problemy razvitiia transporta sovremennoi Avstralii." [Problems of the development of the transportation of contemporary Australia.] Avtoref. kand. diss. Moskva, 1970. 23 p. AN Bibl. 1970 - p. 515
352. Khanin, Mikhail Savel'evich. "Strana piatogo kontinenta." [The country of the fifth continent.] (From: Vympel. Sevastopol, 1970. no. 23, p. 52-58) Smits
353. Khanin, Mikhail Savel'evich. Transport sovremennoi Avstralii. [Transportation of contemporary Australia.] Moskva, Nauka, 1972. 178, [1] p. with maps. Bibliography: p. 175-[179] HE289.K46
- \*354. Khanzhenkov, V. N. "Avstralo-Amerikanskii otnosheniia vo vremia vtoroi mirovoi voyny." [Australo-American relations during the time of WWII.] (From: Voprosy istorii. Moskva, 1971. no. 9, p. [53]-68.) DL.V6
- \*355. Khrustov, G. F. "K voprosu ob otnosheniiakh sobstvennosti v pervobytnom obshchestve." [On the question of relations of property in primitive society.] (O kharaktere zemel'noi sobstvennosti u avstraliitsev). (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1959. no. 6, p. [16]-36) Summary in English: p. 36. GN1.S65
356. Klensi, P. "Problemy edinstva v rabochem dvizhenii Avstralii." [The problems of unity in the workers movement in Australia.] p. 302-308. In: Mezhdunarodnaia nauchnaia konferentsiia "Piatidesiatiletie Oktiabria i mezhdunarodnyi rabochii klass", Moscow, 1967. Rabochii klass i antimonopolisticheskaia bor'ba. Materialy Mezhdunarod. ... Red. kollegiia: M. V. Baglai (otv. red.) [i dr.] Moskva, Nauka, 1969. 479 p. LC79-473444
- \*357. Knyshenko, Iurii Venediktovich. Istoriia pervobytnogo obshchestva i osnovy etnografii; uchebnoe posobie. [The history of primitive society and basic ethnography.] [Rostov-na-Donu, Izd-vo Rostovskogo un-ta, 1965] 438, [2] p. illus. Bibliography: p. 437-[439] Narody Avstralii i Okeanii: p. 244-283. LC66-98829
358. Kokhov, V. F. "Sovet delovykh arkhivov Avstralii." [The council of business archives of Australia.] (From: Istoricheskii arkhiv. Moskva, 1960. no. 4, p. 234-235.) LC
- \*359. Konstantinova, N. K. "Gaz v Avstralii." [Gas in Australia.] (From: Gazovoe delo. Moskva, 1965. no. 2, p. 40-45.) LC
360. Korennoe naselenie Avstralii i Okeanii. [The native population of Australia and Oceania.] Vystavka, Leningrad 1971. Spravka. Sost. L. G. Rozina. Otvt. red. N. A. Butinov i D. D. Tumarkin. Leningrad, 1971. 23 p. illus.
361. Korff, Sergei Aleksandrovich, baron, 1876-1924. "Gosudarstvennyi stroi Avstralii." [The State system of Australia.] (From: Voprosy prava. Moskva, 1912. no. XI (3), p. 9) BPIR 1900-16

362. Kort, V. "SSSR - Avstraliia." [The USSR - Australia.] (O zadachakh ob-va) Beseda s prof. V. Kortom. (From: Novoe vremia. Moskva, 1960. no. 34, p. 18.) LC
363. Kotliarova, V. I. "Romany Dimfny K'iusak." [The novels of Dymphna Cusack.] Avtoref. kand. diss. Moskva, 1969. 15 p.
- \*364. Kozlov, Mikhail Vasil'evich. Ekonomicheskaiia geografiia. [Economic geography.] Geografiia mirovogo khoziaistva. Kratkoe posobie. [Izd. 3-e, dop. i pererab.] Moskva, Prosveshchenie, 1971. 320 p. maps. LC76-850692 Also: Moskva, 1961. 238 p. HC59.K67 Izd. 2., perer. i dop. Moskva, 1965. 343 p. LC
365. Kozlov, V. A. "Sostoianie neftiano i gazovoi promyshlennosti Avstralii." [The state of the oil and gas industry of Australia.] (From: Moscow. Vsesoiuznyi institut nauchnoi i tekhnicheskoi informatsii. Ekspress-informatsiia. "Neftepromyslovoe delo". Moskva, 1962. no. 37) Smits
366. Krichevskii, Evgenii IUR'evich. "Engel's i voprosy razvitiia sotsial'noi organizatsii avstraliiskikh plemen." [Engels and the question of the development of the social organization of the Australian tribes.] (From: Problemy istorii dokapitalisticheskikh obshchestv. Moskva, 1935. no. 7-8) LC
367. Krichevskii, Evgenii IUR'evich. "Sistemy rodstva kak istochnik rekonstruktsii razvitiia sotsial'noi organizatsii avstraliiskikh plemen." [The system of kinship as a source of reconstruction of the development of the social organization of the Australian tribes.] p. 257-328. In: Voprosy istorii doklassovogo obshchestva; sbornik statei k 50-letiiu knigi Fr. Engelsa: Proiskhozhdenie sem'i, chastnoi sobstvennosti i gosudarstva. Moskva-Leningrad, Izdat. Akademii nauk SSSR, 1936. xii, 959 p. (Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut antropologii i etnografii. Trudy, t. 4) NYPL
- \*368. Lebedev, Igor Alekseevich. "Avstraliia v mirovoi kapitalisticheskoi ekonomike." [Australia in the world capitalist economies.] (From: Mirovaia ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheniia. Moskva, 1966. no. 5, p. 71-[78]) LC
369. Lebedev, Igor Alekseevich. "Avstraliia v voennykh planakh Zapada." [Australia in the war plans of the West.] (From: Mezhdunarodnaia zhizn'. Moskva, 1957. no. 8 (avg.), p. 81-89.) LC
- \*370. Lebedev, Igor Alekseevich. "Avstraliiskie leibcristy." [The Australian Laborites.] (From: Mirovaia ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheniia. Moskva, 1967. no. 10, p. 129-133.) LC
- \*371. Lebedev, Igor Alekseevich. "Avstraliiskii imperialism vchera i segodnia." [Australian imperialism yesterday and today.] (From: Mirovaia ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheniia. Moskva, 1969. no. 12, p. 38-[47]) LC
- \*372. Lebedev, Igor Alekseevich. "Avstraliiskii kolonializm." [Australian colonialism.] (From: Mirovaia ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheniia. Moskva, 1964. no. 12, p. 34-40.) LC
- \*373. Lebedev, Igor Alekseevich. Ekonomika i politika Avstralii posle Vtoroi Mirovoi voiny. [The economics and politics of Australia after WWII.] Moskva, Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoi lit-ry, 1966. 220 p. ASIA HC605.L36

- \*374. Lebedev, Igor Alekseevich. "Kapitalizm na piatom kontinente." [Capitalism on the fifth continent.] O nekotorykh problemakh ekonomiki Avstralii. (From: Mirovaia ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheniia. Moskva, 1963. no. 6, p. 46-57.) LC
- \*375. Lebedev, Igor Alekseevich. "Liberal'naia partiia Avstralii." [The liberal party of Australia.] (From: Mirovaia ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheniia. Moskva, 1969. no. 5, p. 127-130.) LC
- \*376. Lebedev, Igor Alekseevich. "Polozhenie aborigenov Avstralii i bor'ba protiv ikh diskriminatsii." [The condition of the aborigines of Australia and the struggle against their discrimination.] p. 205-218. In: "Net!" - rasizmu. Rasizm v stranakh "svobodnogo mira" i novyi etap bor'by protiv nego. Red. koll. A. V. Efimov i dr. Moskva, 1969. 256 p. illus. LC78-457303
- 376a. Lebedev, Igor Alekseevich. "V plenu traditsionnykh kontseptsii noveishei literature po istorii Avstralii." [A captive of the traditional concepts of the most recent literature on the history of Australia.] (From: Novaia i noveishaia istoriia. Moskva, 1968. vyp. 6, p. 147-155) LC
- \*377. Lebedev, Igor Alekseevich. "Vneshniaia politika Avstralii." [The foreign policy of Australia.] (From: Mirovaia ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheniia. Moskva, 1961. no. 11, p. 127-132.) LC
- \*378. Lebedeva, I. A. "Iz istorii avstrail'skogo rasskaza." [From the history of the Australian story.] p. 167-180. Summary in English: p. 180. In: Problemy lingvistiki i zarubezhnoi literatury. Raboty aspirantov. [Red. kollegiia: kand. filolog. nauk dots. Z. M. Gil'dina (otv. red.) i dr.] Riga, Zinatne, 1968. 239 p. (Riga. Universitate. Zinatniskie raksti, seiums 89) Pl25.P7
- 379. Lebedeva, I. A. "Osobennosti avstraliiskogo fol'klora." [The peculiarities of Australian folklore.] (From: Riga. Universitate. Uchenye zapiski. Zinatniskie raksti. Riga, 1967. t. 87, p. 95-113) Smits. LC
- 380. Leningrad. Publichnaia biblioteka. Iz istorii geograficheskikh otkrytii: Afrika, Avstraliia, Okeaniia. [From the history of geographical discoveries.] Rekomend. ukazatel' lit-ry dlia 6-8-kh klassov. Leningrad, 1959. 55 p. illus., maps. LC62-38348
- \*381. Letova, N. P. Avstraliia; vnutripoliticheskoe polozhenie i vneshniaia politika. [Australia; domestic situation and foreign policy; verbatim report.] Stenogramma publichnoi lektsii, pročitannoi 2 apreliia 1947 goda...v Moskve. Moskva [Pravda] 1947. 23 p. LC50-15528
- \*382. Letova, N. P. Avstraliia i strany Azii; ocherki mezhdunarodnykh otnoshenii, 1945-1955. [Australia and the countries of Asia.] Moskva, Izd-vo In-ta mezhdunarodnykh otnoshenii, 1960. 145 p. LC61-32319
- \*383. Levin, Maksim Grigor'evich, 1904- "Drevnee rasselenie chelovechestva v Vostochnoi i IUgo-Vostochnoi Azii." [The ancient settling of mankind in East and Southeast Asia.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Trudy, novaia seriia, Moskva, 1951. t. XVI, p. 325-354.) By M. G. Levin, N. N. Cheboksarov. Avstraliia/Okeaniia: p. 338-339. GN2.A2141 v. 16

- \*384. Likhtenberg, Iuliia Mikhailovna, 1891-1970. "Avstraliiskie i mela-neziiskie sistemy rodstva (turano-ganovanskogo tipa) i zavisimost' ikh ot deleniia obshchestva na gruppy." [The Australian and Melanesian system of kinship.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Trudy. Novaia seriia. Moskva, 1960. t. LIV, p. [215]-240.) GN2.A2142 v. 54
- \*385. Likhtenberg, Iuliia Mikhailovna, 1891-1970. "K voprosu o tak nazyvayemykh anomal'nykh formakh braka." [On the question about so-called anomalous forms of marriage.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1959. no. 2, p. [31]-37) GN1.S65
- \*386. Likhtenberg, Iuliia Mikhailovna, 1891-1970. "Proiskhozhdenie nekotorykh osobennostei klassifikatorskikh sistem rodstva (turano-ganovanskogo tipa)" [The origin of several peculiarities of the classification system of kinship.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Trudy, novaia seriia. Moskva, 1960. t. LIV, p. [196]-214) GN2.A2142 v. 54
- 387. Lisichkin, Stepan Maksimovich. Neftianaia promyshlennost' Afriki, Avstralii, Latinskoi Ameriki i Kanady. [The oil industry of Africa, Australia, Latin America and Canada.] Moskva, Nedra, 1964. 280 p. LC65-35089
- 388. Lisichkin, Stepan Maksimovich. "Neftianaia promyshlennost' Avstralii." [The oil industry of Australia.] (From: Neftianoe khoziaistvo. Moskva, 1963. no. 6, p. 62-66.) LC
- \*389. Litvinova, S. "Iz besedy s poetom i izdatelem." [From conversations with poets and publishers.] Po materialam besedy s Dzh. Dattonom v redaktsii zhurnala. (From: Inostrannaia literatura. Moskva, 1968. no. 3, p. 260-262) LC
- 390. Lopatov, V. V. "Ekspansiia inostrannogo kapitala v Avstralii (1945-1962 gg.)" [The expansion of foreign capital in Australia.] Avtoref. kand. diss. Moskva, 1964. 16 p. AN Bibl. 1964 - p. 365
- 391. Lopatov, V. V. "Eksport inostrannogo kapitala v Avstraliu posle vtoroi mirovoi voyny." [The export of foreign capital to Australia after WWII.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii. Kratkie soobshcheniia. Moskva, 1964. vyp. 81: Sovremennye problemy stran Vostoka, p. 156-168.) LC
- \*392. Maevskii, Viktor Vasil'evich. "Avstraliiskie zapiski." [Australian notes.] (From: Oktiabr'. Moskva, 1959. no. 12, p. 133-[143]) LC
- 393. Maevskii, Viktor Vasil'evich. Pervyi ili piatyi. Zapiski zhurnalista. [The first or the fifth. Notes of a journalist.] Moskva, Molodaia gvardiia, 1960. 176 p. (Listed in item 415)
- \*394. Maevskii, Viktor Vasil'evich. "Tri vstrechi s Allanom Marshallom." [Three meetings with Allan Marshall.] (From: Pravda. Moskva, 1969. 10.VIII, p. 5) Microfilm per.
- \*395. Maksimov, Aleksandr Nikolaevich, 1872- Materinskoe pravo v Avstralii. [Matrilineal law in Australia.] Moskva-Leningrad, Gos. izd-vo, 1930. 86 p. LC44-35774
- 396. Maksimov, Aleksandr Nikolaevich, 1872- Sistemy rodstva avstraliitsev. The system of kinship of the Australians. (From: Etnograficheskoe obozrenie. Moskva, 1912. no. 1-2) LC
- \*397. Malakhovskii, Kim Vladimirovich. Avstraliia i Aziia. [Australia and Asia.] Moskva, Nauka, 1969. 70 p. DUL13.M3 + ASIA

398. Malakhovskii, Kim Vladimirovich. Avstraliia posle vtoroi mirovoi voyny. [Australia after WWII.] Moskva, Znanie, 1969. 32 p. (Novoe v zhizni, nauke, tekhnike. Seriya "Mezhdunarodnaia," 3) LC
- \*399. Malakhovskii, Kim Vladimirovich. Istoriia Avstraliiskogo Soiuz. [The history of the Australian Commonwealth.] Moskva, Nauka, 1971. 369, [1] p. Bibliography: p. 357-[370] DUL10.M34
400. Mal'khanov, A. A. "Sovremennoe sostoianie i perspektivy razvitiia aliuminievoi promyshlennosti Avstralii." [The contemporary state and perspectives of the development of the aluminum industry of Australia.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon"-iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1971. no. 65, p. 7) LC NYPL
401. Martynov, A. I. "Vneshniaia politika Avstralii posle vtoroi mirovoi voyny (1945-1965 gg.)" [Foreign policy of Australia after WWII.] Avtoref. kand. diss. Moskva, 1967. 16 p.
- \*402. Maslova, N. "SSSR - Avstraliia (K sozdaniiu ob-va)" [The USSR - Australia (The creation of a society).] (From: Kul'tura i zhizn'. Moskva, 1960. no. 10, p. 46-47.) LC
- \*403. Matiushin, G. "U dokerov Avstralii." [The dockers of Australia.] (From: Novoe vremia. Moskva, 1962. no. 20, p. 27-29.) D410.N653
404. Matkovskii, Nikolai Vasil'evich. Avstraliiskii Soiuz. [The Australian Commonwealth.] Moskva, Znanie, 1956. 31 p. (Vsesoiuznoe obshchestvo po rasprostraneniuiu politicheskikh nauchnykh znani. Seriya 7, no. 27) LC NYPL
405. Mech, Sergei Pavlovich. Avstraliia i Tasmaniia. [Australia and Tasmania.] 4. ispr. izd. Moskva, Tip. Kushnerev, 1902. 151 p. LC/CUC
406. Melov, B. "Puti avstraliiskoi literatury." [The path of Australian literature.] Po materialam doklada Dzh. Bizli "Voprosy avstraliiskoi literatury", proshit. na IV konferentsii pisatelei-kommunistov. (From: Voprosy literatury. Moskva, 1960. no. 7 (iiul'), p. 164-166.) LC
407. Mikhailov, V. "Avstraliiskaia leiboristskaia partiia." [The Australian Laborite party.] (From: Mirovaia ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheniia. Moskva, 1962. no. 3, p. 136-140.) LC
408. Mileikovskii, Abram Gerasimovich. Avstraliia. Ocherk ekonomicheskoi geografii. [Australia. An essay of the economic geography.] Moskva-Leningrad, 1937. 307 p. LC/CUC
409. Misiugin, V. M. "Ob otnoshenii avstraliiskikh brachnykh klassov k turano-ganovanskoi sisteme terminov rodstva." [On the relation of the Australian marriage sets to the Turano-Hanowan system of kinship terms.] p. 73-[84] Summary in English: p. 425-426. In: Osnovnye problemy afrikanistiki; etnografiia, istoriia, filologiya. K 70-letiiu ch.-korr. AN SSSR D. A. Ol'derogge. [IU. V. Bromlei (Otv. red.)] Moskva, Nauka, 1973. 445 p. UH (uncataloged)
- \*410. Mizhuev, Pavel Grigor'evich. Istoriia kolonial'noi imperii i kolonial'noi politiki Anglii. [History of the colonial empire and the colonial policy of England.] SPB, Brokgauz-Efron, 1902.



- 215 p. (Istoriia Evropy po epokham i stranam v srednie veka i novoe vremia) Anglichane v Avstralii: proiskhozhdenie i razvitie otdiel'nykh kolonii, p. 90-117. Avstraliiskii kolonii vo vtoroi polovinie XIX veka. Politicheskii, ekonomicheskii i sotsial'nyi reformy, p. 118-127. Obrazovanie Soed. Shtatov Avstralii, p. 128-135. LC54-48948
411. Mizhuev, Pavel Grigor'evich. Schastlivaia Avstraliia. [Fortunate Australia.] SPB, Obshchestvennaia pol'za, 1909. 227 p. LC
412. Mokrova, N. N. Karty naseleniia. Annot. ukazatel'. [Maps of the population.] Moskva, 1970-72. 3 v. Vyp. 2: Karty razmeshcheniia naseleniia i naselennosti: Aziia, Afrika, Amerika, Avstraliia i Okeaniia. [Maps on the spread of the populations: Asia, Africa, America, Australia and Oceania.] LC77-889268
- \*413. Morozov, Sergei Nikolaevich. ANZIUS - soiuz agressii. [ANZIUS - the union of aggression.] Otv. red. K. V. Malakhovskii. Moskva, Nauka, 1969. 90 p. Bibliography: p. 87-[89] Pac.DU29.M56 + Asia
- \*414. Morozov, Sergei Nikolaevich. Avstraliiskii kolonializm. [Australian colonialism.] Moskva, Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoi lit-ry, 1967. 214 p. HC687.P3M6
- \*415. Moscow. Publicnaia biblioteka. Avstraliia. Okeaniia. Redomend. ukazatel' lit-ry. [Australia. Oceania. A recommended guide to the literature.] Moskva, 1963. 29 p. LC65-75916
416. Mukhin, Georgii Ivanovich. Avstraliia; ekonomiko-geograficheskii obzor. [Australia; an economic geographic survey.] Posobie dlia uchitelei geografii. Moskva, Gos. uchebno-pedagog. izd-vo, 1950. 87 p. illus., maps. LC52-36367
- \*417. Mukhin, Georgii Ivanovich. Avstraliia; fiziko-geogr. i ekon.-geogr. obzory. [Australia; physical and economic geographic survey.] Moskva, Prosveshchenie, 1964. 291 p. LC65-83128
418. Mukhin, Georgii Ivanovich. Avstraliia i Okeaniia. [Australia and Oceania.] Izd. 2-e, perer. i dop. Moskva, Prosveshchenie, 1967. 375 p. illus., maps. First published in 1964 under title: Avstraliia. LC70-419084
419. "My dumaem, chto... (Zarubezhnye literaturnye o molodezhi. Vyskazyvaniia): ...Katarina Susanna Prichard. Budushchee zavisi ot nikh." [We think that...Katharine Prichard. The future depends on us.] (From: Inostrannaia literatura. Moskva, 1960. no. 10, p. 259-276) LC
420. "Navstrechu 50-letiiu Mezhdunar. zhenskogo dnia. [Vyskazyvaniia]: ...Katarina Susanna Prichard.. [The 50th year meeting of International Women's day...an interview.] (From: Sovetskaia zhenshchina. Moskva, 1959. no. 12, p. 26-28) LC
- \*421. Nechiporenko, Lev Aleksandrovich. "Kritika marksistami Avstralii reformistskoi teorii 'gosudarstva vseobshchego blagosostoianiia'." [Criticism by the Marxists of Australia of the reformist theory of "government of general welfare".] p. 140-[159] In: Protiv fal'sifikatorov marksistsko-leninskoi filosofii (sbornik statei). [Pod red. V. A. Vaziulina, G. S. Vasetskogo, A. I. Titarenko. Moskva] Izd-vo Moskovskogo un-ta, 1967. 158 p. LC71-263000

- \*422. Nechiporenko, Lev Aleksandrovich. "Kritika rasizma marksistami Avstralii." [The criticism of racism by the Marxists of Australia.] (From: Russia (1923- U.S.S.R.) Ministerstvo vysshego obrazovaniia. Nauchnye doklady vysshei shkoly. Filosofskie nauki. Moskva, 1964. no. 1, p. 71-76) LC
- 423. Nechiporenko, Lev Aleksandrovich. "Marksistskaia filosofskaia mysl' v Avstralii v posle voennoi period (1945-1964 gg.)" [Marxist philosophical thought in Australia in the post-war period.] Avtoref. kand. diss. Moskva, 1964. 18 p.
- \*424. Nechiporenko, Lev Aleksandrovich. Nekotorye voprosy marksistskoi filosofskoi mysli v Avstralii v period posle vtoroi mirovoi voiny. [Several questions of Marxist philosophical thought in Australia in the period after WWII.] [Moskva] Izd-vo Moskovskogo un-ta, 1966. 73 p. LC67-51923
- 425. "Neftianaiia promyshlennost' Avstralii." [The oil industry of Australia.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon'iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1963. no. 32, p. 4) LC. NYPL
- \*426. Nevskii, Vladimir Vasil'evich. Otkrytaia Tasmana. [The discovery of Tasman.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geog. lit-ry, 1961. 36 p. illus. (Zamechatel'nye geografii i puteshestvenniki) LC67-33896
- 427. Nikolaeva, T. "Na piatom kontinente." [On the fifth continent.] (Iz vpechatlenii o gastrol'noi poezdke v Avstraliu i Novuiu Zelandiiu) (From: Sovetskaia muzyka. Moskva, 1960. no. 6, p. 177-180.) LC
- \*428. Novitskaia, A. P. "Pamiati Al'berta Namatzhira." [Memories of Albert Namatzhira.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1960. no. 1, p. [155]-157) GNL.S65
- \*429. Novye tendentsii v razvitii Avstralii i Okeanii. [New tendencies in the development of Australia and Oceania.] Sbornik statei. [Otv. red. A. A. Guber i K. V. Malakhovskii] Moskva, Nauka, 1971. 182 p. Contents. EKONOMICHSKOE RAZVITIE AVSTRALII I OKEANII. -A. P. Baranov. Razvitie obrabatyvaiushchei promyshlennosti Avstralii (1957-1967 gg.); [the development of the manufacturing industry of Australia.] -I. I. Vasilevskaia. Torgovye i ekonomicheskie svyazi Iaponii s Avstraliie na sovremennom etape; [trade and economic connections of Japan with Australia at the present stage.] -A. A. Mal'khanov. Vneshniaia torgovlia Avstralii v 60-e gody XX v; [foreign trade of Australia in the 60's of the 20th century.] -M. S. Khanin. Morskie transportnye svyazi Avstralii; [the sea transport connections of Australia.] SOTSIAL'NOE, DEMOGRAFICHESKOE I KUL'TURNOE RAZVITIE AVSTRALII I OKEANII. -N. A. Butinov. "Bol'shie liudi" v Severo-Zapadnoi Melanezii; ["The Big Men" in No.-West Melanesia.] -A. M. Kondratov. Geolingvisticheskaia situatsiia v Okeanii; [the geo-linguistic situation in Oceania.] -I. M. Meliksetova. Frantsuzskaia Polineziia 60-kh godov (sotsial'no-ekonomicheskie sdvigi); [French Polynesia in the 60's (social-economic improvements).] -A. S. Petrikovskaia. Aborigen v avstraliiskoi literature; [aborigines in Australian literature.] -D. D. Tumarkin. Problemy obrazovaniia i podgotovki kadrov na ostrovakh Okeanii; [the problems of education and the training of specialists in the islands of Oceania.] Pac. HC605.N68 + 1

- \*430. Novoe v izuchenii Avstralii i Okeanii. [News in the study of Australia and Oceania.] Sbornik statei. [Otv. red. K. V. Malakhovskii] Moskva, Nauka, 1972. 261, [1] p. Bibliography: p. 237-[262] Contents. ISTORIIA. -E. M. Suziumov. Tikhookean-skaia nauchnaia assotsiatsiia (K 50-letiiu ee sushchestvovaniia i deiatel'nosti); [the Pacific Scientific Association (On the 50th year of its existence and activity).] -I. Artemova. Transformatsiia traditsionnykh sotsial'nykh institutov fidzhiitsev pod vliianiem angliiskoi kolonial'noi politiki (1874-1970); [the transformation of traditional social institutions of the Fijians under the influence of English colonial policy (1874-1970).] -A. N. Kozhanovskii. Sud'ba traditsionnykh institutov novokaledonskogo obshchestva v usloviakh sistema "priamogo upravleniia"; [the fate of traditional institutions of New Caledonian society in the conditions of the system of "direct rule".] -N. B. Lebedeva. Fidzhi na rubezhe 70-kh godov; [Fiji entering the 1970's.] -I. M. Meliksetova. Osnovnye tendentsii sotsial'no-ekonomicheskoi evoliutsii Tonga; [basic tendencies of the social economic evolution of Tonga.] -V. P. Nikolaev. Nekotorye itogi kolonial'nogo gospodstva SShA v Vostochnom (Amerikanskom) Samoa (1900-1970); [several results of the colonial rule of the U.S. in Eastern (American) Samoa (1900-1970).] EKONOMIKA. -V. M. Andreeva. Problemy intensifikatsii sel'skogo khoziaistva Avstralii; [problems of the intensification of agriculture of Australia.] LITERATURA. -A. S. Petrikovskaia. Frensis Adams v Avstralii (K probleme: idei sotsializma i demokraticheskoi literatura Avstralii kontsa XIX-nachala XX v.); [Francis Adams in Australia (On the problem: the idea of socialism and democratic literature of Australia at the end of the 19th to the beginning of the 20th century.)] -A. S. Petrikovskaia. Nekotorye tendentsii v razvitii sovremennoi avstraliiskoi kul'tury (konets 60-kh godov); [several tendencies in the development of contemporary Australian culture (end of the 60's).] ISSLEDOVANIIA V TIKHOM OKEANE. -IA. M. Svet. Novye dannye o prebyvanii na Kamchatke tret'ei ekspeditsii Dzh. Kuka (1779 g.); [new data about the sojourn in Kamchatka of the third expedition of James Cook (1779).] -S. G. Fedorova. Pervoe postoiannoe poselenie russkikh v Amerike i Dzh. Kuk; [the first permanent settlement of Russians in America and James Cook.] -Bibliografiia: O. S. Larionova. Literatura ob Avstralii i Okeanii vyshedshaia v 1959-1971 gg.; [-Bibliography: O. S. Larionova. Literature about Australia and Oceania published in 1959-1971.] PacDUL2.N63
- \*431. Okladnikov, Aleksei Pavlovich. "Zaselenie Avstralii." [The settlement of Australia.] t. 1, p. 86-88. In: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Vsemirnaia istoriia. Moskva, Gos. izd-vo polit. lit-ry, 1955-65. 10 v. D20.A45
- \*432. Ol'derogge, Dmitrii Alekseevich, 1903- "Nekotorye voprosy izucheniia sistem rodstva." [Several questions on the study of the system of kinship.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1958. no. 1, p. [3]-10) GN1.S65 Also: Engl. translation in Current Anthropology, Chicago, 1961. no. 2, p. 103-107. GN1.C8

- \*433. Pakhomov, I.M. "Angliiskie i amerikanskie kapitalovlozheniia Avstralii." [English and American capital investments in Australia.] (From: Mirovaia ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheniia. Moskva, 1962. no. 11, p. 129-134.) LC
- 434. Pakhomov, I.M. "Razvitie nekotorykh otraslei promyshlennosti Avstralii posle vtoroi mirovoi voyny." [The development of several branches of industry of Australia after WWII.] (Obzor) (From: Moscow. Institut mezhdunarodnykh otnoshenii. Uchenye zapiski. Moskva, 1961. vyp. 4, p. 136-169.) LC
- 435. Pakhomov, I.M. "Ugroza avstraliiskoi ekonomike." [The threat to the Australian economy.] (From: Mirovaia ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheniia. Moskva, 1962. no. 8, p. 112-115.) LC
- 436. Pakhomov, I.M. "Vneshneekonomicheskie sviazi Avstralii posle vtoroi mirovoi voyny." [Foreign economic connections of Australia after WWII.] Avtoref. kand. diss. Moskva, 1962. 18 p.
- \*437. Panso, Vol'demar. "Puteshestvie na krai sveta." [A voyage to the edge of the world.] (From: Teatr. Moskva, 1967. no. 7, p. 126-141; no. 8, p. 156-165. illus.) O teatral'noi zhizni Avstralii i Novoi Zelandii: p. 131-141 (no. 7); p. 156-165 (no. 8) LC
- \*438. Pershits, Abram Isaakovich. "Ocherki obshchei etnografii." [Essays of general ethnography.] Pod red. S.P. Tolstova, M.G. Levina i N.N. Cheboksarova. Vyp. 1. Obshchie svedeniia Avstraliia i Okeaniia, Amerika, Afrika. Moskva, 1957. (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1958. no. 2, p. [136]-142) A book review. GNL. S65
- \*439. Petrikovskaia, Alla Savel'evna. Genri Louson i rozhdenie avstraliiskogo rasskaza. [Henry Lawson and the birth of the Australian story.] Moskva, Nauka, 1972. 206, [1] p. Bibliography: p. 199-[207] PR6023.A94Z79
- 440. Petrikovskaia, Alla Savel'evna. "Novellistika Genri Lousona." [The novelist Henry Lawson.] Avtoref. kand. diss. Moskva, 1969. 19 p.
- 441. Petrova, T.D. "Chernaia metallurgiiia Avstralii." [Australia's ferrous metal.] (From: Moscow. Tsentral'nyi institut informatsii chernoi metallurgii. Biulleten'. Moskva, 1964. no. 6, p. 11-17) LC
- \*442. Pikunov, V.I. "Soiuz russkikh rabochikh v Avstralii." [The union of Russian workers in Australia.] (Iz vospominanii odnogo iz organizatorov soiuz) (From: Voprosy istorii KPSS. Moskva, 1960. no. 1, p. [167]-174.) LC
- \*443. Piotrovskii, Aleksandr Bronislavovich. "Kinofilmy iz zhizni korenogo naseleniia IUzhnoi Avstralii." [A film of the life of the natives of South Australia.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1937. no. 2-3, p. 124.) LC
- \*444. Piotrovskii, Aleksandr Bronislavovich. "Tasmaniitsy." [The Tasmanians.] (Kratkii ocherk kul'tury) (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1933. no. 3-4, p. 166-175) Bibliography: p. 175. Microf. 429
- 445. Piotrovskii, Aleksandr Bronislavovich. V stranie istinago narodovlast'ia. [In the land of true government of the people.] Petrograd, Zadruga, 1917. 29 p. LC/CUC
- 446. Plesov, A. "Neravnomernost' razvitiia avstraliiskoi ekonomiki." [The uneven development of the Australian economy.] (From: Ekonomicheskaiia gazeta. Leningrad, 1963. no. 31, p. 38.) LC
- \*447. Pochevko, Galina Pavlovna. Istoriia zarubezhnykh stran: Evropa, Amerika, Avstraliia; bibliografiia inostrannykh bibliografii. [The history of foreign countries.] Pod red. O.L. Vainshteina. Moskva, Kniga, 1967. 411 p. Contains: Chast' 3. Avstraliia i Okeaniia, p. 375-382. Z6201.A1P6

448. "Poiski nefiti v Avstralii." [The search for oil in Australia.] (From: Neftianoe khoziaistvo. Moskva, 1961. v. 39, no. 11) LC
- \*449. Ponomarev, L.S. "Avstraliia v aziatskoi politike SShA." [Australia in the Asiatic policy of the U.S.] (From: SShA. Ekonomika, politika, ideologiia. Moskva, 1971. no. 10, p. 14-25) E838.S23
- \*450. Pospelov, E.M. Toponimiia Avstralii i Novoi Zelandii. [The toponymy of Australia and New Zealand.] Moskva, Nauka, 1969. 208-221 p. Photocopy of article in Toponimika Vostoka. Issledovaniia i materialy. Moskva, Nauka, 1969. Pac.DU91.P68
451. "Potreblenie kaliinykh udobrenii v Avstralii." [The consumption of potash fertilizer in Australia.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon"iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1964. no. 141, p. 4) LC NYPL
452. Preobrazhenskii, P.F. "K voprosu o prirode brachnogruppykh otnoshenii v Avstralii." [On the question of the nature of marriage group relations in Australia.] (From: Moscow. Universitet. Kabinet istorii material'noi kul'tury. Trudy. Moskva, 1927) Smits
- \*453. Profsoiuzy Avstralii i stran Okeanii. [The trade unions of Australia and the countries of Oceania.] [Stat'i dlia sbornika: G.A. Shchetinin i dr. Moskva] Profizdat, 1967. 77 p. (Profsoiuzy mira) LC68-51333
454. Puchkov, Pavel Ivanovich. "Avstraliia i Okeaniia." [Australia and Oceania.] p. 333-371. in: Naselenie zemnogo shara. Spravochnik po stranam. [Otv. red. S.I. Bruk] Moskva, Nauka, 1965. 373 p. LC66-49005
- \*455. Puchkov, Pavel Ivanovich. "Narody Avstralii i Okeanii." [The peoples of Australia and Oceania.] p. 359-[395] in: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Chislennost' i rasselenie narodov mira. Pod red. S.I. Bruka. Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1962. 482 p. (Narody mira; etnograficheskie ocherki) Bibliography: p. 456-[471] LC63-36009
456. Raevskii, A.E. Bumerang. Ego polet, sekrety konstruksii. [The boomerang. Its flight and the secret of its construction.] Leningrad, Nauch. Knigo-izd-vo, 1928. 22 p. illus. Ezhegodnik Knigi
457. Raitsin, L.M. "Chernaia metallurgiiia Avstralii." [Australia's ferrous metal.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon"iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1963. no. 123, p. 3-4.) LC NYPL
458. Rakhmatzhanov, M. "Polozhenie i bor'ba rabochego klassa Avstralii v kontse XIX v." [The condition and struggle of the working class in Australia.] (1890-1901 gg.) Avtoref. kand. diss. Perm', 1970. 24 p.
- \*459. Roginskii, Iakov Iakovlevich, 1895- Osnovy antropologii. [Basic anthropology.] Moskva, Izd. Mosk. gos. un-ta, 1955. 502 p. By IA. IA. Roginskii, M.G. Levin. Bibliography: p. [493]-499. Avstraliia i Okeaniia: p. 424-431. LC56-25804 Also: Antropologiia. Izd. 2., ispr. i dop. Moskva, Vysshaia shkola, 1963. 488 p. Avstraliia i Okeaniia: p. 414-421. LC66-57079
460. "Rost potrebleniia nefteproduktov [v Avstralii]." [The increase of consumption of oil products in Australia.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon"iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1961. no. 114, p. 4) LC NYPL

- 460a. Roz, F. "Polozhenie avstraliiskikh aborigenov." [The situation of the Australian aborigines.] [Stat'ia iz Berlina] (From: Vestnik istoriia mirovoi kul'tury. Moskva, 1960. no. 3, p. 70-85) Summary in English. LC
461. Rozanov, A.S. "Karta issledovaniia vodnykh resursov Avstralii." [A map of investigations of water resources of Australia.] (From: Moscow. Universitet. Vestnik. Seria 5: Geografiia. Moskva. 1963. no. 5, p. 45-49. map.) LC
462. Rozina, L.G. Avstraliia i Okeaniia. [Australia and Oceania.] Kratkii putevoditel' po ekspozitsii. Sost. L.G. Rozina. Otv. red. N.A. Butinov. Moskva-Leningrad, Nauka, 1964. 28 p. illus. AN bibl.
- \*463. Rozina, L.G. "Novye kollektsii otдела Avstralii i Okeanii Muzeia antropologii i etnografii Akademii nauk SSSR." [New collections of the Australia and Oceania branch of the Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography of the Academy of Sciences, USSR.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Kratkie soobshcheniia. Moskva, 1962. t. XXXVI, p. 69-74. illus.) GN2.A2144 v. 36
- \*464. Rubin, V. "Golos trudovoi Avstralii." [The voice of the workers of Australia.] [Obzor lit.- kritich. zhurn. "Rialist raiter"] (From: Novyi mir. Moskva, 1962. no. 1, p. [240]-243.) PG2900.N43
465. Rubin, V. "Knigi avstraliiskikh druzei." [The books of Australian friends.] (From: Literatura i zhizn'. Moskva, 1962. 27.VII) Let. period. izd.
466. Rubin, V. "Progressivnaia avstraliiskaia novella." [The progress of the Australian novel.] (From: Voprosy literatury. Moskva, 1963. no. 7 (iiul'), p. 190-191.) LC
- \*467. Rumiantseva, N.V. "Nekotorye dannye o razvitii ovtsevodstva v Avstralii." [Some data about the development of sheep breeding in Australia.] (From: Moscow. Vsesoiuznyi nauchno-issledovatel'skii institut ekonomiki sel'skogo khoziaistva. Doklady i soobshcheniia. Moskva, 1960. no. 8, p. 177-[183] LC
468. Russia (1923- U.S.S.R.) Glavnoe upravlenie geodezii i kartografii. Avstraliia; fizicheskaiia karta. [Australia; a physical map.] Otv. red. Gusev, B.A. i Krimer, I.L. [Moskva, 194-?] col. map 101 x 127 on 2 sheets 115 x 71 cm. Scale 1: 6,000,000. LC map 54-570
469. Russia (1923- U.S.S.R.) Vsesoiuznyi geologicheskii fond. Kratkii spravochnik po mineral'nykh resursam kapitalisticheskikh stran. [A short handbook on the mineral resources of the capitalistic countries.] Pod red. N.A. Bykhovera [i dr.] Moskva, Gos. nauchno-tekhn. izd-vo lit-ry po geologii i okhrane nedr, 1961- v. illus. Ch. 4: Afrika, Avstraliia i Okeaniia. LC63-44187
470. Sergeev, Feodor Andreevich. "Schastlivaia strana." ["The fortunate country."] Avstraliiskie ocherki. Moskva, Izd-vo VTSSPS, 1926. 72 p. port. Signed Artem [pseud.] Ezhegodnik knigi SSSR
471. Serebrianyi, A. IA. "Avstraliia i sozdanie bloka ANZIUS." [Australia and the creation of the ANZIUS block.] (From: Moscow. Moskovskii gosudarstvennyi pedagogicheskii institut im. V.I. Lenina. Uchenye zapiski. Moskva, 1967. no. 284, p. 130-144.) LC

472. Serebrianyi, A. IA. "Marksistskaia istoriografiia vneshnei politiki Avstralii." [The Marxist historiography of the foreign policy of Australia.] (1945-1954 gg.) (From: Vologda, Russia (City) Gosudarstvennyi pedagogicheskii institut. Uchenye zapiski. Vologda, 1970. vyp. 37, p. 164-176) LC
473. Serebrianyi, A. IA. "Vneshniaia politika Avstralii posle vtoroi mirovoi voyny." [The foreign policy of Australia after WWII.] (1945-1954 gg.) Avtoref. kand. diss. Moskva, 1968. 20 p.
- \*474. Sereshininov, A. "Tov. Artem (Sergeev) za rabotoi v Avstralii." [Comrade Artem's (Sergeev) work in Australia.] (From: Proletarskaia revoliutsiia. Moskva, 1921. no. 2, p. 122-126.) microfilm per.
475. Sh \_\_\_\_\_, N. "Kak v Avstralii sobliudiutsia prava cheloveka." [How the law of man is observed in Australia.] [Bespravnoe i nishchenskoe polozhenie aborigenov (korennykh zhitelei) Avstralii] (From: Novoe vremia. Moskva, 1951. no. 18, p. 30-31.) LC
- \*476. Sharevskaiia, B.I. "Sud'ba molodezhi iz korennoho naseleniia Avstralii." [The fate of the youth from the native population of Australia.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1955. no. 3, p. [84]-90. illus.) LC
477. Shevaldin, L.A. "Tema aborigenov v rasskazakh K.S. Prichard." [The theme of aborigines in the stories of K.S. Prichard.] (From: Moscow. Moskovskii oblastnoi pedagogicheskii institut. Uchenye Zapiski. Moskva, 1971. t. 256, vyp. 2, p. 178-189.) LC
- \*478. Shmankevich, Andrei Pavlovich. "Pro iashcherenka Gekko, kotoryi zhivet v Avstralii." [About the Gekko lizard, which lives in Australia.] (Po motivam avstraliiskoi skazki) (From: Nauka i zhizn'. Moskva, 1968. no. 6, p. 156-161. illus.) By A. Shmankevich, IU. Smirnov. Q4.N43
479. Shvartsshtein, I.V. "Rynok sakhara Avstralii." [The sugar market of Australia.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon'iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1971. No. 29, p. 4-5; takzhe razdel IV, no. 10) LC NYPL
480. Sinitskii, Leontii Danilovich, 1864- Avstraliia i okeaniia; okeany kak puti mirovykh snoshenii; uchebnik ekonomicheskoi geografii. [Australia and Oceania; oceans as world communication routes; text book on economic geography.] Izd. 2. Moskva, Gos. izd-vo, 1928. 79 p. LC/CUC
- \*481. Sirk, IU. Kh. "O klassifikatsii avstroneziiskikh iazykov." [About the classification of the Austronesian languages.] p. 81-[107] in: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii. Iazyki IUgo-Vostochnoi Azii. [Perer. dlia pechati doklady i soobshcheniia, sdelannye na pervoi konferentsii po iazykam IUgo-Vostochnoi Azii, sostoiavsheisia v In-te narodov Azii AN SSSR v noiabre 1964 g. Red. kollegiia: IU.A. Gorgoniev i dr.] Moskva, Nauka, 1967. 374 p. LC68-45402
- \*482. Skalkin, O. "Boevaia stsena." [Battle scene.] (O polit. i sotsial'noi znachimosti spektaklei sidneiskogo "Novogo teatre") (From: Pravda. Moskva, 1968. 19.X, p. 5) microfilm per.
483. Sobol', L.M. "Avstraliia i Okeaniia." [Australia and Oceania.] p. 31-35. in: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii. Kratkii spravochnik - putevoditel'. Leningrad, Nauka, 1967. 67 p. illus. LC70-531771

- \*484. Sofronov, Anatolii Vladimirovich. "Katarina Susanna Prichard." (From: Literaturnaia gazeta, Moskva, 1969. no. 44, p. 15) microfilm per.
- \*485. Sofronov, Anatolii Vladimirovich. "Schast'e - v bor'be k 80-letiiu so dnia rozhdeniia Katariny Prichard." [Happiness is fighting, on the 80th anniversary from the birth of Katharine Prichard.] (From: Pravda, Moskva, 1963. 4.XII, p. 4) microfilm per.
- \*486. Sosenskii, I. Avstraliia i Novaia Zelandiia. [Australia and New Zealand.] [Moskva] Gos. izd-vo polit. lit-ry, 1943. 55 p. illus. Bibliographical footnotes. LC78-208573
- \*487. Stein, Boris Efimovich, 1892- Sistema mezhdunarodnoi opeki; dve tendentsii resheniia kolonial'noi problemy v organizatsii Ob"ed-inennykh natsii. [The system of international trusteeships.] [Moskva] Gos. izd-vo polit. lit-ry, 1948. 190, [1] p. LC49-19611
- \*488. Suziumov, Evgenii Matveevich. K shestomu materiku; [putevyie zametki uchastiika Sovetskoi antarkticheskoi ekspeditsii] [About the sixth continent.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geog. lit-ry, 1959. 349 p. illus., fold. map. Na zemle drevnego plemeni Maori, p. 255-[268] Cherez more Tasmana, p. 269-[271] G850.1957.S8
- \*489. Svet, Iakov Mikhailovich. Istoriia otkrytiia i issledovaniia Avstralii i Okeanii. [The history of discoveries and investigations of Australia and Oceania.] Moskva, Mysl', 1966. 399 p. illus., maps. (Otkrytie zemli) Bibliography: p. 361-373. LC67-36424
- 490. Tokarev, Sergei Aleksandrovich, 1899- "Novye materialy po avstraliiskoi etnografii." [New material on Australian ethnography.] [Predisl. k stat'e A. Dzholli i F. Roza "Mesto tuzemtsev Avstralii v evoliutsii obshchestva"] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia, Moskva, 1947. no. VI-VII, p. 191.) LC
- 491. Tokarev, Sergei Aleksandrovich, 1899- "O sistemakh rodstva u avstraliitsev." [About the system of kinship of the Australians.] (k voprosu o proiskhozhdenii sem'i) (From: Etnografiia, Moskva, 1929. no. 1, p. 23-53.) LC
- \*492. Tokarev, Sergei Aleksandrovich, 1899- "Problemy izucheniia sovremen-nogo polozheniia narodov Avstralii i Okeanii." [Problems of study-ing the contemporary situation of the people of Australia and Oceania.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Kratkie soob-shcheniia, Moskva, 1949. vyp. 7, p. [15]-29) GN2.A2144
- 493. Tokarev, Sergei Aleksandrovich, 1899- "Sovremennoe avstralovedenie." [Contemporary study of Australia.] Bibliograficheskii ocherk. (From: Etnografiia, Moskva, 1928. no. 1, p. 79-107.) LC
- \*494. Tolazin, L. "Finansovo - promyshlennaia elita Avstralii." [The financial-industrial elite of Australia.] (From: Mezhdunarodnaia zhizn', Moskva, 1963. no. 7, p. 141-143.) LC
- 495. Trofimova, I.V. "Ptitsevodstvo v Avstralii." [Poultry farming in Australia.] (From: Ptitsevodstvo, Moskva, 1962. no. 8, p. 38-39.) LC
- 496. Troitskii, G. "Anglikanskoe ispovedanie v Avstralii i Novoi Zelandii. Anglikanskaia tserkov' v Avstralii." [The Anglican faith in Australia and New Zealand.] (From: Orthodox Easter Church, Russian. Patriarch. Zhurnal Moskovskoi patriarkhii, Moskva, 1971. no. 2, p. 55-60.) LC



- \*497. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. "Narody Avstralii i Okeanii".  
[Peoples of Australia and Oceania.] Pod red. S.A. Tokareva,  
S.P. Tolstova. Moskva, 1956. (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia.  
Moskva, 1957. no. 5, p. 201-206) A book review. GN1.S65
- \*498. Uglov, Anatolii Anatol'evich. Gosudarstvennyi stroi Avstralii.  
[The government system of Australia.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo iurid.  
lit-ry, 1957. 63 p. illus., map, charts. (Gosudarstvennyi  
stroi stran mira) LC58-34161
- 499. Urnov, M. "Mednaia i oloviannaia promyshlennost' Avstralii." [Brass  
and pewter industry of Australia.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-  
issledovatel'skii kon'iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostran-  
noi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1971. no. 62, p. 7)  
LC NYPL
- \*500. "V Avstralii." [In Australia.] p. 290-292. in: Lenin, Vladimir  
Il'ich, 1870-1924. Polnoe sobranie sochinenii. Izd. 5. Moskva,  
1961. DK254.L3A2321 v. 23
- \*501. Vail, Irina Maksimova. Avstraliia; federalizm i vysshe organy  
vlasti. [Australia; federalism and higher organs of authority.]  
Otv. red. I.D. Levin. Moskva, Nauka, 1970. 246 p. LC70-563512
- 502. Vail', Irina Maksimovna. "Rasovaia diskriminatsiia v Avstralii."  
[Racial discrimination in Australia.] (From: Sovetskoe gosudarstvo  
i pravo. Moskva, 1951. no. 8, p. 80-84.) LC
- 503. Vail, Irina Maksimovna. "Voennaia sluzhba avstraliitsev 'za moriami'."  
[The military service of Australians "overseas".] (From: Sovetskoe  
gosudarstvo i pravo. Moskva, 1967. no. 12, p. 123.) LC
- 504. Vartumian, Eduard Leonovich. "Avstraliia." [Australia.] (From:  
Otvetny na voprosy trudiashchikhsia. Moskva, 1962. no. 3 (136),  
p. 45-53.) LC
- \*505. Vartumian, Eduard Leonovich. "Avstraliia: bor'ba monopolii."  
[Australia: the battle of the monopolies.] (From: Mezhdunarodnaia  
zhizn'. Moskva, 1963. no. 12, p. 91-99.) LC
- \*506. Vartumian, Eduard Leonovich. Avstraliia; ekonomika i vneshniaia  
torgovlia. [Australia; economics and foreign trade.] Moskva,  
Vneshtorgizdat, 1963. 153 p. LC64-53510
- \*507. Vartumian, Eduard Leonovich. Avstraliia i Okeaniia; ekonomiko-  
statisticheskii spravochnik. [Australia and Oceania; an economic-  
statistical handbook.] Moskva, Mysl', 1966. 229 p. maps. LC67-118348
- \*508. Vartumian, Eduard Leonovich. "Budet li neft' avstraliiskoi?" [Will  
the oil belong to the Australians?] (From: Mirovaia ekonomika i  
mezhdunarodnye otnosheniia. Moskva, 1962. no. 12, p. 92-94.) LC
- 509. Vasil'ev, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Avstraliia - strana merino-sovykh  
ovets." [Australia - the country of the merino sheep.] p. 17-35.  
in: Zhivotnovodstvo zarubezhnykh stran. Sbornik statei. Moskva,  
Znanie, 1965. 48 p. (Novoe v zhizni, nauke, tekhnike. Serii:  
Sel'skoe khoziaistvo, 15) LC
- 510. Vasil'ev, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Ovtsevodstvo Avstralii segodnia."  
[Sheep breeding of Australia today.] (From: Ovtsevodstvo. Moskva,  
1967. no. 7, p. 35-37) Smits
- 511. Vasil'eva, N.N. "Razvitie avstralo-iaponskikh torgovykh otnoshenii."  
[The development of Australo-Japanese trade relations.] (From:  
Moscow. Institut mezhdunarodnykh otnoshenii. Uchenye zapiski.  
Moskva, 1971. vyp. 6, p. 50-60) LC

512. Vasil'eva, N.N. "Sovremennye ekonomicheskie otnosheniia Avstralii s Angliiei." [Contemporary economic relations of Australia with England.] Avtoref. kand. diss. Moskva, 1971. 28 p.
- \*513. Vinnikov, Isaak Natanovich. "Nekotorye voprosy sotsial'noi organizatsii avstraliitsev." [Several questions of the social organization of the Australians.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1934. no. 4, p. 3-39) Microf. 429
514. Vladimirkii, Leonid Viktorovich. Avstraliia. Putevoi al'bom. [Australia. A traveler's album.] Moskva, Sov. khudozhnik [1968] 53, [6] p. illus. LC68-135153
- \*515. Vladimirkii, Leonid Viktorovich. "Segodniashnii den' iskusstva Avstralii; zametki khudozhnika." [Today's art of Australia: notes of artist.] (From: Iskusstvo. Moskva, 1962. no. 7, p. 35-42. illus.) LC
516. Vol'kenshtein, Ol'ga Akimovna. Federativnaia Avstraliiskaia respublika. [Australian Federal Republic.] Petrograd, Znanie-sila, 1917. 16 p. LC/CUC
517. Zabotina, G.S. "Sovremennoe sostoianie rynka shersti Avstralii i Novoi Zelandii." [Contemporary condition of the wool market in Australia and New Zealand.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon"iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Prilozhenie. Moskva, 1966. no. 8, 32 p.) Smits
- 517a. Zabrodskaia, Mariia Pavlovna. "Geograficheskie analogi prirodnkh zon Afriki na territorii Evrazii, Avstralii i Iuzhnoi Ameriki." [Geographical analogues of the growing zones ... of Australia.] (From: Voronezh, Russia (City) Gosudarstvennyi pedagogicheskii institut. Izvestiia. Voronezh, 1967. t. 56, p. 5-50. Bibl.) LC
- \*518. Zakharov, V.D. "Za antimonopolisticheskoe edinstvo v Avstralii." [For the antimonopolistic unity in Australia.] p. 146-[186] in: Moscow. Akademiia obshchestvennykh nauk. Klassovaia bor'ba v razvitykh kapitalisticheskikh strana. [Otv. red. V.V. Lezin] Moskva, Mysl', 1966. 222 p. HT609.M6
- \*519. Zhdanov, Leonid Timofeevich. Avstraliia; fotoal'bom. [Australia; a photo album.] [Foto i tekst L. Zhdanova. Moskva, Mysl', 1965] 1 v. (chiefly illus.) LC66-49850rev
520. Zolotarev, Aleksandr Mikhailovich, 1907-1943. "Problema avstraliiskoi kul'tury (k bibliografii voprosa)" [Problems of Australian culture.] (From: Problemy istorii dokapitalisticheskikh obshchestv. Leningrad, 1931. no. 2(fev.) ) Smits
- \*521. Zolotarev, Aleksandr Mikhailovich, 1907-1943. Rodovoi stroi i pervobytnaia mifologiiia. [The tribal system and primitive mythology.] Moskva, Nauka, 1964. 325 p. Bibliography: p. 298-319. Avstraliia: p. 67-100. Okeaniia: p. 101-131. LC67-40058
- \*522. Zolotarevskaiia, I.A. "Sovetskie i zarubezhnye uchenye ob etnograficheskoi serii 'Narody mira.'" [Soviet and foreign studies about the ethnographic series "Peoples of the world."] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1961. no. 4, p. 190-198.) Narody Avstralii i Okeanii: p. 194-196. GN1.S65
523. Zviagina, S. Na kraiu sveta. "Ob Avstralii i Novoi Zelandii. At the edge of the world." [About Australia and New Zealand.] Putevye vpechatleniia. (From: Novoe vremia. Moskva, 1959. no. 5, p. 28-30.)

Australia: See also items: 3, 6, 8a, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 52, 53, 68, 69, 73, 143, 145, 146, 152, 153, 178, 243, 562, 563, 591, 609a, 618, 647, 656.

E. Fiji

524. Charnyi, Izrail' Semenovich. "Nachalo kolonial'noi ekspansii Germanii." [The beginning of the colonial expansion of Germany.] (1879-1885) Avtoref. diss. . . . kand. ist. nauk. Moskva, Moskovskii gos. ped. institut, 1965. 20 p.
525. IAnzhul, Ivan Ivanovich, 1846-1914. "Vliianie evropeiskikh finansovykh uchrezhdenii na ekonomicheskoe polozhenie pervobytnykh narodov. Stranitsy iz istorii ostrovov Fidzhi." [The influence of the European financial establishments on the economic situation of primitive peoples. Pages from the history of the island of Fiji.] in: Obshchestvo dlia posobiia nuzhdaiushchimsia literatoram i uchenym, Leningrad. XXV liet, 1859-1884. Sbornik. SPB, 1884. ii, 592 p. Brit. Mus.
- \*526. Kreps, Evgenii Mikhailovich. Na "Vitiaz" k ostrovam Tikhogo okeana. [On the "Vitiaz" through the islands of the Pacific Ocean.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1959. 169 p. illus. (Puteshestviia, prikliucheniia, fantastika) LC60-42763
527. Lebedeva, N.B. "Kolonial'naia politika Anglii v Okeanii posle vtoroi mirovoi voiny (na primere Fidzhi)" [The colonial policy of England in Oceania after the second world war (for example Fiji).] Avtoref. kand. diss. Moskva, 1969. 23 p. AN Bibl. 1969- p. 488
- \*528. Pavlov, Nikolai Trofimovich. "12 [dvenadtsat'] raz cherez ekvator. Putevye zametki." [12 times across the equator.] (From: Dal'nii Vostok. Khabarovsk, 1962. no. 6, p. 124-141. illus.) LC
- \*529. Pavlov, Nikolai Trofimovich. 500 [piat'sot] dnei v okeane. [Ob ekspeditsiiakh v Tikhom okeane na sudne "Vitiaz'"] [500 days on the ocean.] Zapiski moriaka. Vladivostok, Primorskoe kn. izd-vo, 1962. 158 p. illus. LC64-26906
- \*530. Pleshakov, Leonid Petrovich. "5 [piat'] dnei na ostrove. Vstrechi v puti." [5 days on an island. Encounters on the way.] (From: Rovesnik. Moskva, 1965. no. 5, p. 4-6. illus.) LC
531. Pleshakov, Leonid Petrovich. "Za mehtoi v Okeaniiu. Putevye vpechatleniia o poseshchenii ostrovov Fidzhi." [After a dream in Oceania. Travel impressions about a visit to the island of Fiji.] (From: Don. Rostov na Donu, 1964. no. 11, 140-151.) LC
532. Putilov, Boris Nikolaevich. "O geroicheskom epose fidzhiitsev." [About the heroic epics of the Fijians.] p. 119-[128] Summary in English: p. 428. in: Osnovnye problemy afrikanistiki; etnografiia, istoriia, filologiia. K 70-letiiu ch.-korr. AN SSSR D.A. Ol'derogge. [IU. V. Bromlei (Otv. red.)] Moskva, Nauka, 1973. 445 p. UH (uncataloged)

Fiji: See also items: 8a, 145, 285, 426, 430, 453, 712, 270.

F. Melanesia

(including West New Guinea and its islands, East New Guinea and its islands, New Hebrides, New Caledonia, the Solomons.)

- \*533. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Formirovanie naseleniia Melanezii." The formation of the population of Melanesia. P. I. Puchkov, Moskva, 1968. (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1969. no. 3, p. 189-[191]) A book review. GN1.S65
- 534. Butinov, Nikolai Alekseevich. "Rannii etap protsessa klassoobrazovaniia (po materialam Severo-Zapadnoi Melanezii)." [The early stage of the process of class formation.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Leningradskoe otdelenie. Tezisy dokladov godichnoi nauchnoi sessii. . . 1969 g. Leningrad, Nauka, 1969. p. 22-25.) LC
- \*535. Butinova, Mariia Sergeevna. "Kul't kargo v Melanezii (k probleme millenaristskikh dvizhenii)" [The cargo cult in Melanesia.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1973. no. 1, p. 81-[92] Summary in English. GN1.S65
- \*536. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Bainingi - primitivnye zemledel'tsy Okeanii." [The Baining - the primitive inhabitants of Oceania.] (Etnogr. ocherk) p. 42-68, vyp. 3. in: Geografiia, etnografiia, istoriia [Sbornik statei] Moskva, Izd-vo vostochnoi lit-ry [etc.] 1959- v. illus. (Strany i narody Vostoka, vyp. 1, 2, 3, 4, 8 ) ASIA DSL.S78 v. 1, etc.
- 537. Krichevskii, B. Rodovoi stroi v Melanezii. The tribal system in Melanesia. S.A. Tokarev. (From: Problemy istorii dokapitalisticheskikh obshchestv. Moskva-Leningrad, 1934. no. 4, p. 117-127) A book review. LC
- 538. Likhtenberg, Iuliia Mikhailovna, 1891-1970. "Sistema rodstva na ostrove Raga i vopros o gerontokratii v Melanezii." [The system of kinship on the island of Raga and the question of gerontocracy in Melanesia. Kand. diss. Moskva, 1946. (Manuscript preserved in the archives of the Akademiia nauk SSSR Institut etnografii- footnote in item 539)
- \*539. Likhtenberg, Iuliia Mikhailovna, 1891-1970. "Sistema rodstva ostrova Raga i vopros o gerontokratii v Melanezii." [The system of kinship of the island of Raga and the question of gerontocracy in Melanesia. (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii. Sbornik Muzeia antropologii i etnografii. Leningrad, 1949. t.XII, p. [254]-276) GN2.A214 v.12. Also appeared in Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Kratkii soobshcheniia. Moskva, 1948. vyp. 4, p. 97-100. LC
- \*540. Puchkov, Pavel Ivanovich. Formirovanie naseleniia Melanezii. [The formation of the population of Melanesia.] Moskva, Nauka, 1968. 227 p. illus. Bibliography: p. 200-[208] Pac.Du490.P8
- 541. Puchkov, Pavel Ivanovich. "Formirovanie sovremennogo etnicheskogo sostava naseleniia Tsentral'noi i IUzhnoi Melanezii." [The formation of present ethnic structure of the population of Central and South Melanesia.] Avtoref. diss. kand. ist. nauk. Moskva, 1964. 31 p.

542. Tokarev, Sergei Aleksandrovich, 1899-. "Obshchestvennyi stroi melaneziitsev." [The social system of the Melanesians.] K voprosu o proiskhozhdenii klassov i gosudarstva. (From: Etnografiia, Moskva, 1929. no. 2, p. 3-46.) Bibliography: p. 45-46. LC
- 542a. Tokarev, Sergei Aleksandrovich, 1899- Rannie formy religii i ikh razvitie. [Early forms of religion and their development.] Moskva, Nauka, 1964. 397 p. [The funerary cult as a form of religion], p. 155-212. LC66-85977
- \*543. Tokarev, Sergei Aleksandrovich, 1899- "Rodovoi stroi v Melanezii." [The tribal system in Melanesia.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia, Moskva, 1933. no. 2, p. 39-74; no. 3-4, p. 28-87; no. 5-6, p. 14-48) Bibliography: no. 3-4, p. 85-87. Microf. 429

Melanesia: See also items: 28, 53, 67, 192, 211, 243, 247, 248, 284, 285, 301, 337, 384, 385, 429, 521, 605, 608, 609b, 656, 809, 818.

#### East New Guinea:

- \*544. Aleksandrov, Boris Arkad'evich. Kolonial'nye mandaty. [The colonial mandates] Moskva, Gos. sotsial'no-ekon. izd-vo, 1934. 171 p. maps. LC53-52832
- \*545. Alekseev, Valerii Pavlovich. "O polozhenii Papuasov v rasovoi sistematike." [About the situation of the Papuans in racial schematics.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia, Moskva, 1973. no. 2, p. 51-[59]) Pac.GN664.P2A44 + HL GN1.S65
- \*546. Averkieva, Iuliia Pavlovna. "Eshche raz o meste materinskogo roda v istorii obshchestva (Po povodu stat'i N. A. Butinova "Proiskhozhdenie i etnicheskii sostav korennoogo naseleniia Novoi Gvinei)."
- [Once again about the place of the matrilineal family in the history of society.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia, Moskva, 1963. no. 3, p. [200]-205) By IU. Averkieva, A. Pershits, L. Fainberg, N. Cheboksarov. A book review. GN1.S65
- \*547. Bakhta, Vladimir Mar'ianovich. "Papuasy Novoi Gvinei: proizvodstvo i obshchestvo." [The Papuans of New Guinea: productivity and society.] p. 266-325. In: Problemy istorii dokapitalisticheskikh obshchestv. [Otv. red. L. V. Danilova] Moskva, Nauka, 1968. 691 p. (Zakony istorii i konkretnye formy vseмирno-istoricheskogo protsessa, kn. 1) LC74-405888
- \*548. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Derevnia Bongu segodnia (Novaia Gvineia)" [The village of Bongu today.] p. 3-5. In: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Leningradskoe otdelenie. Kratkoe sodержanie dokladov godichnoi nauchnoi sessii...1971. Leningrad, 1972. 107 p. GN2.A2145
- \*549. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Etnolingvisticheskie gruppy na Novoi Gvinee." [Ethno-linguistic groups in New Guinea.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia, Moskva, 1962. no. 3, p. [81]-89) GN1.S65 (a footnote in this article says it was a report presented to the 10th Pac. Science Congress, Honolulu, 1961. We have the reports (Q101.P3 1961c) but this wasn't in ours.)

- \*550. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Kamennyi vek segodnia [Na Novoi Gvinei]" [The Stone age today.] (From: Aziia i Afrika segodnia. Moskva, 1968. no. 12, p. 34-35. illus.) ASIA DSL.A95
551. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Papuasy Novoi Gvinei." [The Papuans of New Guinea.] (Etn. sostav, khoziaistvo, obshchestv. stroi. Kand. doktor. nauk. Leningrad, 1970. AN Bibl.
- \*552. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. Papuasy Novoi Gvinei. The Papuans of New Guinea. (Khoziaistvo i obshchestvennyi stroi). Otv. red. S. A. Tokarev. Moskva, Nauka, 1968. 254, [1] p. maps. Bibliography: p. 239-[255] Pac.DU740.B89
- \*553. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Pervobytnoobshchinnii stroi (Osnovnye etapy i lokal'nye varianty)" [The primitive community structure.] p. 89-155. In: Problemy istorii dokapitalisticheskikh obshchestv. [Otv. red. L. V. Danilova] Moskva, Nauka, 1968. 691 p. (Zakony istorii i konkretne formy vseмирno-istoricheskogo protsessa, kn. 1) LC74-405888
554. Butinova, Mariia Sergeevna. "Nachatki znaniia u papuasov Novoi Gvinei." [The beginnings of knowledge among the Papuans.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei istorii religii i ateizma. Ezhegodnik. Moskva-Leningrad, 1959. vyp. 3, p. 342-371.) LC
555. Butinova, Mariia Sergeevna. "N. N. Miklukho-Maklai o religii papuasov." [N. N. Miklukho-Maklai on the religion of the Papuans.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei istorii religii i ateizma. Ezhegodnik. Moskva-Leningrad, 1958. vyp. 2, p. 283-309.) LC
556. Butinova, Mariia Sergeevna. "Rol' missionerov v rasprostraneniia evropeiskoi kul'tury na Novoi Gvinei." [The role of the missionaries in the spread of European culture in New Guinea.] (From: Vestnik istorii mirovoi kul'tury. Moskva, 1960. no. 2, p. 64-78) LC
- \*557. Grishkovskii, B. Kolonii Avstralii na Novoi Gvinei. The colonies of Australia in New Guinea. (From: Mezhdunarodnaia zhizn'. Moskva, 1962. no. 3, p. 158.) LC
- \*558. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Papuasy Novoi Gvinei". [The Papuans of New Guinea. N. A. Butinov.] Moskva, 1968. (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1969. no. 3, p. 159-170) Two separate reviews of Butinov's book, by V. R. Kabo and IU. I. Semenov. GN1.S65
- \*559. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Pis'mo v redaktsiiu." [A letter to the editor.] [O rets. IU. P. Averkievoi [i dr.] "Eshche raz o meste materinskogo roda v istorii obshchestva" (po povodu stat'i N. A. Butinova "Proiskhozhdenie i etnicheskii sostav korennoho naseleniia Novoi Gvinei", opublikovannoi v "Sov. etno." v 1963, no. 3. (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1965. no. 3, p. 180-186) N. A. Butinov, p. 180-185. GN1.S65 (see item 546)
- \*560. Kosven, Mark Osipovich, 1885- "Problemy vospitaniia i psikhologii rebenka v svete etnograficheskogo materiala." [The problems of education and the psychology of children in the world of ethnographic material.] (Raboty M. Mid) (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1946. no. 2, p. 227-232) GN1.S65

561. Maksimov, Aleksandr Nikolaevich, 1872- "Vozrastnye klassy na Novoi Gvinee." [Age classification in New Guinea.] (From: Etnograficheskoe obozrenie. Moskva, 1909. no. 2-3) LC
- \*562. Malakhovskii, Kim Vladimirovich. "Doktrina 'otkrytykh dverei.'" [The doctrine of the open doors.] (From: Aziia i Afriki segodnia. Moskva, 1968. no. 12, p. 17-19.) ASIA DSL.A95
563. Morozov, Sergei Nikolaevich. "Avstraliiskii kolonializm i Novaia Gvineia posle Vtoroi mirovoi voyny." [Australian colonialism and New Guinea after WWII.] Avtoref. diss. na soiskanie uchen. stepeni kand. ist. nauk. Moskva, 1965. 22 p. AN Bibl. 1965 - p. 432
564. Nil'son, Osvald A. "Novaia Gvineia." [New Guinea.] (From: Leningrad. Gosudarstvennyi pedagogicheskii institut im. A. I. Gertsena. Uchenye zapiski. Leningrad, 1957. ser. geogr., vyp. 35) LC
565. Nil'son, Osvald A. Novaia Gvineia (fiziko-geog. ocherk) New Guinea (a physical geographical sketch. (From: Leningrad. Leningradskii gosudarstvennyi pedagogicheskii institut im. M. N. Pokrovskogo. Uchenye zapiski. Leningrad, 1957. t. 35, vyp. 4) LC. Smits
566. Nil'son, Osvald A. "Ocherk rastitel'nosti Novoi Gvinei." [An essay of the vegetation of New Guinea.] (From: Leningrad. Gosudarstvennyi pedagogicheskii institut im. A. I. Gertsena. Uchenye zapiski. Leningrad, 1958. t. 179, p. 69-90. illus.) LC
- \*567. Papuasskie legendy: "Shagaiushchee derevo. -Rybii vor." [Papuan legends: The walking tree. -The fish thief.] (From: Vokrug sveta. Moskva, 1959. no. 1, p. 57.) A re-telling of two legends. LC
- \*568. Piotrovskii, Aleksandr Bronislavovich. "Novye materialy o gornykh plemenakh mandatnoi territorii Novoi Gvinei." [New materials about the mountain tribes of the mandated territory of New Guinea.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1936. no. 3, p. [99]-100.) LC
- \*569. Ponomereva, Larisa Anatol'evna. "Na atolle khermit (o korall'ovom ostrovke v Novogvineiskom more)" [On the Hermit atoll.] (From: Priroda. Leningrad, 1959. no. 4, p. 70-72. illus.) By L. A. Ponomereva, V. I. Voitov. QH4.P8
- \*570. Putilov, Boris Nikolaevich. "Muzykal'nyi fol'klor derevni Bongu segodnia." [The musical folklore of the Bongu village today.] p. 5-6. In: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Leningradskoe otdelenie. Kratkoe sodержanie dokladov godichnoi nauchnoi sessii...1971. Leningrad, 1972. 107 p. GN2.A2145
- \*571. Shil'kov, Anatolii Mikhailovich. "O chem umalchivaiut avstraliiskie 'opekuny'." [What the Australian protectors don't reveal.] (From: Aziia i Afrika segodnia. Moskva, 1961. no. 3, p. 20-22, 25.) ASIA DSL.A95
- \*572. Skalkin, O. "Strana nazyvaetsia Pagini." [The country is called Pagini.] (From: Pravda. Moskva, 1970. 29.XI, p. 5) Microfilm per.
- \*573. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. "Prosveshchenie v Papua-Novoi Gvinee." [Education in Papua-New Guinea.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1969. no. 6, p. 66-[83]) Summary in English. GN1.S65

574. Voitov, Vitalii Ivanovich. "Rabaul - Port-Morsbi (O naselenii gorodov oblasti Papua)." [Rabaul to Port Moresby (about the population of the cities of the Papuan region).] (From: Vokrug sveta. Moskva, 1960. no. 11, p. 28-30.) By V. I. Voitov and L. Ponomareva. LC

East New Guinea: See also items: 8a, 53, 180, 190, 192, 203, 250, 271, 280, 285, 337, 414, 447, 453, 489, 521, 530, 576, 577, 588, 590, 591, 592, 594, 610, 611, 612, 613, 615, 616, 620, 621, 624, 625, 636, 641, 656, 665, 809, 818, 71, 580, 606, 614, 579, 627, 270.

Miklukha - Maklai:

- \*575. Anuchin, Dmitrii Nikolaevich, 1843-1923. "Miklukho-Maklai; ego zhizn' puteshestviia i sud'ba ego trudov." [Miklukho-Maklai; his life of travels and the fate of his works.] p. 17-64. In: Anuchin, Dmitrii Nikolaevich, 1843-1923. O liudiakh russkoi nauki i kul'tury. Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1950. 335 p. LC51-20027 Also: Izd. 2-e. 1952.
576. Arenskii, Pavel Antonovich, 1887- Puteshestviia Miklukho-Maklaia. [The travels of Miklukho-Maklai.] Izd. 2-e. Moskva, Molodaia gvardiia, 1935. 223 p. front., illus. (Biblioteka ekspeditsii i puteshestvii) NYPL
- \*577. Basilov, V. N. "Cherez sto let posle Maklaia." [Almost 100 years after Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1972. no. 4, p. 143-[158] illus.) GN1.S65
- \*578. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "N. N. Miklukho-Maklai (Biografi-cheskii ocherk)" p. 478-[561], v. 4. illus. In: Miklukho-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. Sobranie sochinenii. Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1950-54. 5 v. in 6. illus. Pac.GN6.M5 + HL
- \*579. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "N. N. Miklukho-Maklai i problemy etnografii Berega Maklaia na Novoi Gvinee." [N. N. Miklukho-Maklai and the problems of ethnography of the coast of Maklay in New Guinea.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1971. no. 2, p. 69-76.) Summary in English. GN1.S65
580. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "N. N. Miklukho-Maklai i problemy etnografii berega Maklaia na Novoi Gvinee." [N. N. Miklukho-Maklai and the problems of the ethnography of the coast of the coast of Maklay in New Guinea.] p. 1-6. In: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Leningradskoe otделение. Kratkoe sodержanie dokladov nauchnoi godichnoi sessii...1971. Moskva, 1971.
- \*581. Butinov, Nikolai Alekseevich. "Risunki N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia." [The drawings of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii. Sbornik Muzeia antropologii i etnografii. Leningrad, 1949. t. XII, p. [213]-231. illus.) GN2.A214 v. 12



- \*582. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Rol' Miklukho-Maklaia v izuchenii plemen vnutrennikh raionov Malakhskogo poluostrova." [The role of Miklukho-Maklai in the study of the tribes of the interior regions of the Malacca Peninsula.] p. 751-[758], v. 2. In: Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. Sobranie sochinenii. Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1950-54. 5 v. in 6. illus. Pac.GN6.M5 + HL
- \*583. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Spisok rabot N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia." [A list of the works of Miklukho-Maklai.] p. 436-[446], v. 4. By N. A. Butinov, IU. M. Likhtenberg. In: Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. Sobranie sochinenii. Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1950-54. 5 v. in 6. illus. Pac.GN6.M5 + HL
- \*584. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Vospominaniia papuasov o Miklukho-Maklae po svidetel'stvam pozdneishikh puteshestvennikov." [Memories of the Papuans about Miklukho-Maklai according to testimony of later travellers.] p. 739-[750], v. 2. In: Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. Sobranie sochinenii. Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1950-54. 5 v. in 6. illus. Pac.GN6.M5 + HL
- \*585. Butinova, Mariia Sergeevna. "Materialy N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia o religii narodov Okeanii i ikh znachenie dlia sovremenogo religievedeniia." [Materials of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai about the religion of the peoples of Oceania and its meaning for present day religion.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1971. no. 6, p. 54-[66]) Summary in English. GN1.S65
- 586. Chukovskaia, Lidiia Korneevna. N. N. Miklukho-Maklai. Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1950. 39 p. LC51-24953 Also: Izd. 2. 1952. 39 p. LC53-35290
- 587. Chumachenko, Ada Artem'evna. Chelovek s luny; povest' o velikom ruskom puteshestvennike Miklukho-Maklae. [Man from the moon; a story about the great Russian traveller Miklukho-Maklai.] Risunki P. Staronosova. Moskva [etc.] Tsentral'nyi komitet Vsesoiuznogo leninskogo kommunisticheskogo soiuza molodezhi, Izdat. detskoi lit-ry, 1939. 85 p. col. front., col. illus. NYPL Also: Moskva, Detskaia lit-ry, 1965. 94 p. illus. LC67-37525
- 588. D'iakov, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich, 1845-1895. "K papuasam." [About the Papuans.] (From: Novoe vremia. Gazeta politicheskai i literaturnaia. SPB, 1886. 6.VII) LC. Criticizes Miklukho-Maklai's idea of establishing a colony in New Guinea.
- 589. Egor'eva, Anastasiia Vsevolodovna. "Morskie puteshestviia N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia v tropicheskikh moriakh Tikhogo okeana v 1871-1883 gg. K 125-letiiu so dnia rozhdeniia)" [The sea voyages of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai in the tropic seas of the Pacific Ocean from 1871-1883.] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia VGO. Leningrad, 1971. t. 103, vyp. 4, p. 335-341.) LC
- \*590. Guretskii, V. O. "Po sledam Miklukho-Maklaia." [Along the path of Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Priroda. Moskva, 1969. no. 3, p. 80-89. illus.) QH4.P8

- \*591. "Iz vlechenie iz raporta komandira korveta "Vitiaz' ", kapitana 2 ranga Nazimova." [An extract from a report of the Commander of the ship "Vitiaz' ", Capt. Nazimov.] (From: Morskoi sbornik. SPB, 1872. no. 4, [prilozhenie Morskoi khroniky], p. 1-16.) LC
- \*592. "Iz vlechenie iz raporta komandira korveta "Vitiaz' " o pribytii v zaliv Astroliaibii na Novoi Gvinee i pomeshchenii N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia na beregu." [An extract from the report of the Commander of the ship "Vitiaz' " about the arrival in the Astrolabe Gulf in New Guinea and the accommodations of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai on the shore.] p. 338-[340], v. 2. Originally published in "Izvestiia Russkago Geograficheskago Obshchestva, SPB, 1872. t. VIII, no. 2, p. 88-90. In: Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. Sobranie sochinenii. Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1950-54. 5 v. in 6. illus. Pac.GN6.M5 + HL
593. Ianchuk, N. A. "N. N. Miklukho-Maklai i ego uchenye trudy." [N. N. Miklukho-Maklai and his scholarly works.] (From: Russia. Ministerstvo narodnogo proveshcheniia. Zhurnal. SPB, 1913. no. 4, p. 49-50) LC. NYPL
- \*594. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Iskusstvo papuasov v trudakh N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia." [The art of the Papuans in the works of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1961. no. 6, p. [41]-50) Summary in English: p. 50. GN1.S65
- \*595. Kabo, Vladimir Rafailovich. "Pamiati N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia." [In the memory of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai.] (70 let so dnia smerti) (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1958. no. 5, p. 132-134.) GN1.S65
- \*596. Kolesnikov, Mikhail Sergeevich, 1918- Miklukho-Maklai. Moskva, Molodaia gvardiia, 1961. 272 p. illus., map. (Zhizn' zamechatel'mykh liudei. Seriia biografii. vyp. 9(323) ) Bibliography: p. 270-271. LC62-45089 Also: Izd. 2. 1965. 270 p. (Zhizn'. . . vyp. 21(323) LC66-84074
- \*597. Levin, Maksim Grigor'evich, 1904- Ocherki po istorii antropologii v Rossii. [Essays on the history of anthropology in Russia.] Moskva, Izd-vo AN SSSR, 1960. 174, [2] p. Bibliography: p. 162-[175] N. N. Miklukho-Maklai, p. 57-79. GN17.L45
- \*598. Likhtenberg, Iuliia Mikhailovna, 1891-1970. "Dve vnov' naidennye rukopisi N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia." [Two newly found manuscripts of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1951. no. 2, p. 195-197.) LC
- \*599. Makarov, A. "Dokumenty o N. N. Miklukho-Maklae v Avstralii." [Documents about N. N. Miklukho-Maklai in Australia.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1963. no. 6, p. [114]-117) GN1.S65
600. Mamaev, Oleg Ivanovich. "N. N. Miklukho-Maklai kak okeanograf." [N. N. Miklukho-Maklai as an oceanographer.] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia VGO. Leningrad, 1957. t. 89, vyp. 3, p. 255-259.) LC
601. Markov, Sergei. Liudi velikoi tseli: N. M. Przheval'skii i N. N. Miklukho-Maklai. [People of great purpose: N. M. Przheval'skii and N. N. Miklukho-Maklai.] Moskva, Sov. pisatel', 1944. 221 p. LC48-35878

- \*602. Markov, Sergei. "N. N. Miklukha-Maklai (1846-1888 gg.)" (From: Novyi mir. Moskva, 1938. [no. 4] aprel', p. 169-202) PG2900.N43
- 603. Markov, Sergei. Nikolai Nikolaevich Miklukho-Maklai. [Moskva] TSK VLKSM Molodaia gvardiia, 1944. 96 p. (Velikie russkie liudi) NYPL
- \*604. "Miklukho-Maklai Nikolai Nikolaevich. (Fond 6)" p. 86-89 In: Matveeva, T. P. Russkie geografy i puteshestvenniki. Fondy Arkhiva Geogr. obshchestva. Sost. T. P. Matveeva, T. S. Filionovich, L. I. IArukova. Leningrad, Nauka, 1971. 175 p. illus. G295.M38
- \*605. Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. "Arkhipelag Pelau." [Palau archipelago.] Ocherki iz puteshestviia v zapadnuu Mikornezii i sievernui Melanezii. (From: Izvestiia Imperatorskago Russkago Geograficheskago Obshchestva. St. Peterburg, 1878. v. 3, p. 257-297.) G23.G16 v. 3
- \*606. Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. Na beregu Maklaia. [On the Maklay coast.] Moskva, 1961. 329 p. illus. LC62-47123
- \*607. Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. "Neskol'ko slov o lovlе trepanga na ostrovakh zapadnoi chasti Tikhogo okeana bliz ekvatora." [Several words about catching the trepang in the islands of the western part of the Pacific Ocean near the equator.] (From: Izvestiia Gosudarstvennogo Geograficheskago Obshchestva. Moskva-Leningrad, 1939. v. 71, no. 1-2, p. [279]-283) Pac.SH319.A2M55
- 607a. Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. "Ob izmerenii temperatur glubin Okeana." [About the changes of temperature of the depths of the ocean.] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia VGO. SPB, 1872. t. 8, vyp. 2, p. 33-42) O'Reilly - Tahiti. LC
- \*608. Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. "Ostrova Agomes." [Island of Agomes.] Ocherki iz puteshestviia v zapadnuu Mikronezii i sievernui Melanezii. (From: Izvestiia Imperatorskago Russkago Geograficheskago Obshchestva. St. Peterburg, 1879. v. 1, p. 25-44.) G23.G16 v.1
- \*609. Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. "Ostrova Rapa-nui, Pitkairn i Mangareva." [The island of Rapa-nui, Pitcairn and Mangarev.] (From: Izvestiia Imperatorskago Russkago Geograficheskago Obshchestva. St. Peterburg, 1873. v. 8, p. 42-55) Pac.F3169.M55 + Microfilm 861 no. 9
- \*609a. Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. "Prebyvanie v Sidneie." [A sojourn to Sydney.] (S avg. 1878-go goda do mart' 1879-go goda) (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia. S.-Peterburg, 1880. t. 16, p. 416-424) G23.G16
- \*609b. Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. "Puteshestvie na ostrova Melanezii v 1879-m godu." [Voyage to the islands of Melanesia.] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia. S.-Peterburg, 1880. t. 16, p. 425-429) G23.G16
- 610. Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. Puteshestviia. [Travels.] Moskva, 1940-41. 2 v. illus., plates (part col.) Contents. -t. 1. Okeaniia i Novaia Gvineia. -t. 2. Okeaniia, Indoneziia. LC49-31635rev

611. Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. Puteshestviia. [Travels.] [Moskva] Molodaia gvardiia, 1947. 316 p. illus., maps. (Biblioteka puteshestvii) LC48-21412rev
612. Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. Puteshestviia. [Travels.] So vstupitel'noi statei D. N. Anuchina, "N. N. Miklukho-Maklai, ego zhizn' i puteshestviia." Moskva, izd. Novaia Moskva, 1923- v. front., illus. Contents. -t. 1. Puteshestviia v Novoi Gvinee v 1871, 1872, 1874, 1876, 1877, 1880, 1883 gg. Only one ever published? Bibliog. Ezhegodnik NYPL
- \*613. Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. Puteshestviia; dnevniki puteshestvii na Novuiu Gvineiu i ostrova Admiralteistva v 1871-1883 godakh. [Travels; diaries of travels to New Guinea and the Admiralty Islands.] Vvodnaia stat'ia A. B. Piotrovskogo. Moskva [etc.] TSK VLKSM Izdat. detskoi literatury, 1936. 582 p. chart, front., illus. "Dlia starshego vozrasta" NYPL. Bishop Museum
- \*614. Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. Puteshestviia na bereg Maklaia. [Travels to the coast of Maklay.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1956. 413 p. illus., fold. map. Pac. DU740.M5
615. Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. "[Tekst dnevnika poseshcheniia ostrova Andra v 1879 g.]" [The diary of a visit of the island of Andra.] (From: Sievernnyi Viestnik; zhurnal literaturno-nauchnyi i politicheskii. SPB, 1887, no. 12; 1888, no. 1) LC
- \*616. Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. Sobranie sochinenii. [Collected works.] Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1950-54. 5 v. in 6. illus., plates, fold. map, part col. "Spisok rabot N. N. Miklukho-Maklai," v. 4, p. 436-[446] Contents. -t. 1. Dnevniki puteshestvii, 1870-1872. -t. 2. Dnevniki puteshestvii, 1873-1887. -t. 3, ch. 1. Stat'i po antropologii i etnografii. -t. 3, ch. 2. Stat'i po zoologii, geografii i meteorologii. -t. 4. Perepiska i drugie materialy. -t. 5. Risunki i etnograficheskie kollektsii. Pac. GN6.M5 + HL
617. Modestov, Vasilii Ivanovich, 1839-1907. "Pamiati N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia." [In memory of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Novosti i Birzhevaia gazeta, SPB, 1888. 12.IV) Lisovskii
618. Modestov, Vasilii Ivanovich, 1839-1907. "Russkaia kolonizatsiia v Avstralii." [Russian colonization in Australia.] (From: Novosti i Birzhevaia gazeta, SPB, 1886. 10.VII) Lisovskii
619. Modestov, Vasilii Ivanovich, 1839-1907. "V dobryi chas." [In good time.] (From: Novosti i Birzhevaia Gazeta, SPB, 1886. 1.VII) Lisovskii
- \*620. Moiseev, L. "Po puti Miklukho-Maklaia." [Along the path of Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Aziia i Afriki segodnia. Moskva, 1968. no. 12, p. 28-33. illus.) ASIA DS1.A95
- \*621. [N. N. Miklukho-Maklai] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia. Moskva-Leningrad, 1939. t. 71, vyp. 1-2, 308 p. illus.) Contents. -Nashi dostizheniia k XVIII s'ezdu VKP(b), p. I-IV. -Predislovie, p. 3-6. -Vstupitel'noe slovo predsedatel'ia

- Gos. Geograficheskogo obshchestva akad. N. I. Vavilova na torzhestvennom zasedanii, posviashchenom 50-letiiu so dnia smerti N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia 15 apreliia 1938 g., p. 7-9.
- Shokal'skii IU. Geograficheskoe obshchestvo i Miklukho-Maklai, p. 10; [the geographical society and Miklukho-Maklai.]
- Vstupitel'noe slovo prezidenta AN SSSR akad. V. L. Komarova..., p. 11-12.
- Minakov A. Zhizn' i deiatel'nost' N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia, p. 13-42; [the life and activity of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai.]
- Grumm-Grzhimailo A. G. N. N. Miklukho-Maklai na fone sovremennoi emu epokhi, p. 43-159; [N. N. Miklukho-Maklai against a background of the contemporary epoch.]
- Berg L. S. N. N. Miklukho-Maklai kak puteshestvennik, p. 160-169; [N. N. Miklukho-Maklai as a traveller.]
- Piotrovskii A. B. Kul'tura papuasov zaliva Astroliabii po issledovaniiam N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia, p. 170-186; [the culture of the Papuans of Astrolabe Bay in the research of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai.]
- Kovalevskii G. V. Miklukho-Maklai - sobiratel' i rasprostranitel' rastenii, p. 187-195; [the gatherer and spreader of plants.]
- Briliant Vlad. Kartograficheskaiia istoriia otkrytiia Novoi Gvinei. (Obzor vystavki), p. 196-204; [the cartographic history of the discovery of New Guinea. (A survey of an exhibit).]
- Murzin I. Bibliograficheskie materialy, p. 205-214; [Bibliographical materials.]
- DNEVNIKI, PIS'MA I DRUGIE MATERIALY IZ ARKHIVA N.N. MIKLUKHO-MAKLAIA. Miklukho-Maklai N. N.: Dnevnik pervogo puteshestviia na Malakskom poluostrove (22 noiabria 1874 g. - 2 fevralia 1875 g.), p. 217-258; Otryvki iz dnevnika puteshestviia na ostrova Melanezii, p. 259-266; Vtoroe poseshchenie iuzhnogo berega Novoi Gvinei (avgust 1881 g.), p. 267-271; Kratkoe soobshchenie o moem prebyvanii na vostochnom beregu ostrova Novoi Gvinei v 1871 i 1872 godakh, p. 272-278; Neskol'ko slov o lovle trepanga na ostrovakh zapadnoi chasti Tikhogo okeana bliz ekvatora, p. 279-283; Pochemu ia vybral Novuiu Gvineiu, p. 284-288. Pis'ma N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia v zashchitu tuzemtsev, p. 289-305.
- Khronika raboty Gos. Geograficheskogo obshchestva i Akademii Nauk SSSR v sviazi s oznamenovaniem pamiati N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia, p. 306-308. LC
622. Panteleimonov, Boris. Zolotoe chislo. [The golden number.] Parizh [sor. 1949] 303 p. NYPL
623. Pimenova, Emiliia Kirillovna, 1855- Odin sredi dikarei. [Alone among the savages.] Puteshestvie N. N. Miklukhi-Maklaia. V izlozhenii E. K. Pimenovoi. Leningrad, Kniga [1928] 128 p. illus., port. NYPL
- \*624. "Plavanie klipera "Izumrud" k beregam Novoi Gvinei za g. Miklukho-Maklaem." [The voyage of the clipper "Izumrud" to the coast of New Guinea.] p. 382-[385], v. 1. (otryvok) Originally published in "Vsemirnyi puteshestvennik", 1873, okt., p. 398-401. In: Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. Sobranie sochinenii. Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1950-54. 5 v. in 6. illus. Pac.GN6.M5 + HL
- \*625. Pochivalov, Leonid Viktorovich. "Po sledam Miklukho-Maklaia." [Along the route of Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Pravda. Moskva, 1971. 3.I, p. 6) Microfilm per.

- \*626. Puchkov, Pavel Ivanovich. "Nauchnaia konferentsiia, posviashchennaia 125-letiiu so dnia rozhdeniia N.N. Miklukho-Maklaia." [A scientific conference, in honor ... of N.N. Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1971. no. 5, p. 164-168) Lists titles of some reports read at the conference. GNL.S65
- \*627. Putilov, Boris Nikolaevich. "V Bongu zvuchat okamy." [In Bongu can be heard the okami.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1972. no. 3, p. 144-156. illus.) GNL.S65
- \*628. Puzanov, Ivan Ivanovich, 1885- "N.N. Miklukho-Maklai kak naturalist i puteshestvennik." [N.N. Miklukho-Maklai as a naturalist and traveller.] p. 365-418, v. 3, pt. 2. in: Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. Sobranie sochinenii. Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1950-1954. 5 v. in 6. illus. Pac.GN6.M5 + HL
- \*629. Rabinovich, M.G. "Pamiati N.N. Miklukho-Maklai." [In memory of N.N. Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1946. no. 4, p. 211) GNL.S65
- \*630. Rakovich, A. "Poiski klipera "Izumrud" za N.N. Miklukho-Maklaem." [The search of the clipper Izumrud for N.N. Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Vestnik Evropy. SPB, 1874. t.IX, kn. 5-6, p. [86]-118.) Podpis' A.R. LC
- \*630a. Rakovich, A. (morskii ofitser) "Poiski klipera "Izumrud" za N.N. Miklukho-Maklaem." p. 369-[381], v.1. Originally in "Vestnik Evropy", 1874, kn. 5 i 6. in: Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. Sobranie sochinenii. Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1950-54. 5 v. in 6. illus. PacGN6.M5 + HL
- \*631. Roginskii, Iakov Iakovlevich, 1895- "N.N. Miklukho-Maklai." [N.N. Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1946. no. 2, p. [5]-16) GNL.S65
- 632. Roginskii, Iakov Iakovlevich, 1895- N.N. Miklukho-Maklai. [N.N. Miklukho-Maklai.] Stenogramma publichnoi lektsii, pročitannoi 29 apreliia 1948 goda v Moskve. Moskva [Pravda] 1948. 25 p. port. NYPL
- \*633. Roginskii, Iakov Iakovlevich, 1895- "N.N. Miklukho-Maklai kak etnograf i antropolog." [N.N. Miklukho-Maklai as an ethnographer and anthropologist.] p. 683-738, v. 2. By IA. IA. Roginskii, S.A. Tokarev. in: Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888. Sobranie sochinenii. Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1950-54. 5 v. in 6. illus. Pac.GN6.M5 + HL
- 634. Roginskii, Iakov Iakovlevich, 1895- "Puteshestviia, 1940-41. N.N. Miklukho-Maklai." [Travels, 1940-41.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia; sbornik statei. Moskva, 1947. no. VI-VII, p. 292-293) A book review. LC
- \*635. Rozina, L.G. "Memorial'naia vystavka, posviashchennaia N.N. Miklukho-Maklaiu." [A memorial exhibition, honoring N.N. Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1971. no. 6, p. 159-162. illus.) GNL.S65
- 635a. Solov'ev, I. "Dokumenty o N.N. Miklukho-Maklae. O mikrokopiiakh novykh dokumentov poluchennykh iz Avstralii." [Documents about N.N. Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Izvestiia. Seriiia geograficheskaiia. Moskva, 1963. no. 1, p. 108) LC

- \*636. Taratorkina, P.F. "Cherepa papuasov iz kolleksii N.N. Miklukho-Maklaia." [The skulls of Papuans from the collection of N.N. Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii. Sbornik Muzeia antropologii i etnografii. Lenin-grad, 1949. t. XII, p. [387]-401. illus.) GN2.A214 v. 12
- \*637. Tolstov, Sergei Pavlovich. "N.N. Miklukho-Maklai (K 65-letiiu so dnia smerti)" [N.N. Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1953. no. 2, p. [3]-9) GN1.S64
- \*638. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. "Velikii russkii uchenyi-gumanist. (K 75-letiiu so dnia smerti N.N. Miklukho-Maklaia)" [The great Russian scholar-humanist.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1963. no. 6, p. 3-15. port., illus.) GN1.S65
- \*639. Val'skaia, Bliuma Abramovna. "Bor'ba N.N. Miklukho-Maklaia za prava papuasov Berega Maklaia." [The struggle of N.N. Miklukho-Maklai for the rights of the Papuans of the Maklay Coast.] p. 130-[147], vyp. 1. in: Geografiia, etnografiia, istoriia. [Sbornik statei] Moskva, Izd-vo vostochnoi lit-ry [etc.] 1959- v. illus. (Strany i narody Vostoka, vyp. 1, 2, 3, 4, 8 ) ASIA DSL.S78 v. 1, etc.
- 640. Val'skaia, Bliuma Abramovna. "Nekotorye neizdannye dokumenty Miklukho-Maklaia [Pis'ma N.N. Miklukho-Maklaia napravlennye protiv zakhvata Germaniei Berega Maklaia." [Several un-published documents of Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia VGO. Leningrad, 1946. vyp. 5-6, p. 561-574.) LC
- \*641. Val'skaia, Bliuma Abramovna. "Neopublikovannye materialy o podgotovke ekspeditsii N.N. Miklukho-Maklaia na Novuiu Gvineiu v 1871 g. i o plavanii korveta "Skobelev" k etomu ostrovu v 1883 g." [Un-published materials about the preparation for the expedition of N.N. Miklukho-Maklai to New Guinea.] p. 7-40, vyp. 13. Summary in English: p. 308-309. Bibliography: p. 40. in: Strany i narody basseina Tikhogo okeana. Moskva, Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoi lit-ry, 1968- v. illus. (Strany i narody Vostoka, vyp. 6, 13) ASIA DSL.S78 v. 6, etc.)
- \*642. Vinnikov, Isaak Natanovich. "K 50-letiiu so dnia smerti N.N. Miklukho-Maklaia." [The 50th year from the day of the death of N.N. Miklukho-Maklai.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1938. no. 1, p. [230]-232) By I.N. Vinnikov, A.B. Piotrovskii. Microf. 429
- \*643. "Zhurnal obshchego sobraniia Russkogo Geograficheskogo Obshchestva, 9 fevralia 1872 g." [Journal of the general meeting of the Russian Geographical Society.] (From: Geograficheskoe Obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia RGO. S.-Peterburg, 1872. t. VIII, no. 2, p. 58-62.) Microfilm per.
- \*644. "Zhurnal zasedaniia Otdeleniia geografii fizicheskoi, 20 noiabria 1869 g." [Journal of the meeting of the Branch of Physical Geography.] (From: Geograficheskoe Obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia RGO. S.-Peterburg, 1870. t. VI, vyp. 1, p. 15-21.) LC
- \*645. "Zhurnal zasedaniia Soveta Russkogo Geograficheskogo Obshchestva, 28 oktiabria 1869 g. 29 apreliia 1870 g. 31 marta 1872 g." [Journal of the meeting of the Council of the Russian Geographical Society.] (From: Geograficheskoe Obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia RGO. S.-Peterburg, 1870, t. V, vyp. 8, p. 297-306. 1870, t. VI, vyp. 5, p. 147-151. 1872, t. VIII, vyp. 3, p. 73-77. microfilm per. (1872) LC

Miklukho-Maklaia: See also items: 39, 40, 50, 216, 542a, 555, 270.

Solomon Islands:

646. Maksimov, Aleksandr Nikolaevich, 1872- "Liudoedstvo na ostrovakh Nissan." [Cannibalism on the island of Nissan.] (From: Etnograficheskoe obozrenie. Moskva, 1908. no. 3 ) LC
- \*647. Varshavskii, Anatolii Semenovich. Kolumb Avstralii. (Dokum. povest' o Pedro Kirose) [The Columbus of Australia.] [Moskva, Molodaia gvardiia, 1970] 191 p. illus. LC74-566933

Solomon Islands: See also item: 620

West New Guinea:

- \*648. Bulygin, N.F. "K voprosu o vossoedinenii Zapadnogo Iriana s Indoneziei." [On the question of the re-unification of Western Irian with Indonesia.] (From: Sovetskoe vostokovedenie. Moskva, 1957, no. 1, p. 129-134.) LC
- \*649. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Chetyre gollandskikh knigi o Zapadnom Iriane." [Four Dutch books about Western Irian.] (From: Vestnik istorii mirovoi kultury. Leningrad, 1961. no. 6, p. 194-[199]) LC
- \*650. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Zapadnyi Irian." [Western Irian. G.L. Kessel'brenner.] Moskva, 1960. (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1962. no. 1, p. 139-141) A book review. GNL.S65
- \*651. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Zapadnyi Irian (Etnograficheskii ocherk)." [Western Irian (an ethnographic sketch).] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1957. no. 4, p. [136]-147. maps.) GNL.S65
- \*652. Kessel'brenner, Gavril Leonidovich. Zapadnyi Irian. [Western Irian.] Moskva, Izd-vo Instituta mezhdunarodnykh otnoshenii, 1960. 260, [4] p. fold. map. Bibliography: p. 254-[261] LC61-20966 Also: Irian Barat ... [Djakarta] 1961. 130 p. ASIA DS644.K4
- \*653. Kessel'brenner, Gavril Leonidovich. Zapadnyi Irian - neot'emlenaia chast' Indonezii. [Western Irian - an integral part of Indonesia.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo polit. lit-ry, 1958. 78 p. LC58-49442
- \*654. Komin, P.V. "Polgoda v Zapadnom Iriane. (Etnograficheskie i ekonomiko-geograficheskie zametki)" [A half year in Western Irian.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1964. no. 1, p. [133]-143) GNL.S65
- \*655. Maretin, IU. V. "Novaia kolleksiia po papuasam Zapadnogo Iriana v Muzei antropologii i etnografii im. Petra Velikogo AN SSSR." [New collection on the Papuans of Western Irian in the Museum of Anthropology and Ethnology.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1964. no. 1, p. 157-164. illus.) By IU. V. Maretin, A. M. Reshetov. GNL.S65
- \*656. Morozov, Sergei Nikolaevich. "Avstraliiskii kolonializm i problemy Novoi Gvinei (Iriana)." [Australian colonialism and the problems of New Guinea (Irian).] p. 162-205. in: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii. Kolonializm vchera i segodnia. [Otv. red. K.M. Popov] Moskva, Nauka, 1964. 314 p. JV105.A63



657. Nikolaev, V. "Zapadnyi Irian prinadlezhit Indonezii." [Western Irian belongs to Indonesia.] (From: Sovremennyi Vostok. Moskva, 1959. no. 7, p. 37-39) LC
- \*658. Zaboziava, O.I. "Zapadnyi Irian." [Western Irian.] p. 97-125. in: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniia. Poslednie kolonii v Azii. [Otv. red. G.L. Bondarevskii] Moskva, 1958. 177 p. illus. ASIA DS33.5.A58
- 658a. Zavodskii, Ivan Andreevich. Zapadnyi Irian. [Western Irian.] Moskva, Znanie, 1962. 31 p. (Novoe v zhizni, nauke, tekhnike. VII seriia: Mezhdunarodnaia, 15) LC62-68592

West New Guinea: See also items: 190, 270.

New Caledonia:

659. Meliksetova, Irina Manuelevna. "Kolonial'naia politika Frantsii v Okeanii v period obshchego krizisa kapitalizma. (Na primere Novoi Kaledonii)." [The colonial policy of France in Oceania.] Avtoref. diss. na soiskanie uchen. stepeni kand. ist. nauk, Moskva, 1966. 20 p. AN Bibl. 1966 - p. 474
- \*660. Meliksetova, Irina Manuelevna. Novaia Kaledonaia. [New Caledonia.] Proshloe i sovremennost'. Moskva, Nauka, 1968. 112 p. with maps. Pac.Du720.M44

New Caledonia: See also items: 145, 206, 430, 447, 453, 526, 530, 270, 722.

Admiralty Islands: See also items: 613.

New Hebrides: See also items: 8a, 129, 130, 145, 447, 620.

G. Micronesia  
(including Caroline, Gilbert, Marshall, Mariana Islands, Guam, Nauru)

661. Efimenko, Vasilii Mikhailovich. "Prividenie" s Guama. ["Ghosts from Guam."] Povest'. Khabarovsk, Kn. izd., 1971. 287 p. (listed in KL 1972, no. 10, #8629)
- \*662. Nepesov, M. "Tragediia Mikronezii." ["The tragedy of Micronesia."] (From: Aziia i Afrika segodnia. Moskva, 1961. no. 7, p. 21-22. map.) ASIA DSL.A95
- 662a. Permiakov, Georgii Georgievich. "IAp. Ostrov Mikronesia i ego obitateli." ["Yap. : A Micronesian island and its inhabitants."] Etnograficheskie ocherki. (From: Vokrug sveta. Moskva, 1958. vyp. 3, p. 30-31) LC
- \*663. Puchkov, Pavel Ivanovich. "Nauru - novoe nezavisimoe gosudarstvo okeanii." ["Nauru - a new independent state of Oceania."] (From: Sovetskaya etnografiia. Moskva, 1969. no. 2, p. 73-[79] illus.) GNL.S65
664. Skosyrev, V. "IAd za golubymi lagunami. [O polozenii na ostrovakh Mikronezii. Po materialam amerikanskoi pečati]" ["Poison beyond the deep lagoons. About the situation of the islands of Micronesia."] (From: Vokrug sveta. Moskva, 1964. no. 9, p. 11. map.) LC
- \*665. Stakh, G. Opeka ili kolonializm? ["Trusteeship or colonialism?"] Moskva, Izd-vo In-ta Mezhdunarodnykh otnoshenii, 1960. 115 p. By G. Stakh, K. Zaitsev. Nauru, p. 43-44; Zapadnoe Samoa, p. 45-50; Tikhookeanskii ostrova, p. 51-57; Novaia Gvineia, p. 58-64. LC61-33604
- \*666. Vladimirov, K. "Kolonial'nye vladeniia SShA na Tikhom okeane." ["The colonial possessions of the U.S. in the Pacific Ocean."] (From: Mezhdunarodnaya zhizn'. Moskva, 1962. no. 1, p. 95-98.) LC

Micronesia: See also items: 192, 211, 247, 248, 337, 521, 605, 608.

Guam: See also item: 210.

Marshall Islands: See also item: 153.

Nauru: See also items: 8a, 203, 210, 544, 663, 665.

- H. Polynesia  
(including Western Samoa, Easter Island, Tonga, Marquesas, Society Islands, Pitcairn, Tuamotu, Mangareva, Polynesian outlyers)
- \*667. Anokhin, Genrikh Iosifovich. "Bengt Daniel'sson v Institut etnografii Akademii nauk SSSR." [Bengt Danielsson at the Institute ethnography of the Academy of Sciences, U.S.S.R.] (From: Sovetskaya etnografiia. Moskva, 1966. no. 2, p. 145-147) GN1.S65
  - \*668. Bobrov, Lev Viktorovich. "Diego-faktor i antropologiya." [The Diego factor and anthropology.] (From: Priroda. Leningrad, 1961. no. 8, p. 98-99.) By L. V. Bobrov, A. Kh. Tambiev. QH4.P8
  - \*669. Braginskii, V. I. "K diskussii o probleme zaseleniia Polinezii (obzor literatury voprosa)" [On a discussion of the problem of the settlement of Polynesia.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii. Kratkie soobshcheniia. Moskva, 1963, no. 61: Drevnii Vostok, Indii, Kitai, Iaponiia, Tailand; p. 209-222.) LC
  - 670. Entin, Lev Matveevich. Krushenie imperii. [The downfall of an empire.] Moskva, Mezhdunarodnye otnosheniia, 1965. 197 p. LC66-87751
  - \*671. Its, Rudol'f Ferdinandovich. "Severnye iue i ikh rol' v etnogeneze Malaie-polineziitsev." [The northern Hue and their role in the ethnogenesis of the Malayo-Polynesians.] p. 207-[214], vyp. 13. Summary in English: p. 314-315. Bibliography: p. 213-[214] In: Strany i narody basseina Tikhogo okeana. Moskva, Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoi lit-ry, 1968- v. illus. (Strany i narody Vostoka, vyp. 6, 13.) ASIA DSL.S78 v. 6, etc.
  - \*672. Pospelov, E. M. "K izucheniiu toponimii Polinezii." [On the study of the toponymy of Polynesia.] p. 51-54. In: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii. Toponimika Vostoka. Novoe issledovaniia. [Red. kollegiia G. P. Bondark i dr.] Moskva, Nauka, 1964. 227 p. maps. LC65-78630
  - \*673. Ravva, Nataliia Petrovna. Polineziia. Ocherk istorii frantsuzskikh koloniĭ (konets XVIII-XIX v.) [Polynesia. A sketch of the history of the French Colony.] Moskva, Nauka, 1972. 174, [1] p. with diagrs. Bibliography: p. 170-[175]. Pac.DU510.R38
  - \*674. Revzin, Isaak Iosifovich. "Kakovo znachenie malaisko-polineziiskikh iazykov dlia obshchei teorii modelirovaniia iazyka?" [What significance are the Malayo-Polynesian languages for a general theory of a language model?] p. 104-116. In: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii. Voprosy struktury iazyka. [Otv. red. Viach. Vs. Ivanov] Moskva, Nauka, 1964. 202 p. LC67-50229
  - \*675. Roginskii, Iakov Iakovlevich, 1895- "O pervonachal'nom zaselenii Polinezii (po materialam antropologii)" [About the original settlement of Polynesia.] (From: Sovetskaya etnografiia. Moskva, 1966. no. 5, p. [75]-80.) Summary in English. GN1.S65

- \*676. Roginskii, Iakov Iakovlevich, 1895- "O proiskhozhdenii polineziitsev (po antropologicheskim dannym)" [About the origin of the Polynesians.] p. 23-33. In: Problemy antropologii i istoricheskoi etnografii Azii. [Sb. statei. Otv. red. V. P. Alekseev i I. S. Gurvich] Moskva, Nauka, 1968. 271 p. illus. LC68-112039
677. Shmelev, Vitalii Vasil'evich. "Zona franka." [The franc zone.] Avtoref. diss. kand. ekon. nauk. Moskva, 1965. 17 p. (Moskovskii institut narodnogo khoziaistva. Kafedra finansov i kredita) A list of works by the author at the end of the text has material O vkhodiashchikh v zonu franka stranakh Afriki i Polinezii. [About the emergence in the franc zone of the countries of Africa and Polynesia.]
- \*678. Sirk, IU. Kh. Malaisko-polineziiskie iazyki. [Malayo-polynesian languages.] [Moskva, Nauka, 1967] 386-[390] p. Photocopy of article in Sovetskoe iazykoznanie za 50 let; 1917-1967. Moskva, Nauka, 1967. 426 p. Bibliography: p. 389-[390] Pac.PL5001.S57
679. Suziumov, Evgenii Matveevich. Po ostrovam Polinezii. [Through the islands of Polynesia.] Moskva, Znanie, 1963. 48 p. illus. (Novoe v zhizni, nauke, tekhnike. Seriya XII: Geologiya i geografiia, 10) LC. Ezhegodnik Knigi
- \*680. Voitov, Vitalii Ivanovich. "Morskie puti v Polineziuu. [O skheme techenii Tikhogo okeana. K probleme proiskhozhdeniia polineziiskoi kul'tury]" [Sea travels in Polynesia. About the sketch of the course of the Pacific Ocean. About the problem of the origin of the Polynesian culture. (From: Priroda. Leningrad, 1965. no. 2, p. 80-89. illus.) QH4.P8

Polynesia: See also items: 28, 53, 73, 145, 192, 211, 247, 248, 277, 285, 301, 337, 429, 521, 270.

Mangarev: See also items: 205, 609.

#### Easter Island:

- \*683. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Ieroglificheskie teksty ostrova Paskhi (Rapa-Nui)" [Hieroglyphic texts of Easter Island.] (From: Vestnik istorii mirovoi kul'tury. Leningrad, 1959. no. 3, p. 69-[80]) Summary in English. Bibliographical footnotes. LC
- \*684. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Kollektsii s o. Paskhi v sobraniakh Muzeia antropologii i etnografii Akademii nauk SSSR." [The collections from Easter Island in the holdings of the Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography of the Academy of Sciences, U.S.S.R.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii. Sbornik Muzeia antropologii i etnografii. Moskva-Leningrad, 1958. t. XVIII, p. [305]-323. illus.) By N. A. Butinov, L. G. Rozina. GN2.A214 v. 18
- \*685. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Korotkoukhie i dlinnoukhie na ostrove Paskhi (po materialam Kokhau rongo-rongo)" [Short-ears and long-ears on Easter Island (according to the material of the Kohan rongo-rongo).] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1960. no. 1, p. [72]-82) GN1.S65 Also: English translations. [Budapest, 1961] Pac.GN671.Ea77 B9751. Jerusalem, 1962. Pac. GN671.Ea77 B975s

- \*686. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Lichnye imena na doshchechkakh ostrova Paskhi." [Personal names on the "talking boards" of Easter Island.] (From: Journal of Austronesian studies. Victoria, B. C. [etc.] 1960. v. 2, pt. 1, p. 3-7.) Summary in English. Pac.PL5021.J6
- \*687. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Novye materialy ob ostrove Paskhi." [New materials about Easter Island.] (From: Sovetskaya etnografiya. Moskva, 1957. no. 6, p. [38]-42) By N. A. Butinov, IU. V. Knorozov. GNL.S65
- \*688. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Predvaritel'noe soobshchenie ob izuchenii pis'mennosti ostrova Paskhi." [A preliminary report on the study of the writing of Easter Island.] (From: Sovetskaya etnografiya. Moskva, 1956. no. 4, p. [77]-91. illus. By N. A. Butinov, IU. V. Knorozov. GNL.S65 Also: Engl. translation in: Journal of the Polynesian Society, v. 66. Wellington, 1957, no. 1, p. 5-17. Pac.GN2.P7 + SL + Microfilm Per.
- \*689. Fedorova, I. K. "Areoi na ostrove Paskhi." [The Arioi on Easter Island.] (From: Sovetskaya etnografiya. Moskva, 1966. no. 4, p. [66]-82.) Summary in English. GNL.S65
- \*690. Fedorova, I. K. "Fol'klornye pamiatniki didakticheskogo kharaktera s o-va Paskhi." [Folklore memories of a didactic character from Easter Island.] p. 283-[295], vyp. 13. Summary in English: p. [318] In: Strany i narody basseina Tikhogo okeana. Moskva, Nauka, Glav. red. vostochnoi lit-ry, 1968- v. illus. (Strany i narody Vostoka, vyp. 6, 13.) ASIA DSL.S78 v. 6, etc.
- 691. Fedorova, I. K. "Fol'klornye pamiatniki ostrova Paskhi kak istoricheskii istochnik." [Folklore memories of Easter Island as a historical source.] Avtoref. kand. diss. Leningrad, 1966.
- \*692. Fedorova, I. K. "K voprosu o kharaktere iazyka tekstov ostrova Paskhi." [About the question of the character of the language of the Easter Island texts.] (From: Sovetskaya etnografiya. Moskva, 1963. no. 2, p. [85]-92) GNL.S65
- 693. Fedorova, I. K. "K voprosu o svyazi petroglifov o-va Paskhi s rapanuiskim fol'klorom." [About the question of the connection of the petroglyphs of Easter Island with Rapa-nui folklore.] In: Fol'klor i etnografiya. [Otv. red. B. N. Putilov] Leningrad, Nauka, 1970. 254 p. illus., map. LC77-514094
- \*694. Fedorova, I. K. "O desiati chislitel'nykh rapanuiskogo iazyka (iz slovaria aguery)" [About 10 numerals of the Rapanui language (from the Auguera dictionary)] (From: Sovetskaya etnografiya. Moskva, 1969. no. 1, p. 144-[146]) GNL.S65
- 695. Fedorova, I. K. "Osobennosti rapanuiskikh tekstov." [The peculiarities of the Rapanui texts.] (T. 2. Semioticheskie problemy avtomatizirovannoi obrabotki informatsii.) In: Vsesoiuznaya konferentsiya po informatsionno-poiskovym sistemam i avtomatizirovannoi obrabotke nauchno-tekhnicheskoi informatsii, 3d, Moscow, 1966. Trudy. Pod red. A. I. Mikhailova [i dr.] Moskva, 1967. 4 v. LC68-132360
- \*696. Kinzhalov, Rostislav Vasil'evich. "O stat'e T. Kheierdala "Otvety na voprosy "Sovetskoi etnografii"." About T. Heyerdahl's article "An answer to Soviet ethnography." (From: Sovetskaya etnografiya. Moskva, 1963. no. 4, p. [140]-142) GNL.S65

- \*697. Knorozov, IU. V. "Legendy o zaselenii ostrova Paskhi." [Legends about the settlement of Easter Island. (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1963. no. 4, p. [143]-153) GN1.S65
- 698. Kondratov, Aleksandr Mikhailovich. "Kokhau rongo-rongo khraniat tainu.. [The Kohan rongo-rongo holds the secret..] S predisl. IU. Knorozova. (From: Zvezda. Moskva-Leningrad, 1964. no. 6, p. 152-161.) LC
- 698a. Kondratov, Aleksandr Mikhailovich. "Kto zhe oni, "dlinnouhie"? " [Who are the "Long-ears"?] [K istorii narodov ostrova Paskhi. Po materialam arkheologicheskikh issledovanii] (From: Znanie-sila. Moskva, 1966. vyp. 2, p. 18-22) LC
- \*699. Kondratov, Aleksandr Mikhailovich. "Patsifida i tainy ostrov Paskhi." [Pacifid and the mysterious Easter Island.] (From: Nauka i religiia. Moskva, 1965. no. 9, p. 71-75. illus.) LC
- 699a. Kondratov, Aleksandr Mikhailovich. Taina Kokhau rongo-rongo. [The secret of Kohan rongo-rongo.] Arkheologicheskie pamiatniki i pis'mena o Paskhi. Moskva, Znanie, 1969. 64 p. (Prochti, tovarishch) LC75-517878
- 700. Kondratov, Aleksandr Mikhailovich. Velikany ostrova Paskhi. [The giants of Easter Island.] Moskva, Sov. khudozhnik, 1966. 186 p. illus. (Stranitsy istorii iskusstvo) Ezhegodnik Knigi
- \*701. Koskinen, Aarne A. "Statisticheskoe issledovanie toponimii ostrova Paskhi." [A statistical investigation of the toponymy of Easter Island.] p. 202-205. In: Toponimika Vostoka. Issledovaniia i materialy. [Red. kollegiia: E. M. Murzaev i dr.] Moskva, Nauka, 1969. 238 p. ASIA DS4.T63
- 702. Kudriavtsev, B. G. "Pis'mennost' ostrova Paskhi." [The written language of Easter Island.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii. Sbornik Muzeia antropologii i etnografii. Leningrad, 1949. t. XI, p. 175-221. illus.) LC. listed in Bunakova
- \*703. Ol'derogge, Dmitrii Alekseevich, 1903- "Parallel'nye teksty nekotorykh ieroglificheskikh tablits s ostrova Paskhi." [Parallel texts of several hieroglyphic tablets from Easter Island.] (Po neopublikovannym dannym B. G. Kudriavtseva) (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1947. no. 4, p. [234]-238) GN1.S65
- \*704. Ol'derogge, Dmitrii Alekseevich, 1903- "Parallel'nye teksty tablits ostrova Paskhi "Kokhau rongo rongo"." [Parallel texts of the tablets of the Easter Island Kohan rongo-rongo.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii. Sbornik Muzeia antropologii i etnografii. Moskva, 1949. t. XI, p. 222-236. illus.) Microf. 451 no. 11
- \*705. Rozina, L. G. "Velikany ostrova Paskhi." [The giants of Easter Island. A. Kondratov.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1967. no. 6, p. 152-153.) A book review. GN1.S65
- 706. Zhdanov, L. "S zapada ili s vostoka? Novoe o zagadkakh ostrova Paskhi." [From the West or from the East? New discoveries about the puzzles of Easter Island.] (From: Vokrug sveta. Moskva, 1962. no. 5, p. 49-51, 59. illus.) LC
- 706a. Zhivago, A. V. "Na ostrove Paskhi." [On Easter Island.] [O poseshchenii ostrova nach. sotrudnikami sovetskogo ekspeditsionnogo sudna "Ob' "] (From: Nauka i zhizn'. Moskva, 1960. no. 7, p. 44-49. map.) LC

Western Samoa:

- 706b. Arakin, Vladimir Dmitrievich. Samoanskii iazyk. [The Samoan language.] Moskva, Nauka, 1973. 87 p. with maps. (IAzyki narodov Azii i Afriki) Bibliography: p. 85-[86] LC73-366892
- \*707. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Zapadnoe Samoa." [Western Samoa.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1962. no. 2, p. [98]-109. map.) By N. A. Butinov, D. D. Tumarkin. GN1.S65
- 707a. Fen, O. "Ocherednoi skandal kolonial'noi politiki (Volneniia na o-vakh Samoa)." [The regular scandal of colonial politics. (Disturbances on the islands of Samoa.)] (From: Novoe vremia. Moskva, 1928 [i.e. 1948?]. no. 22) Smits. LC
- 708. "Fiame Mataafa Faumuina Mulinu'u II. [Prem'er-ministr Zapadnogo Samoa. Biograficheskaiia spravka]" [The Prime Minister of Western Samoa. Biographic information.] (From: Novoe vremia. Moskva, 1962. no. 4, p. 25. port.) LC
- \*709. Gotlober, IU. "Novoe gosudarstvo v Okeanii [Zapadnoe Samoa]" [A new state in Oceania - Western Samoa.] (From: Aziia i Afrika segodniia. Moskva, 1962. no. 2, p. 57.) ASIA DSL.A95
- 710. Kassis, Vadim Borisovich. Zapadnoe Samoa. [Western Samoa.] Moskva, Mysl', 1968. 68 p. illus., maps. (U karty mira) LC78-527026
- \*711. Lebedev, Igor Alekseevich. "Pervyi krupnyi uspekhnatsional'no-osvoboditel'nogo dvizheniia v Okeanii." [The first large success of a national-liberation movement in Oceania.] (From: Mirovaia ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheniia. Moskva, 1962. no. 1, p. 109-110.) LC
- \*712. Stepan'iants, S. "'Vavilon' Tikhogo okeana." [The Babylon of the Pacific Ocean.] (From: Aziia i Afriki segodnia. Moskva, 1968. no. 12, p. 24-27. illus.) ASIA DSL.A95
- 713. Vladimirov, A. "Referendum na Zapadnom Samoa." [Referendum in Western Samoa.] (From: Novoe vremia. Moskva, 1961. no. 23, p. 28-29. map.) LC
- \*714. "Zapadnoe Samoa. (K provozglasheniiu nezavisimosti)" [Western Samoa. (The declaration of independence).] (From: Agitator) Moskva, 1961. no. 24, p. 37. map.) LC

Western Samoa: See also items: 203, 285, 430, 453, 487, 544, 665.

Marquesas:

- \*715. Rozina, L. G. "Kollektsiia MAE po Markizskim ostrovam." [The collections of the Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography from the Marquesas Islands.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii. Sbornik Muzeia antropologii i etnografii. Leningrad, 1963. t. XXI, p. [110]-119. illus.) GN2.A214 v. 21 + Pac.DU700.R79
- \*716. Suziumov, Evgenii Matveevich. "Na Markizskikh ostrovakh." [In the Marquesas Islands.] (From: Novoe vremia. Moskva, 1963. no. 5, p. 25-27.) D410.N653

Marquesas: See also items: 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 106, 285.

Nuka-Hiva: See also items: 82, 106, 114, 145, 153a.

Tahiti:

- 716a. Gauguin, Paul, 1848-1903. Pol' Gogen. [Paul Gauguin.] [albom. I. Karetnikova. Moskva, Sov. khudozhnik, 1969] 43 p. 14 plates (in portfolio) (Obraz i tsvet) Cover title: Gogen. LC76-570491
- \*717. Ravva, Nataliia Petrovna. "Missionery i kolonial'naia ekspansia na Taiti (konets XVII-30-e gody XIX v.)" [Missionaries and colonial expansion in Tahiti.] p. 59-92. In: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii. Ocherki iz istorii Iugo-Vostochnoi Azii; sb. statei. [Otv. red. V. A. Tiurin] Moskva, Nauka, 1965. 206 p. LC66-88743
- \*718. Ravva, Nataliia Petrovna. "Obshchestvennyi stroi Taiti (konets XVIII-nachalo XIX v.)" [The social system of Tahiti.] (From: Narody Azii i Afriki. Moskva, 1966. no. 1, p. 59-66.) DSL.N3 + ASIA
719. Ravva, Nataliia Petrovna. "Politicheskaiia obstanovka na Taiti nakanune obrazovaniia edinogo gosudarstva." [The political condition in Tahiti on the eve of the formation of a united state.] p. 45-47. In: Konferentsiia aspirantov i molodykh nauchnykh rabotnikov. Tezisy i plany dokladov, In-ta narodov Azii AN SSSR 23-25 iyunia 1964 g. Moskva, Nauka, 1964. 138 p. AN Bibl.
- \*720. Stepan'iants, S. "Zdravstvui, Taiti!" [Hello, Tahiti!] (From: Aziia i Afrika segodnia. Moskva, 1970. no. 5, p. 26-29. illus.) By S. Stepan'iants, V. Ganagin. ASIA DSL.A95
- \*721. Suziumov, Evgenii Matveevich. "Na Taiti." [In Tahiti.] (From: Novoe vremia. Moskva, 1962. no. 48, p. 29-31.) D410.N653
- \*722. Wolanowski, Lucjan. "Makatea - ostrov trekh avtomobilei." [Makatea - the island of three automobiles.] [O Polinezii. Putevye zametki pol'skogo publitsista] (From: Ogonek. Moskva, 1965. no. 31, p. 10-11) AP50.042

Tahiti: See also items: 145

Pitcairn:

723. Chlenov, M. A. A. "Ross o toponimiki ostrova Pitkern." [A. Ross on the toponymy of Pitcairn island.] In: Soveshchanie po toponimike Vostoka, Moscow, 1961. Topnimika Vostoka; [trudy soveshchaniia. Pod red. E. M. Murzaeva i dr.] Moskva, Izd-vost. lit-ry, 1962. 210 p. Bibliography: p. 202-209. LC64-42387
724. Rovinskii, Vil'iam Ionovich. Miatezhnyi korabl'. [The mutinous ship.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1957. 189 p. illus. (Puteshestviia, priklucheniia, fantastika) LC58-30049

Pitcairn: See also item: 609

Tonga-Society-Christmas:

- \*725. "Gosudarstvo Tonga (Spravka)" [The government of Tonga. (Information)] Podpis' A. U. (From: Novoe vremia. Moskva, 1963. no. 40, p. 31. map.) D410.N653



- \*726. "Ostrov Rozhdestva. Spravka." [Christmas Island. Information.]  
(From: Novoe vremia. Moskva, 1962. no. 20, p. 8-9. map.)  
D410.N653
- \*727. Rozina, L. G. "Kollektsiia predmetov s ostrovov Obshchestva v sobraniakh MAE." [The collection of objects from the Society Islands in the collections of the Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii. Sbornik Muzeia antropologii i etnografii. Leningrad, 1969. t. XXV, p. [317]-336. illus.)  
GN2.A214 v. 25
- \*728. Tokarev, Sergei Aleksandrovich, 1899- "Proiskhozhdenie obshchestvennykh klassov na ostrovakh Tonga." [The origin of social classes on the islands of Tonga.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1958. no. 1, p. 120-152. illus.) GN1.S65

Tonga-Society-Christmas: See also items: 210, 426, 430, 530.

I. Hawaii

- \*729. Astaf'ev, Gennadii Vasil'evich. "Kolonial'naia politika SShA na Gavaiiakh v doimperialisticheskii period (1790-1890 gg.)" [The colonial policy of the U.S. in Hawaii in the pre-imperialist period.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniia. Uchenye zapiski. Moskva-Leningrad, 1950. t. 1, p. [225]-274.) DS501.A512 v. 1
- 730. B , G. "Sandvichevy ostrova. Gonolulu." [The Sandwich Islands. Honolulu.] Iz zapisok o plavanii o Tikhomu okeanu v 1864 g. (From: Morskoi sbornik. SPB, 1866. no. 7) LC
- 731. Barro, A. "Nyneshnee sostoianie Gavaiskikh, ili Sandvichevykh ostrovov." [The present condition of Hawaii or the Sandwich Islands.] (From: Syn Otechestva. SPB, 1839. no. 10 and no. 11) LC
- 732. Berk, Vasilii Nikolaevich, 1781-1834. "Nechto o Sandvichevykh ostrovakh." [Something about the Sandwich Islands.] (From: Syn Otechestva. SPB, 1818. ch. 43) LC
- \*733. Bogina, Shifra Abramovna. "Gavaiskii narod i amerikanskii kolonizatory, 1820-1865 gg." [The Hawaiian people and the American colonizers.] D. D. Tumarkin. Moskva, 1971. (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1972. no. 2, p. 169-[172]) A book review. GN1.S65
- \*734. Bolkhovitinov, Nikolai Nikolaevich. "Avantiura Doktora Sheffera na Gavaiiakh v 1815-1819 godakh." [The adventures of Dr. Sheffer in Hawaii in 1815-1819.] (From: Novaia i noveishaia istoriia (otdel'nyi ottisk). Moskva, 1972. [vyp.] 1, p. 121-[137] p.) Hawn. DU627.1.B64
- 735. Grickevicius, Valentinas. Puteshestviia nashikh zemliakov. [Travels of our countrymen.] Iz istorii stranovedeniia Belorussii. Minsk, [Nauka i tekhnika] 1968. 233 p. illus. At head of title: V. P. Gritskevich. Bibliography: p. 222-[232] Dobryi russkii Doktor na Gavaiiakh: p. 139-170, 226-229. LC79-366181
- \*736. Kheifets, Aleksandr Naumovich. "Revoliutsionnye sviazi narodov Rossii i Kitaia v nachale XX veka." [The revolutionary connections of the peoples of Russia and China at the beginning of the 20th century.] (From: Voprosy istorii. Moskva, 1956. no. 12, p. 91-100) Russel'Sudzilovskii: p. 96-98. DL.V6
- \*737. Khlebnikov, Kiril Timofeevich, 1776-1838. Zhizneopisanie Aleksandra Andreevicha Baranova, Glavnago Pravitelia rossiiskikh kolonii v Amerike. [A biography of A. A. Baranov, the Governor of the Russian colonies in America.] S.-Peterburg, V. Morskoi tip., 1835. 209 p. Notes about Dr. Sheffer: p. 157-169. LC7-38065

738. Kiana, . "Iz vospominanii o Sandvich. ostrovakh." [From memories of the Sandwich Islands.] (From: Dietskoe chtenie. Moskva, 1878. no. 3, p. 250-283) LC
739. Knorring, F. I. "Iz Ameriki v Iaponia." [From America to Japan.] (From: Vestnik Evropy. SPB, 1904. v. 225, p. 171) LC. NYPL
740. Komorskii, M. D. "V strane vechnoi vesny. (Priroda i liudi Gavaiskikh ostrovov.)" [In the country of eternal spring. (The nature and people of Hawaii.)] (From: Vestnik znaniia. Priroda i liudi. Leningrad, 1928. kn. 4, 64 p. illus.) By M. D. Komorskii, A. Berger. LC
741. "Konventsia o trgovle mezhdru Rossiiskim pravitel'stvom i korolevstvom Gavaiskikh ostrovov, zakliuchennaia v Parizhe 7 (19) iun'ia 1869 g." [A convention about trade between the Russian government and the king of the Hawaiian Islands.] (From: Russia. Senatskiiia vedomosti. Pribavlenie. SPB, 1869. vyp. 42) NYPL. LC
742. Kryshstofovich, Feodor Feodorovich. "Sredi gavaitsev." [Among the Hawaiians.] (From: Priroda i liudi. SPB, 1899. no. 25, 26) LC
- \*743. Kuropiatnik, Gennadii Petrovich. "Anneksiia Gavaiskikh ostrovov Soedinennymi Shtatami Ameriki v 1898 g." [The annexation of the Hawaiian Islands by the U.S.] (From: Uchenye zapiski po novoi i noveishei istorii AN SSSR Inst. istorii. Moskva, 1958. no. 4, p. [99]-167) Hawn.DU627.4.K87
744. Kuropiatnik, Gennadii Petrovich. Zakhvat Gavaiskikh ostrovov SShA. [The seizure of the Hawaiian Islands by the U.S.] Moskva, Izd-vo sots.-ekon. lit-ry, 1958. 244 p. maps. LC59-29514
- \*745. Lazarev, Egor Egorovich, 1851- "Gavaiskii Senator." [The Hawaiian Senator.] (From: Byloe, posviashchennyi istorii osvoboditel'nago dvizheniia. SPB, 1907. no. 6 (18) iun', p. 164-188) DKL.B9
746. Lazarev, Egor Egorovich, 1851- Gavaiskii senator i vozhd i russkago pravoslavia Ep. Vladimir i K. P. Pobiedonostsev. [The Hawaii Senator and the leaders of the Russian Orthodoxy, Bishop Vladimir, and V. P. Pobedonostsev.] S prilozheniem dokumentov ot izdatelia. Carouge-Geneve, M. Elpidine, 1902. 70 p. ports. Based in part on Nicholas Russel's "Zhitie preosviashchennago Vladimira." Hoover
- \*747. Liktenberg, Iuliia Mikhailovna, 1891-1970. "Gavaiskie kollektsii v sobraniakh Muzeia antropologii i etnografii." [The Hawaiian collections in the holdings of the Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii. Sbornik Muzeia antropologii i etnografii. Leningrad, 1960. t. XIX, p. [168]-205. illus.) Hawn.GN875.H3L54 + HL GN2.A214 v. 19 Also: Engl. translation. 64 l. 1960? Hawn.GN875.H3L543

- \*748. Linden, "Zametki o Kalifornii i Sandvichevykh ostrovakh vo vremia plavaniia na klipere "Almaz" v 1870 g." [Notes about California and the Hawaiian Islands at the time of the voyage on the clipper "Almaz" in 1870.] (From: Morskii sbornik. SPB, 1872. t. 118, no. 1, p. 75-106.) Sandvichevye ostrovy: p. 98-106. LC
- 749. Margvelashvili, V. "Russkii Prezident Gavaiskogo Senata." [The Russian president of the Hawaiian Senate.] (From: Molodaia gvardiia. Moskva, 1966. Fev., no. 2, p. 222-223) LC
- 750. Mekhau, U. "Mikalai Sudzilouski - Kauka Lukini." [Nikolas Sudzilovskii - "Russian Doctor".] (From: Belarus; literaturna-mastatski i gramadska-palitychny chasopis. Minsk, 1964. no. 10, p. 27) LC
- \*751. Mikhailovskii, Nikolai Georgievich, 1852-1906. Sobranie sochinenii. [Collected works.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo khudozh. lit-ry, 1957-58. 5 v. N. Garin, pseud., Vol. 5: Vokrug sveta, p. 391-434 (Honolulu, p. 398-402). PG3467.M48 1957
- \*752. Muradian, Artur Andranikovich. Amerikanske missionery v stranakh Dal'nego Vostoka, Iugo-Vostochnoi Azii i Okeanii v XIX v. [American missionaries in the countries of the Far East, Southeast Asia and Oceania in the 19th century.] Moskva, Nauka, 1971. 88 p. Bibliography: p. 85-[88] Glava IV: Sotrudnichestvo i vzaimopomoshch', torgovtsev i missionerov, p. 34-48; has references to Hawaii. Hawn.BV3400.M87
- \*753. Narochitskii, Aleksei Leont'evich. Kolonial'naia politika kapitalisticheskikh derzhav na Dal'nem Vostoke, 1860-1895. [The colonial policy of the capitalist powers in the Far East, 1860-1895.] Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1956. 898 p. maps. Podgotovka anneksii Gavaiskikh ostrovov Soedinennymi Shatami Ameriki: p. 492-510. The preparation for the annexation of the Hawaiian Islands by the U.S.] DS511.N3
- \*754. Okun', Semen Bentsionovich. Rossiisko-amerikanskaia kompaniia. [The Russian American Company.] Moskva-Leningrad, Gos. sots.-ekon. izd-vo, 1939. 258 p. illus. UI. Also: English translation. 1951. JV3029.N62R763
- \*755. Popov, I. I. "Nikolai Konstantinovich Russel'-Sudzilovskii." (From: Katorga i Ssylka, Moskva, 1930. no. 6 (67), p. 168-176) DK770.K34
- 756. "Russel-Sudzilovskii." In: Bol'shaia Meditsinskaia Entsiklopediia. Glav. red. N. A. Semashko. Moskva, Sov. entsik., 1928-36. 35 v. illus., plates, part col. LC32-29443
- \*757. Les Russes aux iles Hawai, 1816-1818. Reports, letters, etc. of the Russian-American Co., of Alaska from Hagemeister, Scheffer, Baranov, etc., concerning the Sandwich Islands, from original manuscript in the Bancroft Library. Translated from the Russian by Ella Embree. 1 reel microfilm. Includes English translation (98 ) through p. 62 and the original documents in Russian. Microfilm 372
- 758. "Sandvichevy ostrova." [The Sandwich Islands.] (From: Zhivopisnoe Obozrenie. SPB, 1879. no. 3) LC
- \*759. Shan'ko, B. D. Pod parusami cherez dva okeana. [Under sail through two oceans.] Izd. perer i dop. Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1954. 387 p. illus. Gavaiskie ostrova, p. 321-338. Ostrov Oakhu, p. 339-358. G464.S44

760. Sudzilovskii, Nikolai Konstantinovich. "Russkaia koloniia na Gavaiiakh." [A Russian colony in Hawaii.] (From: Vostochnoe obozrenie. Irkutsk, 1904. no. 49) Signed "Dr. I. B." Known also as Dr. Nicholas Russel. Lisovskii
761. Sudzilovskii, Nikolai Konstantinovich. "Sredi gavaiskikh vulkanov (Iz putevykh zametok)" [Among the Hawaiian volcanoes.] (From: Knizhki Nedeli. SPB, 1895. iun., no. 6, p. 126-145; iul., no. 7, p. 83-100; avg., no. 8, p. 46-67; sent., no. 9, p. 119-141; okt., no. 10, p. 91-117) Signed "Dr. I. B." Known also as Dr. Nicholas Russel. LC
762. Sudzilovskii, Nikolai Konstantinovich. "V okeanskoi derevne." [In an ocean village.] (From: Knizhki Nedeli. SPB, 1893. noiab., no. 11, p. 43-101; dek., no. 12, p. 111-153) Signed "Dr. I. B." Known also as Dr. Nicholas Russel. LC
- \*763. Tikhmenev, P. A. Istoricheskoe obozrenie obrazovaniia Rossiisko-Amerikanskoi Kompanii i deistvii eia do nastoiashchago vremeni. [An historical review of the formation of the Russian-American Co. and its activity until the present time.] S.-Peterburg, V Tip. E. Veimara, 1861-63. 2 v. port., maps. Ch. 1: Sheffer in Hawaii, p. 185-192. Microfilm 56
- \*764. Tret'iakov, S. "Molitvennye pesni russkikh dukhoborov na Gavaiskikh ostrovakh." [Graveyard songs of the Russian Dukhobors in the Hawaiian Islands.] p. 68-86. In: Kamny. Sbornik Istoriko-literaturn. kruzha pri Gos. Institute Nar. Obr. v Chite. Chita, 1922. 922 p. UH (uncataloged)
- \*765. Tsarskaia Rossiia i Gavaiskie ostrova. [Czarist Russia and the Hawaiian Islands.] [Predislovie S. B. Okun'] (From: photostat copy of article in Krasnyi arkhiv. [Moskva, 1936] v. 78 (no. 5) p. [161]-186) Hawn.DU627.1.T72
- \*766. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. Gavaiskii narod i amerikanskie kolonizatory 1820-1865 gg. [The Hawaiian people and the American colonizers.] Moskva, Nauka, 1971. 443 p. illus. Bibliography: p. [429]-[441] Hawn.El83.8.H3T8 + HL
- \*767. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. "Iz istorii gavaitsev v kontse XVIII-nachale XIX veke." [From the history of the Hawaiians at the end of the 18th to the beginning of the 19th century.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1958. no. 6, p. [38]-53) GN1.S65
- \*768. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. K voprosu o formakh sem'i u gavaitsev v kontse XVIII-nachale XIX veka. [About the question of the formation of families among the Hawaiians at the end of the 18th to the beginning of the 19th century.] (From: photostat copy of article in Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1954. no. 4, p. [106]-116.) Hawn.HQ724.H3T85 + HL GN1.S65
- \*769. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. K voprosu o prichinakh vymiraniia korenogo naseleniia Gavaiskikh ostrovov v kontse XVIII-XIX v. [About the question of the causes of the dying of the native population of Hawaii at the end of the 18th to the 19th century.] Moskva, Nauka, 1964. 9 p. At head of title: VII Mezhdunarodnyi kongress antropologicheskikh i etnograficheskikh nauk (Moskva) Hawn.DU624.7.H3T8

- \*770. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. "K voprosu o "prosvetitel'skoi deiatel'nost' " amerikanskikh missionerov na Gavaiskikh ostrovakh." [About the question of the "enlightening activity" of American missionaries in Hawaii.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut narodov Azii. Kratkie soobshcheniia. Moskva, 1962. t. LII, p. 3-16.) LC
- \*771. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. "Novye arkhivnye materialy o gavai-tsakh." [New archival materials about the Hawaiians.] (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1960. no. 2, p. 158-160) GNI. S65
- \*772. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. "Sandalovyi biznes amerikanskikh kolonizatorov na Gavaiskikh ostrovakh." [Sandalwood business of the American colonizers in the Hawaiian Islands.] p. 148-166. In: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut vostokovedeniia. Strany Iugo-Vostochnoi Azii; istoriia i ekonomika. [Otv. red. A. A. Guber] Moskva, 1959. 166 p. ASIA HC412.A374
- \*773. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. Vtorzhenie kolonizatorov v "Krai vechnoi vesny"; gavaiskii narod v bor'be protiv chuzhezemnykh zakhvatchikov v kontse XVIII-nachale XIX v. [The invasion of colonizers in the "Region of Eternal Spring".] Moskva, Nauka, 1964. 190 p. illus. Bibliography: p. 180-[189] Hawn.DU627.T8
- \*774. Urodkov, S. A. "Russkie pereselentsy na Gavaiskikh ostrovakh." [Russian immigrants in the Hawaiian Islands.] (From: Leningrad. Universitet. Vestnik. Seriia istorii, iazyka i literatury. Leningrad, 1969. no. 8, p. 151-154.) DL.L39
- \*775. Vinogradov, A. V dal'nikh kraiax. Putevye zametki i vpechatleniia. [In far regions. A traveler's notes and impressions.] Moskva, Tip. I. N. Kushnerev, 1901. ii, 332 p. illus. Na Sandvichevykh o-vakh: p. 311-313. LC53-52056
776. Vishnevskii, Boris Nikolaevich. "Materialy arkhiva K. T. Khlebnikova, predstavliaiushchie interes dlia istorii geografii." [Material from the archives of K. T. Khlebnikov.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Izvestiia. Seriia geograficheskaiia. Moskva, 1953. vyp. 5, p. 87-88) LC
- \*777. Vishniakov, N. "Rossiia, Kaliforniia i Sandvichevy ostrova; istoricheskii ocherk." [Russia, California and the Sandwich Islands; an historical sketch.] (From: Russkaia starina. SPB, 1905. t. CXXIV (noiab.), p. 249-289.) Sandvichevy ostrova: p. 283-289. Microprint
778. Volkonskii, Sergei Mikhailovich, kniaz', 1860-1937. "Gavaii. Zametki i razmyshleniia na Tikhom okeane." [Hawaii. Notes and reflections on the Pacific Ocean.] (From: Russkoe obozrenie. Moskva, 1894. kn. 7, iiul', p. 161-162) LC
780. Ziman, Lev Iakovlevich, 1900- Gavaiskie ostrova. [The Hawaiian Islands.] Moskva, Geografiz, 1952. 37 p. illus., maps. (U karty mira) LC53-37252
- \*781. Ziman, Lev Iakovlevich, 1900- Khishchnichestvo amerikanskikh kolonizatorov; naselenie i ekonomika kolonii SShA. [Plunder by American colonizers; the people and economy of the colonies of the U.S.A.] Moskva, Znanie, 1953. 29 p. (Vsesoiuznoe obshchestvo po rasprostraneniuiu politicheskikh i nauchnykh znanii. Seriia 1, no. 15.) LC53-28390

- \*782. Zubov, Nikolai Nikolaevich. "O putiakh zaseleniia Gavaiskikh ostrovov i ostrova Paskhi." [About the routes of settlement of Hawaii and Easter Island.] (From: Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR. Izvestiia VGO. Leningrad, 1949. t. 81, no. 1, p. 53-68. illus., maps.) G23.G16 v. 81

Hawaii: See also items: 2, 3, 4, 21, 43, 50, 54, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 99, 106, 114, 116, 145, 146, 153, 153a, 180, 217, 250, 332, 530.

J. New Zealand

- \*783. Andreeva, Vera Mikhailovna. Novaia Zelandiia. [New Zealand.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1958. 95 p. illus. (U karty mira) LC58-40999
784. Andreeva, Vera Mikhailovna. "Novaia Zelandiia. Ekon.-geograf. kharakteristika." [New Zealand. An economic-geographic characteristic.] Avtoref. kand. diss. Moskva, 1963. 19 p.
- \*785. Andreeva, Vera Mikhailovna. Novaia Zelandiia; ekonomiko-geograficheskaia kharakteristika. [New Zealand; an economic-geographic characteristic.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1963. 334 p. illus., maps. LC63-58414
- \*786. Antonova, Irina Fedorovna. "Strukturno-geograficheskie sdvigi v promyshlennosti Novoi Zelandii." [Structural-geographic improvement in the industry of New Zealand.] (Po materialam statisticheskogo otcheta o promyshlennosti proizvodstva Novoi Zelandii za 1963-1964 gg.) (From: Moscow. Universitet. Vestnik. Seria 5: Geografiia. Moskva, 1967. no. 1, p. 64-69) LC
787. Arkhipkin, N. S. "Polozhenie na rynke miasa Novoi Zelandii." [The situation in the market of meat of New Zealand.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon'iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1964. no. 88, p. 3) LC. NYPL
788. Bakhta, Vladimir Mar'ianovich. Aotearoa. [Aotearoa.] [Kniga o korennom naselenii Novoi Zelandii-Maori] Moskva, Mysl', 1965. 143 p. illus., maps. LC66-53377
- 788a. Balabanov, D. A. "Rynok avtomobilei i dvukhko-lesnykh transportnykh sredstv Novoi Zelandii." [The automobile market.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon'iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1971. no. 118, p. 3) LC. NYPL
- \*789. Butinov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Nekotorye cherty samobytnoi kul'tury maori (po kolleksiim MAE)." [Several features of the original culture of the Maori.] (From: Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii. Sbornik Muzeia antropologii i etnografii. Leningrad, 1963. t. XXI, p. [78]-119. illus.) By N. A. Butinov, L. G. Rozina. GN2.A214 v. 21
790. Chumakov, N. O narodnom samoupravlenii v Novoi Zelandii. [About national self-government in New Zealand.] Moskva, Kolokol, 1906. 39 p. (Pervaia biblioteka, no. 29) NYPL
791. Erofeev, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. "Anglo-frantsuzskoe sopernichestvo v Tikhom okeane i anneksiia anglichanami Novoi Zelandii v 1840 g." [The English-French rivalry in the Pacific Ocean and the annexation by the English of New Zealand.] (From: Frantsuzskii ezhegodnik; stat'i i materialy po istorii Frantsii. Moskva, 1959. p. 352-374. LC
792. Ezov, E. "Strana Belogo oblaka. (Vpechatleniia ot poseshcheniia Novoi Zelandii)" [The country of the white cloud. (Impressions from a visit to New Zealand.)] (From: Novoe vremia. Moskva, 1959. no. 32, p. 22-24.) LC



793. Fin, Viktor Grigor'evich. Desiat' pisem iz strany maori. [Ten letters from the country of the Maoris.] Moskva, [---]fizdat., 1933. 67 p. NYPL
- \*794. Gerasimov, Innokentii Petrovich, 1905- Rasskazy geografa o zaru-bezhnykh stranakh. [Stories of a geographer about foreign countries.] Moskva, Nauka, 1968. 206 p. illus., maps. Malaia Angliia v Tikhom okeane (Novaia Zelandiia), 1962 g., p. 126-143. LC73-367446
- \*795. "Kak Maui ukrotil solntse. Legenda naroda maori (Novaia Zelandiia)" [How Maui tamed the sun. A Maori legend.] (From: Vokrug sveta. Moskva, 1959. no. 1, p. 32.) A brief impression of the tale by scientists on the Vitiaz'. LC
- \*796. Kogan, M. "Molochnaia promyshlennost' Novoi Zelandii." The dairy industry of New Zealand. (From: Molochnaia promyshlennost'. Moskva, 1960. no. 1, p. 43-44.) LC
- \*797. Krupa, Viktor. IAzyk maori. [The language of the Maori.] Moskva, Nauka, 1967. 79 p. maps. (IAzyki narodov Azii i Afriki) LC68-99603 Also in English. 1968. Pac. PL6465.K683
- \*798. Leshchiner, Roal'd Efimovich. "Gazovaia promyshlennost' Avstralii i Novoi Zelandii." [The gas industry of Australia and New Zealand.] (From: Gazovaia promyshlennost'. Moskva, 1960. no. 3, p. 48-49.) LC
799. Maevskii, Viktor Vasil'evich. "V strane geizerov (Putevye zametki o Novoi Zelandii)" [In the country of Geysers.] (From: Ogonek. Moskva, 1960. no. 23, p. 18-19.) LC
800. Malakhovskii, Kim Vladimirovich. Britaniia iuzhnykh morei. [The Britain of the southern seas.] Moskva, Nauka, 1973. 168 p. illus. (Nauchno-populiarnaia seriia) LC73-330043
- \*801. Malakhovskii, Kim Vladimirovich. Trizhdy otkrytaia zemlia. [The land discovered three times.] Moskva, Nauka, 1967. 71 p. ASIA DU412.M34
- \*802. Mishin, A. A. Gosudarstvennyi stroi Novoi Zelandii. [The state system of New Zealand.] Moskva, Gos, izd-vo iurid. lit-ry, 1960. 60 p. illus., map. (Gosudarstvennyi stroi stran mira) LC60-45224
803. Mizhnev, Pavel Grigor'evich. Peredovaia demokratiia sovremennago mira. Angliiskaia kolonia "Novaia Zelandiia". [The progressive democracy of the contemporary world. The English colony of "New Zealand."] S.-Peterburg, Tz. Kraiz, 1901. 209 p. NYPL. Also: 2-e ispr. i dop. izd. SPB, 1905.
804. Moscow. Gosudarstvennyi muzei izobrazitel'nykh iskusstv. Vystavka zhivopisi i grafiki Novoi Zelandii: kartiny, akvareli, risunki, graviury, knizhnye illiustratsii iz novozelandskikh gos. i chastnykh sobranii; katalog. [An exhibit of paintings and graphics of New Zealand.] Moskva, 1959. 33 p., 12 col. illus. LC62-28594
805. Novaia Zelandiia. "Ekonomicheskoe polozhenie." [New Zealand. Economic situation.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon'iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostrannoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1961. no. 65, p. 2) LC. NYPL
806. "Novaia Zelandiia. (Spravka)" [New Zealand. (Information)] (From: Novoe vremia. Moskva, 1960. no. 16, p. 2-3.) LC

807. Oganessov, V. A. "Istoricheskoe vvedenie v ekonomicheskuiu geografiu Novoi Zelandii." [A historical introduction to the economic geography of New Zealand.] (From: Leningrad. Gosudarstvennyi pedagogicheskii institut im. A. I. Gertsena. Uchenye zapiski. Leningrad, 1955. ser. geogr., vyp. 10) LC
808. Oganessov, V. A. "Novaia Zelandiia." [New Zealand.] (From: Leningrad. Gosudarstvennyi pedagogicheskii institut im. A. I. Gertsena. Uchenye zapiski. Leningrad, 1957. ser. geogr., vyp. 10) LC
- \*809. Okeaniiskii etnograficheskii sbornik. [Oceanic ethnographic collection.] [Otv. red. S. A. Tokarev] Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1957. 251 p. maps. (Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut etnografii. Trudy, novaia seriia, t. XXXVIII) Contents. -A. I. Blinov. Maoriiskie voyny (1843-1872) [The Maori wars.] p. [3]-86. -N. A. Butinov. Maori; istoriko-etnograficheskii ocherk. [The Maori: a historic-ethnographic sketch.] p. [87]-173. -E. M. Meletinskii. Mifologicheskii i skazochnyi epos melaneziitsev (po materialam fol'klora gunantuna) [Mythological and fairy-tale epics of the Melanesians.] p. [174]-212. -V. M. Bakhta. Proizvodstvennye sily papuasov zaliva Astrolabiia. [The industrial strength of the Papuans of Astrolabe bay.] p. [213]-251. Pac.GN662.054 + HL GN2.A2142 v. 38
- \*810. Pavlov, V. "Vystavka iunykh khudozhnikov-moskvichei v Novoi Zelandii." [An exhibit of young Moscow artists in New Zealand.] (From: Narodnoe obrazovanie. Moskva, 1960. no. 2, p. 108.) LC
811. Pecherskii, Petr L'vovich, 1914- "Ansambl' naroda maori. (K gastrol'iam "Teatra maori" v Latvii)" [An ensemble of Maori people. (About a tour of the "Maori Theater" in Latvia).] (From: Sovetskaia Latvii. Riga, 1970. 1. VIII) Let. period. izd. 1961-65, pt. 2
812. Pimenova, Emiliia Kirillovna, 1855- Koloniia-respublika i Novaia Zelandiia. [The colonial republic and New Zealand.] Petrograd, Kniga [n. d.] 15 p. LC/CUC
813. Ponomarev, L. S. "Dei-na-kotu! - privetstvuem vas, druž'ia! K gastrol'iam novozelandskogo ansambliia pesni i tantso naroda maori." [Dei-na-kotu! - we welcome you, friends! About a tour of a New Zealand ensemble of the songs and dances of the Maori people.] (From: Sovetskaia kul'tura. Moskva, 1970. 23.IV) LC
- \*814. Semin, D. "Kakie problemy volnuiut Novuiu Zelandiiu?" [What kind of problems are disturbing New Zealand?] (From: Novoe vremia. Moskva, 1963. no. 47, p. 14-15.) D410.N653
- \*815. Shul'man, Nikolai Karlovich. Priroda Novoi Zelandii. [The nature of New Zealand.] Moskva, Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ry, 1955. 126, [1] p. illus. Bibliography: p. 121-[127] LC56-39906
816. Sil'vin, Mikhail Aleksandrovich, 1874- Demokraticheskaiia respublika i Novaia Zelandiia. [The Democratic republic and New Zealand.] SPB, Kolokol, 1906. 21 p. At head of title: M. Taganskii, pseud. NYPL
- \*817. Skalkin, O. "Na beregakh ozera Rotorua." [On the shores of Rotorua Lake.] (O deiatel'nosti novozelandskogo Instituta iskusstva i remesla maori po vozrozhdeniiu kul'tury korennoho naseleniia strany) (From: Pravda. Moskva, 1970. 10. I, p. 5) Microfilm per.

- \*818. Tumarkin, Daniil Davydovich. "Okeaniiskii etnograficheskii sbornik." [Oceanic ethnographic collection.] Moskva, Izd-vo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1957. 251 p. (Trudy Instituta etnografii, novaia seriia, Akademii nauk SSSR. T. XXXVIII)" (From: Sovetskaia etnografiia. Moskva, 1959. no. 1, p. 198-204.)  
A book review. GNL.S65
- 819. Vartumian, Eduard Leonovich. "Novaia Zelandiia." [New Zealand.] (From: Mezhdunarodnaia zhizn'. Moskva, 1964. no. 10, p. 139-141.) LC
- 820. Vartumian, Eduard Leonovich. "Novaia Zelandiia. Ekonomicheskoe polozhenie i vneshniaia torgovlia v 1960 g." [New Zealand. The economic situation and foreign trade.] (From: Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon'iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostranoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1961. no. 53, p. 3) LC. NYPL
- 821. Vartumian, Eduard Leonovich. "Novaia Zelandiia." [New Zealand.] Itogi 1961 g. i perspektivy na 1962 g. (From: Nauchno-issledovatel'skii kon'iunkturnyi institut. Biulleten' inostranoi kommercheskoi informatsii. Moskva, 1962. no. 68, p. 2,7) LC. NYPL
- \*822. Vartumian, Eduard Leonovich. "Novaia Zelandiia na vneshnem rynke." [New Zealand in the foreign market.] (From: Vneshniaia torgovlia. Moskva, 1960. no. 11, p. 23-25.) LC
- 823. Zheleznova, Irina L'vovna. Kivi. [Kiwi.] Moskva, Mysl', 1966. 181 p. illus., map. (Puteshestviia, prikliucheniia, fantastika) By I. L. Zheleznova, I. A. Lebedev. LC67-45469
- \*824. Zimenko, Vladislav Mstislavovich. "Obrazy Novoi Zelandii." [Images of New Zealand.] (O vystavke rabot novozelandskikh khudozhnikov "Strana i liudi" Moskva, 1959. (From: Kul'tura i zhizn'. Moskva, 1959. no. 7, p. 50-53. illus.) LC

New Zealand: See also items: 3, 8a, 28, 53, 69, 145, 146, 192, 211, 256, 264, 274, 294, 294a, 300, 304, 322, 364, 426, 427, 437, 447, 450, 453, 468, 486, 488, 489, 496, 517, 523, 526, 530, 270.

## V. ARCHIVAL MATERIALS

Because of the importance of archival materials, and the necessity of having as complete citations as possible if one ever wishes to use these documents while in the Soviet Union, I have attempted here to document what was discovered in the course of preparing this bibliography.

A most thorough discussion of Soviet archives is given by Patricia Grimsted in her book "Archives and manuscript repositories in the USSR: Moscow and Leningrad," Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1972. A complete archival citation should include following the standard abbreviated name (or acronym) of the archival repository: 1) the number and preferably also the name of the fond (f.); 2) the inventory or shelf list [opis'] number, if applicable (op.); 3) the storage unit [edinitza khraneniia or delo] number (d.); and, 4) the folio [list numbers (l.or ll.]. Wherever possible, I have given as complete citation as possible. Of course, working second hand one should be cautioned that errors are very likely.

Documents are listed in alphabetical order. These items are not covered by the indexes.

### Abbreviations for archives used in the citations:

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| AAN                  | Arkhiv Akademiia nauk SSSR   |
| AAN                  | Arkhiv Akademiia nauk SSSR, Leningradskoe otdelenie.   |
| AGO                  | Arkhiv Geograficheskogo Obshchestva SSSR   |
| AVPR                 | Arkhiv vneshnei politika Rossii (Moskva)   |
| LOIA                 | Leningradskoe otdeleniia Instituta arkheologii AN SSSR   |
| LOII                 | Arkhiv Leningradskogo otdeleniia instituta istorii SSSR, AN SSSR   |
| ROLGPB               | Leningrad. Publichnaia biblioteka. Rukopisnyi otdel.   |
| TSGAVMF              | TSentral'nyi gosudarstvennyi arkhiv voenno-morskogo flota v Leningrade   |
| TSGIA ESSR           | TSentral'nyi gosudarstvennyi istoricheskii arkhiv Estonskoi SSR  |
| TSGIA SSSR<br>(ANKH) | TSentral'nyi gosudarstvennyi istoricheskii arkhiv SSSR<br>(Arkhiv narodnogo khoziaistva -- now this archive is a part of TSGIA SSSR) |
| TSVMM                | TSentral'nyi voenno-morskoi muzei  |

ARCHIVAL MATERIALS

Khlebnikov, Kirill T.

TSGIA ESSR, f. 2057, op. 1, d. 489, l. 6

(a letter to F. P. Vrangeli describing Pitcairn Island)

AGO and LOII

(These contain a manuscript of Khlebnikov's titled "Zapisok koloniakh v Amerike" which contains descriptions of Hawaii)

Khlebnikov, Kirill T.

His diary is preserved in the Gosudarstvennyi arkhiv Permskoi oblasti.

(He was the first of the Russian voyagers to go to Pitcairn Island.)

Kruzenshtern, Ivan Fedorovich, 1770-1846.

TSGAVMF, f. 14.

(Semeinyi arkhiv Kruzenshterna)

TSGIA SSSR, f. 853, Bulgakov M. M., ed. kh. 74.

(Zhurnal prikazov kap. Kruzenshterna komande sudov "Nadezhda" i "Neva")

[Hawaii]

AVPR, SPB, Glavnyi arkhiv, I-9, 1860 g., d. 19, l. 88 (Prilozhenie k pis'mu gavaiskogo ministra inostrannykh del R. Uilli general-gubernatoru Vostochnoi Sibiri ot 29 avgusta 1860 g. [A letter of the Hawaiian minister of Foreign Relations R. S. Wyllie to the governor-general of Eastern Siberia])

Lazarev, Aleksei Petrovich

TSGAVMF, f. 162, d. 44, ll. 18, 29-49

f. 205, d. 258, ll. 1-17

f. 205, d. 644, l. 5

f. 213, d. 104, ll. 49, 60

Zapiska o prirode, istorii, nraakh i obychaiakh zhitelei Sandvichevnykh ostrovov.

TSGAVMF, f. 213, d. 113, l. 5

Lazarev, Aleksei Petrovich

ROLGPB, f. 17, 106, ll. 1-2ob.

(Dnevnik leitenanta Lazareva. Iz zhurnal byli iskliucheny redaktorom lish' nekotorye neinteresnye s ego tochki zreniia zapisi, naprimer, observatsii, plavanie shliupov vo l'dakh 27 iulia-8 avgusta 1821 g., slovar' olennykh chukchei i "sandvicheva" iazyka i nekotorye drugie.)

Lisianskii, IUrii Fedorovich, 1773-1837.

TSVM, no. 9170-3 (1938), ll. 69 s ob.

(Chernoviki pisem Lisianskogo k raznym litsam s 1803 g. po 1832 g.)  
no. 9170-(1938)

(Zhurnal folia kap.-leit. IU. Lisianskogo...s 1802 g. po 1803 g., S.-Peterburg. 93 p.; Zhurnal ... s 1813 po 1814 g. 185 p.)

Lutke, Fedor Petrovich, graf, 1797-1882.

TSGAVMF, f. 15, op. 1, d. 8, l. 233ob.

(his diary describing Hawaii, the people, culture, King Kamehameha I)

Miklukho-Maklaia, Mikhail Nikolaevich (brother of N. N.)

His writings are in:

AAN, f. 143, op. 1, no. 34, 52

Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888.

AGO, f. 6

AAN, f. 143, op. 1, no. 20

no. 21 (Contains: Nabroski pravil dlia zhelaiushchikh poselitsiia na ostrovakh Tikhogo okeana.)

no. 39, l. 22

no. 40 (Contains: a letter from Osten-Saken, Director of Dept. of Internal Relations who was not in support of Miklukha-Maklai's project in New Guinea)

no. 45, l. 30

TSGAVMF, f. 26, op. 1, no. 2, l. 6

f. 410, op. 2, no. 2187, ll. 389- 152, 144-147, 117-118, l. 136-137  
(a report from Girsu, N. K., Minister of Foreign Affairs to Alexander III on why Russia shouldn't establish a colony in New Guinea), l. 149

f. 410, op. 2, no. 2185, ll. 25, 12, 52, 68, 47-48, 78-81, 94-95

f. 12, op. 2, no. 26, l. 161

AVPR - polit. dept. - 1-5, IX/4, 86, l. 30 and 2-IA papka, l. 6-7

Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich, 1846-1888.

Drawings.

the majority are in the archives of the Geog. Obshchestva SSSR.

Akademiia nauk SSSR. Muzei antropologii i etnografii: has 47 drawings.

Ratmanov, Makar Ivanovich

ROLGPB, shifr 68/39

(Zhurnal M. I. Ratmanova s 1803 po 1 fevralia 1805 g.)

shifr 47/88

(Bronstein, IU. I. Predislovie k predpolagavshemusia izdaniu dnevnika Ratmanova)

Sheffer, Dr.

His correspondence with the Russian American Co. is housed:

AVPR, f. Glavnyi arkhiv 1-10, d. 1, l. 1-143

Other material may be found:

AVPR, f. Kantseliariia, d. 2804, l. 23-26.

TSIA SSSR, f. 18, op. 1, d. 1239, l. 52-55.

f. 19, op. 5, d. 135, l. 1

d. 1209, l. 21-22, 28, 76

d. 1231, l. 42-46, 2, 17-26, 29-30, 32-33, 38, 41-42

d. 1238, l. 35

d. 1239, l. 35-37, 1-6, 16-20, 24-25, 28-34, 52-55

TSGIA SSSR. (ANKH)

1817, file no. 350, l. 12 (Feb. 24, 1818, Minister of Foreign Affairs,

Nesselrode, informed Minister of the Interior Kozodavlov that it was no longer in Russia's interest to acquire the Hawaiian Islands)

1. 13 ("Sheffers' rash conduct has already led to some unfortunate results)

1. 21 (Baranov plans to make use of Sheffer's foreign citizenship to move freely and not involve the Russian government)

1. 38 (Alexander I wants to send gifts to Tomari to encourage continued good relations)

1. 32-33 (Sheffer and his contingent were driven off the island of Kauai)

1. 43 (Americans set up trading posts, buy land, plantations and sandalwood in an effort to economically strangle the Russians)

1. 42 (Tomari accepts Russian citizenship)

11. 19-20 (Four secret agreements between Tomari and Sheffer)

1. 45 (Sheffer makes his way from Honolulu to Canton to SPB to hopefully win new support for his rights to the Hawaiian islands. He presents a memoranda of physical, economic and political advantages to Alexander I.

1819, file no. 406, 11. 1-6 (Memorandum presented by Sheffer to Alexander, Feb. 1819)

11. 35-37 (Tells of Sheffer taking over Hanalei Valley, re-naming it Sheffer Valley, building 3 forts - Fort Alexander, Fort Elizabeth, Fort Barclay. Also mentions his desire that Russia should possess Hawaii as the highway to China, etc.

11. 52-55 (A letter from the Head of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, L. V. Nesselrode, to the Minister of the Interior O. P. Kozodavlev dated Jun. 24, 1819. It states that the Russian government cannot support the Russian American Company's idea of forcible seizure of the Hawaiian islands, but suggests that discreet and cautious representatives of the Company may well achieve the same advantages and benefits. (Information from Okun - see item 754)

Shishmarev, N. D.

TSGAVMF, f. 203, op. 1, d. 730b, l. 106ob.  
(a letter describing Hawaii)

Simonov, Ivan Mikhailovich, 1794-1855.

24 tetradny in the Muzei Kazanskogo gos. un-teta.

Also his collections from New Zealand, Tahiti, Fiji are here.

Tilesius von Tilenau, W. G.

AAN, R. IV, op. 1, no. 800.

(Dnevnik puteshestviia Tileziusa vokrug sveta)

Parts of his works appear in Kruzenshtern's Puteshestvie vokrug sveta... ch. III. 1812.

Vasil'ev, Mikhail Nikolaevich

TSGAVMF, f. 213, d. 104, 11. 16-70

f. 213, d. 113, 11. 1-15 (Contains: Chernovye zapiski M. N.

Vasil'eva i R. P. Voilia o prebyvanii na Gavaiskikh ostrovakh; mart'-apr., noiab.-dek. 1821)

f. 213, d. 44, 11. 2-17

f. 213, d. 116, 11. 4-5

Voznesenskii, Il'ia Gavrilovich

AAN LO, f. 2, op. 1839, d. 8, l. 74ob-75. (a letter from Honolulu to scientist F. F. Brandt)

Voznesenskii was in Honolulu Dec. 1-14, 1948.

AAN LO, f. 53, op. 1, d. 5, l. 24-39.

f. 53, op. 1, d. 6/6, l. 6-7. (his diary)

Vrangel, Ferdinand Petrovich

TSGIA ESSR, f. 2057, op. 1, d. 350, l. 79ob. (Neopublikovannaia stat'ia ob "Atlas Iuzhnogo moria" Kruzenshterna)

d. 352, l. 10ob. (About trade with Hawaii)

d. 443, l. 109-109ob. (A letter to Litke about

Hawaii)

Zolotarev, Aleksandr Mikhailovich

LOIA

(his drawings: 1. kremnevaia tekhnika avstraliitsev  
2. kamennye orudiia avstraliitsev



AUTHOR/NAME INDEX  
(References are to the item numbers)

- Abramov, A., 244, 245
- Adams, F., 430
- Adov, E., 246
- Akademiia khudozhestv SSSR,  
Institut teorii i istorii  
izobrazitel'nykh iskusstv,  
337
- Akademiia nauk SSSR, 1, 247, 431
- Akademiia nauk SSSR, Biblioteka,  
179
- Akademiia nauk SSSR, Institut  
etnografii, 6, 248, 249, 250,  
455
- Akademiia nauk SSSR, Institut  
etnografii. Leningradskoe  
otdelenie, 194, 318, 335, 548,  
570, 580
- Akademiia nauk SSSR, Institut  
mirovoi ekonomiki i mezh.  
otnoshenii, 251
- Akademiia nauk SSSR, Institut  
narodov Azii, 2, 180, 199,  
206, 220, 481, 656, 674, 717
- Akademiia nauk SSSR, Institut  
okeanologii, 2a
- Akademiia nauk SSSR, Institut  
vostokovedeniia, 658, 772
- Akademiia nauk SSSR, Muzei  
antropologii i etnografii. See  
Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography.
- Akimov, A., 118
- Aksenov, I. IA., 252
- Aleiner, A. Z., 181
- Aleksandrov, B. A., 182, 544
- Alekseev, A. I., 44
- Alekseev, V. P., 254, 545, 676
- All-Union Conference of Oceanists  
and Australianists, 1st-3d, 29,  
30, 31
- Andreev, A. I., 35, 36, 37, 48,  
147, 154
- Andreev, M., 3
- Andreeva, V. M., 255, 256, 257,  
430, 783, 784, 785
- Anokhin, G. I., 667
- Antonova, I. F., 258, 786
- Anuchin, D. N., 575, 612
- ANZIUS, 413, 471
- Arakin, V. D., 706b
- Arbat, IU. A., 258a
- Arenskii, P. A., 576
- Arkhipkin, N. S., 787
- Artem [pseud]. See Sergeev, F. A.
- Artemova, I., 430
- Arutuinov, S. A., 183, 332
- Astaf'ev, G. V., 729
- Avarin, V. IA., 4
- Averk'eva, IU. P., 546, 559
- B., G., 730
- B., I. See Sudzilovskii, N. K.

- Baer, Karl Ernst Von. 109
- Baganova, T. A., 179
- Baglai, M. V., 356
- Bakhta, V. M., 270, 271, 547, 788, 809
- Balabanov, D. A., 788a
- Baranov, A. A., 737
- Baranov, A. P., 270, 429
- Barro, A., 731
- Basilov, V. N., 577
- Belashchenko, T. K., 236
- Belen'kaia, V. D., 272
- Bellinsgauzen, 40, 44, 49, 62, 143-149
- Belov, A. M., 273
- Berg, L. S., 5, 38, 39, 40, 621
- Berger, A., 740
- Berkh, V. N., 121, 732
- Bershadskii, R. IU., 274
- Bestuzhev-Rumin, K. N., 164
- Bezobrazova, V. P., 164, 165
- Blinov, A. I., 809
- Blok, G. K., 178
- Bobrov, A., 275
- Bobrov, L. V., 668
- Bogina, S. A., 733
- Bogomdov, G. V., 291
- Bolkhovitinov, N. N., 734
- Bondarevskii, G. L., 199, 658
- Boriskovskii, P. I., 276
- Braginskii, V. I., 669
- Briliant, Vlad, 621
- Bromlei, IU. V., 409, 532
- Bruk, S. I., 454, 455
- Bulatov, S. S., 179
- Bulygin, N. F., 648
- Bunak, V. V., 11, 277, 278
- Bunakova, O. V., 6
- Busygin, E. P., 241
- Butinov, N. A., 184, 185, 250, 270, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 360, 429, 462, 546, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 558, 559, 578, 579, 533, 534, 581, 582, 583, 584, 649, 650, 651, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 707, 789, 809
- Butinova, M. S., 186, 187, 535, 287, 288, 288a, 288b, 554, 555, 556, 585
- Buzaeva, V. D., 188
- Bykhovera, N. A., 469
- Chamisso, A., 137
- Charniavskaia, E. B., 270
- Charnyi, I. S., 180, 524
- Cheboksarov, N. N., 28, 249, 383, 438, 546
- Chechulin, N. D., 166

- Cheklin, V. N., 289, 290
- Chernenko, M. B., 151
- Chernysheva, M. D., 170
- Chervinskii, V. F., 291, 292
- Cheshikhin, V. E., 293
- Chevtaev, A. G., 294, 294a
- Chizh, G. P., 88
- Chizhak, V. L., 295, 296, 297
- Chlenov, M. A., 298, 723
- Christiakov, M. B., 299
- Chukovskaia, L. K., 586
- Chukovskii, N. K., 74, 75, 76, 89
- Chumachenko, A. A., 587
- Chumakov, N., 790
- Cook, J., 74, 75, 76, 76a, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81
- Cusack, D., 363
- Danielsson, Bengt, 667
- Danilov, L. V., 345, 547, 553
- Darskii, E. N., 300
- Datton, J., 389
- Davydov, IU. V., 41, 156
- Debets, G. F., 301
- D'iakov, A. A., 588
- D'iakov, D. A., 302
- Dikson, R., 303
- Divin, V. A., 42, 43
- "Dmitrii, Mendeleev", 234
- Dobrol'skii, A. D., 85, 151, 167
- Dr. I. B. See Sudzilovskii, N. K.
- Dolivo-Dobrovol'skii, B. I., 304
- Dombrovskaia, E. IA., 305, 306, 307
- Dorofeev, B. IA., 308
- Dukmasov, N. A., 309, 310, 310a, 311 312
- Dumitrashko, N. V., 117
- Durack, M., 320a
- Efimenko, V. M., 661
- Efimov, A. V., 376
- Egor'eva, A. V., 589
- Engels, F., 366
- Entin, L. M., 670
- Eremin, L. N., 7
- Erofeev, N. A., 791
- Esakov, V. A., 44
- Esaulov, P. A., 313
- Evteev, O. A., 189
- Ezov, E., 792
- Fainberg, L. A., 8, 546
- Fedorov, I., 315
- Fedorova, I. K., 270, 332, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695
- Fedorova, S. G., 76a, 430
- Fel'dman, V., 316

- Fen, O., 707a
- Fin, V. G., 793
- Filionovich, T. S., 604
- Fraerman, R. I., 131, 132
- Galkin, G., 148
- Ganagin, V., 720
- Garin, N. [pseud.] See Mikhailovskii, N. G.
- Gauguin, P., 716a
- Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR, 604, 621, 643, 644, 645
- Geographical Society. See Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR.
- Gerasimov, I. P., 794
- Gil'din, Z. M., 378
- Glazovskaia, M. A., 317
- Glinkov, S., 90
- Gokhman, I. I., 318
- Golant, V. IA., 191
- Golovnin, V. M., 40, 42, 44, 49, 62, 123-133
- Gorgoniev, IU. A., 220, 481
- Gosudarstvennyi institut "Sovetskaia entsiklopediia", Moscow, 8a
- Gotlober, IU., 709
- Govorov, K. A., 190, 192
- Granin, D. A., 319, 320, 320a
- Granovskii, T. N., 193
- Grekov, I. B., 247
- Gribachev, N. M., 321
- Grickevicius, V., 735
- Grinshtein, I., 74
- Grishkovskii, B., 557
- Gritskevich, V. P. [pseud.] See Grickevicius, V.
- Gromeka, V., 322
- Grumm-Grzhimailo, A. G., 621
- Grushinskii, N. P., 323
- Guber, A. A., 1, 182, 270, 429, 772
- Gubina, T., 324
- Guretskii, V. O., 270, 590
- Gurvich, I. S., 676
- Gurvich, G. S., 325
- Gusev, B. A., 468
- Guzevatyi, IA. N., 270
- Gvozdetskii, N. A., 91, 326
- Hagemeister, L. V., 45, 757
- Heyerdahl, T., 270, 696
- Hotimsky, C. M., 327
- IAkovlev, N. N., 9, 10
- IAanchuk, N. A., 593
- IANikov, G. V., 138
- IANzhul, I. I., 525
- IArukova, L. I., 604

- IAshchenko, A. L., 328, 334, 344  
IASnev, IU., 329, 330  
IAunputnin', A. I., 331  
Ignat'ev, L. A., 326  
Illiashevich, L. V., 92  
Its, R. F., 671  
IUnker, A. L., 178  
IUsupov, G. V., 241  
Ivanov, L., 12  
Ivanov, V. V., 674  
Ivashintsov, N. A., 46, 47, 66  
Kabo, V. R., 194, 195, 196, 250, 254, 270, 332, 334, 334a, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 536, 558, 559, 594, 595  
Kakharov, A. K., 349  
Kantorovich, A. IA., 12  
Kassis, V. B., 710  
Kessel'brenner, G. L., 650, 652, 653  
Khalfin, N. A., 13  
Khanin, M. S., 350, 351, 352, 353, 429  
Khanzhenkov, V. N., 354  
Kheifets, A. N., 736  
Khlebnikov, K. T., 175, 737, 776  
Khromchenko, V. S., 176  
Khrustov, G. F., 355  
Kiana, 738  
Kinzhalov, R. V., 696  
Klensi, P., 356  
Klochkov, E. A., 45  
Konferentsiia molodykh nauchnykh rabotnikov i aspirantov, 209  
Knorozov, IU. V., 687, 688, 697, 698  
Knorring, F. I., 739  
Knysenko, IU. V., 357  
Kogan, M., 796  
Kokhov, V. F., 358  
Kolesnikov, M. S., 596  
Komin, P. V., 654  
Komissarov, B. N., 168  
Komorskii, M. D., 740  
Kondratov, A. M., 197, 429, 698, 698a, 699, 699a, 700, 705  
Konferentsiia aspirantov i molodykh nauchnykh rabotnikov, 719  
Konstantinova, N. K., 359  
Korff, S. A., 361  
Korolev, S. I., 14  
Kort, V., 362  
Kort, V. G., 2a  
Koskinen, A. A., 701  
Kosven, M. O., 48, 560

- Kotel'nikov, S. K., 77
- Kotliarova, V. I., 363
- Kotzebue, O. V., 44, 49, 62, 87,  
134-142
- Kovalevskii, G. V., 621
- Kozhanovskii, A. N., 430
- Kozlov, M. V., 364
- Kozlov, V. A., 365
- Krasnikov, N. P., 186
- Kratt, I. F., 15
- Kreps, E. M., 526
- Krichevskii, B., 537
- Krichevskii, E. IU., 366, 367
- Krimer, I. L., 468
- Krupa, V., 797
- Krushchev, S. P., 45
- Kruzenshtern, I. F., 62, 82-115
- Kryshtofovich, F. F., 742
- Kudriavtsev, B. G., 702
- Kuropiatnik, G. P., 743, 744
- Kushnarev, E. G., 151
- Kuznets, IU. L., 16
- Kuznetsova, V. V., 49
- Laperouse, Jean Francois de  
Galaup, 67
- Larionova, O. S., 430
- Lawson, H., 305, 306, 439, 440
- Lazarev, A. P., 153
- Lazarev, E. E., 745, 746
- Lazarev, M., 40, 44, 49, 62, 148a,  
148b, 150, 151, 152
- Lebedev, I. A., 198, 368, 369, 370,  
371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376,  
376a, 377, 711, 823
- Lebedev, D. M., 50
- Lebedeva, I. A., 378, 379
- Lebedeva, N. B., 199, 270, 430,  
527
- Lemaire, I., 87
- Lenin, V. I., 500
- Leningrad, Muzei istorii, religii  
i ateizma, 186
- Leningrad, Publichnaia biblioteka,  
380
- Leshchiner, R. E., 798
- Letova, N. P., 270, 381, 382
- Levin, I. D., 501
- Levin, M. G., 249, 383, 438, 459,  
597
- Lezin, V. V., 518
- Likhtenberg, IU. M., 17, 169, 250,  
384, 385, 386, 538, 539, 583,  
598, 747
- Linden, 748
- Lipshits, B. A., 51
- Lisianskii, IU. F., 62, 107,  
116-122
- Lisichkin, S. M., 387, 388

- Litke. See Lütke
- Litvinova, S., 389
- Liushina, N. V., 238
- Lobach-Zhuchenko, B. M., 52
- Lobacheva, N., 18
- Lopatov, V. V., 390, 391
- Lupach, V. S., 62
- Lütke, F. P., 44, 62, 158-174
- MAE. See Museum of Anthropology  
and Ethnography
- Maevskii, V. V., 392, 393, 394, 799
- Magidovich, I. P., 53, 127
- Makarov, A., 599
- Makarov, S. O., 54
- Makarova, R. V., 19
- Maksimov, A. N., 395, 396, 561, 646
- Malakhovskii, K. V., 180, 201, 202, 202a,  
203, 270, 397, 398, 399, 429, 430,  
562, 800, 801
- Mal'khanov, A. A., 400, 429
- Mamaev, O. I., 600
- Manukian, A. A., 266
- Maretin, IU. V., 655
- Margvelashvili, V., 749
- Marich, M., 170
- Markov, S., 601, 602, 603
- Markov, S. N., 204
- Marshall, Alan, 274, 394
- Martynov, A. I., 401
- Masainov, A. A., 205
- Maslova, N., 402
- Mataafa, Fiame, 708
- Matiushin, G., 403
- Matiushkin, F. F., 41, 62
- Matkovskii, N. V., 404
- Matveeva, T. F., 604
- Mead, M., 560
- Mech, S. P., 405
- Mekau, Ul., 750
- Meletinskii, E. M., 809
- Meliksetova, I. M., 180, 206,  
270, 429, 430, 659, 660
- Melov, B., 406
- Mezhdunarodnyi kongress antro-  
pologicheskikh i etnografi-  
cheskikh nauk, 183, 769
- Mezhdunarodnaia nauchnaia konf.  
"50-ie Oktiabria---", 356
- Mikhailov, A. I., 695
- Mikhailov, V., 407
- Mikhailova, L. A., 326
- Mikhailovskii, N. G., 751
- Miklukha-Maklai, 40, 50, 216,  
575-645
- Mileikovskii, A. G., 408
- Minakov, A., 621
- Mironov, M. P., 238

- Mishin, A. A., 802
- Misiugin, V. M., 409
- Mitin, A., 20
- Mizhuev, P. G., 410, 411, 803
- Modestov, V. I., 617, 618, 619
- Moiseev, L., 620
- Mokrova, N. N., 412
- Morozov, S. N., 180, 413, 414, 563, 656
- Moscow. Akademiia obshchestvennykh nauk, 518
- Moscow. Gosudarstvennyi muzei izobrazitel'nykh iskusstv, 804
- Moscow. Publichnaia biblioteka, 415
- Mukhin, G. I., 206a, 416, 417, 418
- Muradian, A. A., 13, 180, 207, 208, 209, 210, 270, 752
- Murzaev, E. M., 272, 701, 723
- Murzin, I., 621
- Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography, 79, 169, 287, 340, 341, 344, 463, 483, 655, 684, 715, 727, 747, 789
- Namatzhira, A., 274, 279, 319, 329, 392, 428
- Narochnitskii, A. L., 753
- Nazimov, Capt., 591
- Nechiporenko, L. A., 421, 422, 423, 424
- Nepesov, M., 662
- Nevel'skoi, G. I., 45, 62
- Nevskii, V. V., 97, 98, 211, 426
- Nikolaev, V., 657
- Nikolaev, V. P., 430
- Nikolaeva, T., 427
- Nil'son, O. A., 211, 564, 565, 566
- Novikov, Iu. F., 212
- Novitskaia, A. P., 428
- Novosil'skii, P. M., 56, 57
- Nozikov, N. N., 88, 99, 171
- Obshchestvo dlia posobia nuzhdaiushchimsia literatoram i uchenym, Leningrad, 525
- Odegova, L. A., 270
- Oganesov, V. A., 807, 808
- Okladnikov, A. P., 431
- Okun', S. B., 754, 765
- Ol'derogge, D. A., 409, 432, 532, 703, 704
- Orlov, B. P., 101, 172
- Ostrovskii, B. G., 148a
- Ovchinnikova, R., 78
- Pacific Fleet, 20
- Pacific Scientific Association, 26, 430
- Pacific Science Congress, 10th, 14
- Pacific Science Congress, 11th, 28



- Pakhomov, I. M., 433, 434, 435, 436
- Panso, V., 437
- Panteleimonov, B., 622
- Pasetskii, V. M., 157
- Pavlov, N. T., 528, 529
- Pavlov, V. I., 199, 810
- Pavlovich, M., 304
- Pecherskii, P. L., 811
- Pereleshin, V., 216
- Permiakov, G. G., 662a
- Pershits, A. I., 438, 546
- Petrikovskaia, A. S., 429, 430, 439, 440
- Petrov, A. I., 266
- Petrov, D. V., 21
- Petrova, T. D., 441
- Pikunov, V. I., 442
- Pimenova, E. K., 623, 812
- Piotrovskii, A. B., 443, 444, 445, 568, 613, 621, 642
- Plakhotnik, A. F., 44
- Pleshakov, L. P., 217, 530, 531
- Plesov, A., 446
- Pobedonostsev, K. P., 746
- Pochepko, G. P., 447
- Pochivalov, L. V., 625
- Ponafidin, 45
- Ponomereva, L. A., 569, 574
- Ponomarev, L. S., 449, 813
- Popov, I. I., 755
- Popov, K. M., 180, 206, 656
- Popov, N., 218
- Pospelov, E. M., 450, 672
- Preobrazhenskii, P. F., 452
- Prichard, K., 305, 330, 419, 420, 477, 484, 485
- Prokof'ev, D. S., 300
- Puchkov, P. I., 219, 220, 221, 221a, 222, 233, 270, 332, 454, 455, 533, 540, 541, 626, 663
- Putilov, B. N., 532, 570, 627, 693
- Puzanov, I. I., 628
- Queiros, Pedro Fernandes de, 647
- Rabinovich, M. G., 629
- Raevskii, A. E., 456
- Raitsin, L. M., 457
- Rakhmatzhanov, M., 458
- Rakovich, A., 630, 630a
- Rapanui, 609
- Ratmanov, M. I., 110, 111, 112, 113
- Ravva, N. P., 223, 270, 673, 717, 718, 719
- Reshetov, A. M., 224, 655
- Revzin, I. I., 674

- Rezanov, N. P., 114, 115
- Roggeveen, J., 87
- Roginskii, IA. IA., 459, 631, 632, 633, 634, 675, 676
- Ross, A., 723
- Rossiiskii, A., 152
- Rovinskii, V. I., 724
- Roz, F., 460a
- Rozanov, A. S., 461
- Rozina, L. G., 79, 360, 462, 463, 635, 684, 705, 715, 727, 789
- Rubin, V., 464, 465, 466
- Rudovits, L. F., 103
- Rumiantseva, N. V., 467
- Russel, Nicholas. See Sudzilovskii, N. K.
- Russia (1923 - U.S.S.R.) Glavnoe upravlenie geodezii i kartografii, 468
- Russia (1923 - U.S.S.R.) Tsentral'nyi gosudarstvennyi arkhiv Voenno-Morskogo Flota, 150
- Russia (1923 - U.S.S.R.) Vsesouiznyi geologicheskii fond., 469
- Russian American Co., 176, 737, 757, 763
- Russian Geographical Society. See Geograficheskoe obshchestvo SSSR
- Salishchev, A. K., 189
- Schouten, W., 87
- Semashko, N. A., 756
- Semenov, IU. I., 298, 558
- Semin, D., 814
- Serebrianyi, A. IA., 471, 472, 473
- Sereshininov, A., 474
- Sergeev, F. A., 470, 474
- Sergeev, M. A., 63, 99
- Sevost'ianov, G. N., 22, 23
- Sgibnev, A., 115
- Sh., N., 475
- Shamisso, A. See Chamisso, A.
- Shan'ko, B. D., 759
- Sharevskaiia, B. I., 476
- Shchetinin, G. A., 453
- Sheffer, Dr., 734, 737, 757, 763
- Shemelin, F., 104, 105, 106
- Shevaldin, L. A., 477
- Shiger, A. G., 267
- Shilkov, A. M., 225, 226, 571
- Shishmarev, G. S., 44, 45, 49, 153
- Shmankevich, A. P., 478
- Shmelev, V. V., 677
- Shokal'skii, IU. M., 24, 148b, 621
- Shprintsin, N. G., 229
- Shteinberg, E. L., 88, 107, 120, 227
- Shubert, 108

- Shul'man, N. K., 228, 237, 815
- Shur, L. A., 64, 173, 270
- Shuts, V. K., 25
- Shvartsshtein, I. V., 479
- Sil'vin, M. A., 816
- Simonov, I. M., 149, 241
- Sinitskii, L. D., 480
- Sirk, I. U. Kh., 228a, 481, 678
- Skalkin, O., 482, 572, 817
- Skosyrev, V., 664
- Smirnov, I. U., 478
- Smirnova, V. G., 65
- Sobol', L. M., 483
- Sofronov, A. V., 484, 485
- Sokolov, A. P., 25
- Sokolov, A. V., 151
- Sokolova, P., 75
- Solov'ev, A. I., 153
- Solov'ev, I., 635a
- Solov'ev, M. M., 109
- Sosenskii, I., 486
- Soveshchanie po toponimike  
Vostoka, 723
- Stakh, G., 665
- Staniukovich, K. M., 230
- Staniukovich, N. M., 44, 45
- Stein, B. E., 487
- Stepan'iants, S., 712, 720
- Struve, O. W., 174
- Sudzilovskii, N. K., 735, 736,  
745, 746, 749, 750, 755, 756,  
760, 761, 762
- Suziumov, E. M., 26, 430, 488,  
679, 716, 721
- Svet, I. A. M., 67, 430, 489
- Taganskii, M. [pseud] See Sil'vin,  
M. A.
- Tambiev, A. Kh., 668
- Tarasenko, I., 27
- Taratorkina, P. F., 636
- Tarle, E. V., 68
- Ter-Avanesian, D. A., 270
- Timofeev, T., 251
- Titarenko, A. I., 421
- Tiurin, V. A., 717
- Tokarev, S. A., 231, 248, 490,  
491, 493, 537, 542, 542a, 543,  
552, 633, 728, 809
- Tokarev, S. P., 497
- Tolazin, L., 494
- Tolstov, S. P., 18, 248, 249, 438,  
637
- Treshnikov, A. F., 69, 270
- Tret'iakov, S., 764
- Trofimova, I. V., 495
- Troitskii, G., 496
- Tsentral'nyi gosudarstvennyi  
arkhiv Voenno-Morskogo Flota, 150

- Tulubiev, 45
- Tumarkin, D. D., 28, 29, 30, 31, 134, 141, 180, 232, 233, 234, 235, 250, 270, 332, 360, 429, 497, 573, 638, 707, 733, 766, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 818
- U., A., 725
- Udachin, R. A., 270
- Uglov, A. A., 498
- Urnov, M., 499
- Urodkov, S. A., 774
- Vail, I. M., 501, 502, 503
- Vainshtein, O. L., 447
- Val'skaia, B. A., 270, 639, 640, 641
- Varshavskii, A. S., 647
- Vartumian, E. L., 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 819, 820, 821, 822
- Vasetskii, G. S., 421
- Vasilev, M. N., 44, 153
- Vasil'ev, N. A., 509, 510
- Vasil'eva, N. N., 511, 512
- Vasilevskia, I. I., 429
- Vaziulin, V. A., 421
- Veimarn, B. V., 337
- Vinnikov, I. N., 513, 642
- Vinogradov, A., 775
- Vinogradova, Z. K., 70, 237
- Vishnevskii, B. N., 175, 776
- Vitiaz', 54, 71, 216, 526, 528, 529, 591, 592, 795
- Vishniakov, N., 777
- Vitver, I. A., 264, 269
- Vladimirov, A., 713
- Vladimir, Bishop, 746
- Vladimirov, K., 666
- Vladimirov, V. N., 81
- Vladimirskii, L. V., 514, 515
- Vlasov, A. V., 238
- Voeikov, A. I., 32
- Voitov, V. I., 71, 238, 569, 574, 680
- Vol'kenshtein, O. A., 516
- Volkonskii, S. M., 778
- Volokhova, L. IA., 190, 240
- Von-Shants, 45
- Vorob'ev, N. I., 241
- Vorontsov, V. B., 33
- Vrangel', F. P., 62, 153a, 154, 156, 157
- Vsesoiuznaia konfer. po informat-sionno-poiskovym sistemam---, 695
- Vstovskii, L. A., 270
- Vysheslavitsev, A. V., 177
- Wolanowski, L., 722
- Zabotina, G. S., 517
- Zabozlaeva, O. I., 658

Zabrodskaia, M. P., 517a

Zaikin, P., 131, 132

Zaitseva, K., 242

Zakharov, V. D., 518

Zavodskii, I. A., 658a

Zhdanov, L., 706

Zhdanov, L. T., 519

Zheleznova, I. L., 823

Zhivago, A. V., 706a

Zhukov, E. M., 247

Zhukovskii, V. A., 160

Ziman, L. IA., 780, 781

Zimenko, V. M., 824

Zolotarev, A. M., 243, 520, 521

Zolotarevskiaia, I. A., 522

Zubkov, S., 73

Zubov, N. N., 72, 85, 131, 167,  
782

Zviagina, S., 523

ENGLISH TITLE INDEX  
(translated titles)  
(References are to the item numbers)

- A. L. IASHchenko and his voyage to Australia, 334  
A. Ross on the toponymy of Pitcairn Island, 723  
Aborigines in Australian literature, 429  
About forgotten sources and participants of the Antarctic expedition of Bellinsgauzen-Lazarev, 148a  
About national self-government in New Zealand, 790  
About Oceania and its inhabitants, 193  
About several questions of the economic connections of the Soviet Union and Australia, 270  
About T. Heyerdahl's article, 696  
About the analysis of the ethnic situation in Oceania, 221  
About the changes of temperature of the depths of the ocean, 607a  
About the classification of the Austronesian languages, 481  
About the emergence in the franc zone of the countries of Africa and Polynesia, 677  
About the existence of the Devisova lands, 108  
About the first projects of the Russian around the world voyages, 42  
About the first voyage of Russians around the world, 122  
About the gekko lizard, which lives in Australia, 478  
About the heroic epics of the Fijians, 532  
About the routes of settlement of Hawaii and Easter Islands, 782  
About the origin of landowning and its beginning forms, 212  
About the origin of the Polynesians, 676  
About the original settlement of Polynesia, 675  
About the Papuans, 588  
About the primitive linguistic continuity in Australia and New Guinea, 280  
About the question of the causes of the dying of the native population of Hawaii, 769  
About the question of the character of the language, 692  
About the question of the connections of the petroglyphs, 693  
About the question of the "enlightening activity" of American missionaries in Hawaii, 770  
About the question of the formation of families among the Hawaiians, 768  
About the question of the origin of the foreign-political doctrine of the U.S.A. in relation to the countries of Asia and Oceania, 209  
About the Russian voyagers of the 18th-19th centuries, 58  
About the situation of the Papuans in racial schematics, 545  
About the sixth continent, 488  
About the sojourn of the ship "Suvorov" in New Holland, 152  
About the system of kinship of the Australians, 491  
About the 10 numerals of the Rapanui language, 694  
About the "theory of the white race", 184  
About the voyage around the world of the ship "Elena", 176  
About the voyage of the sloop "Predpriatie" to the Southern sea, 135  
The activization activity of American monopolies of Australia, 253  
The adventures of Dr. Sheffer in Hawaii, 734  
After a dream in Oceania, 531

- Age classification in New Guinea, 561  
Agriculture in Australia, 270  
Albert Namatzhira, 319  
Albert Namatzhira - the artist from the Aranda tribe, 279  
Almost 100 years after Miklukho-Maklai, 577  
Alone among the savages, 623  
Along the path of Miklukho-Maklai, 590, 620  
Along the route of Miklukho-Maklai, 625  
The American bourgeois writers about the policy of the U.S. in Asia, Africa and Oceania, 207  
American missionaries in the countries of the Far East, 752  
Among the Hawaiian volcanoes, 761  
Among the Hawaiians, 742  
Among the menehune peoples, 197  
The ancient past of the aborigines of Australia, 270  
The ancient settling of mankind in East and Southeast Asia, 383  
Ancient toponymy of Australia, 272  
The Anglican faith in Australia and New Zealand, 496  
The annexation of the Hawaii Islands by the U.S., 743  
The anniversary of Professor V. V. Bunak, 11  
The anniversary of the 50 years of service of the Admiral I. F. Kruzenshtern, 93  
Anthropology and ethnography at the 11th Pacific Science Congress, 28  
ANZIUS - the union of aggression, 413  
Aotearoa, 788  
The archives of Vrangeli, 154  
The Arioi on Easter Island, 689  
Around the world expedition of M. N. Vasil'ev, 153  
Around the world under the Russian flag, 98  
Around the world with the "Zara", 217  
The arrivals of Capt. Bellinsgauzen and Lt. Lazarev from the South Pole, 146  
Arrow-throwing tubes, 229  
The art of Australia and Oceania, 337  
The art of the aborigines of Australia, 336  
The art of the Papuans in the works of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai, 594  
The art of the United Arab Republic, Levant... 300  
At the edge of the world. About Australia and New Zealand, 523  
At the other end of the world, 258a  
The Atlas from "New Times", 259  
An atlas to the voyage around the world of Captain Kruzenshtern, 82  
Atomic agriculture of Australia, 309  
Australia; a geographic essay, 255  
Australia; a photoalbum, 519  
Australia; a physical map, 468  
Australia; a traveler's album, 514  
Australia; an economic geographic survey, 416  
Australia; an essay of the economic geography, 408  
Australia (Andreeva), 255  
Australia; domestic situation and foreign policy, 381  
Australia; economics and foreign trade, 506  
Australia; federalism and higher organs of authority, 501  
Australia; foreign trade politics, 262

- Australia (Mukhin), 418
- Australia; New Zealand, 264
- Australia. Oceania. A recommended guide, 415
- Australia; physical and economic geographic survey, 417
- Australia; the battle of the monopolies, 505
- Australia; the economic situation, 260
- Australia; the perspectives of the development of the economy, 261
- Australia (Vartumian), 504
- Australia after WWII, 398
- Australia; an economic index, 263
- Australia and Asia, 397
- Australia and New Zealand, 486
- Australia and Oceania, 266, 267, 268, 269, 418, 454, 462, 483
- Australia and Oceania; an economic statistical handbook, 507
- Australia and Oceania; history and the present, 270
- Australia and Oceania; oceans as world communication routes, 480
- Australia and oil, 315
- Australia and Tasmania, 405
- Australia and the countries of Asia, 382
- Australia and the creation of the ANZIUS block, 471
- Australia during WWII, 270
- Australia; foreign trade, 265
- Australia in the Asiatic policy of the U.S., 449
- Australia in the war plans of the West, 369
- Australia in the world, 290
- Australia in the world capitalist economies, 368
- Australia; the country of the Merino sheep, 509
- Australia; the economic situation, 289
- The Australian and Melanesian system of kinship, 384
- Australian bee-keeping, 324
- Australian colonialism, 372, 414
- Australian colonialism and New Guinea, 563
- Australian colonialism and the problems of New Guinea (Irian), 656
- Australian Federal Republic, 516
- Australian imperialism yesterday and today, 371
- The Australian Laborite party, 407
- The Australian Laborites, 370
- Australian notes, 392
- Australian stars, 321
- The Australian Commonwealth, 256, 257, 404
- Australia's ferrous metal, 441, 457
- Australo-American relations, 354
- Austronesian linguistics, 228a
- The autobiography of Count F. P. Litke, 165
- The automobile market, 788a
- Away from sea routes, 71
  
- The Babylon of the Pacific, 712
- The Baining - the primitive inhabitants of Oceania, 536
- Basic anthropology, 459
- Basic tendencies of the social economic evolution of Tonga, 430
- The battle for the Pacific Ocean, 12



- The battle of the Communist Party of Australia, 295  
The battle of the imperialist powers for the Pacific Ocean islands, 201  
Battle scene, 482  
The beginning of our round the world voyages, 55  
The beginning of the colonial expansion of Germany, 524  
The beginnings of knowledge among the Papuans, 554  
Bengt Danielsson at the Institute Ethnography of the Academy of Sciences,  
U.S.S.R., 667  
Bibliographical materials, 621  
Bibliography of the works of the Institute of Ethnography, 6  
The "Big Men" in Northwest Melanesia, 429  
Bindibu. An Australian aboriginal tribe, 334a  
A biographical sketch (Kruzenshtern), 96  
A biographical sketch (Lisianskii), 119  
A biography of A. A. Baranov, 737  
A biography of the Russian seafarer IU. Lisianskii, 88, 120  
The books of Australian friends, 465  
Books of the main editorship of Oriental literature of the publisher "Nauka",  
188  
The boomerang, 456  
Brass and pewter industry of Australia, 499  
The Britain of the Southern Seas, 800  
British possessions in the Pacific Ocean, 5a  
The brush of Namatzhira, 329
- Can the "Australian controversy" be considered solved? 298  
Cannibalism on the island of Nissan, 646  
Capitalism on the fifth continent, 374  
Captain James Cook, 75  
Captains of frigates, 76  
A captive of the traditional concepts ..., 376a  
The cargo cult in Melanesia, 535  
The cartographic history of the discovery of New Guinea. (A survey of an  
exhibit), 621  
The change in the structure and geography of the working resources of Australia,  
258  
The Chinese in Oceania, 224  
Christianity and colonialism, 186  
Christmas Island, 726  
The class struggle competes for world capital, 251  
The classification of the islands of Oceania, 190  
Collected works (Kruzenshtern), 86  
Collected works (Masainov), 205  
Collected works (Mikhailovskii), 751  
Collected works (Miklukho-Maklai), 616  
Collected works (Staniukovich), 230  
The collection of James Cook, 79  
The collection of objects from the Society Islands, 727  
The collections from Easter Island, 684  
Collections from the island of Groote Eylandt, 341

- The collections of the Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography from the Marquesas Islands, 715  
Colonial expansion of Kaiser Germany in Oceania, 180  
Colonial expansion of the U.S.A. and Japan, 21  
The colonial mandates, 544  
The colonial policy of England in Oceania, 527  
Colonial policy of France in Oceania, 659  
The colonial policy of the capitalist powers in the Far East, 753  
Colonial policy of the imperialist powers in Oceania, 180  
The colonial policy of the U.S. in Hawaii, 729  
The colonial possessions of the U.S. in the Pacific Ocean, 666  
The colonial republic and New Zealand, 812  
The colonial seizures of France in Oceania, 223  
Colonialism and the national liberation movement in Oceania, 198  
Colonialism in Oceania, 202  
Colonialism - the main cause of Hawaiian depopulation, 180  
The colonies of Australia in New Guinea, 557  
The Columbus of Australia, 647  
The Communist Party of Australia in the struggle for the unity of the working class, 297  
Comrade Artem's (Sergeev) work in Australia, 474  
The condition and struggle of the working class, 458  
The condition of the aborigines of Australia, 376
- 
- The consumption of potash fertilizer, 451  
Contemporary Australia, 308  
Contemporary condition of the wool market - in Australia and New Zealand, 517  
Contemporary economic relations of Australia with England, 512  
The contemporary state and perspectives of the development of the aluminum industry, 400  
The contemporary state of the aborigines, 348  
Contemporary study of Australia, 493  
A convention about trade between the Russian government and the King of the Hawaiian Islands, 741  
The cosmogonical natives in the folklore of Easter Island, 270  
The council of business archives of Australia, 358  
Count Fedor Petrovich Litke, 164, 165  
Countries of the Pacific Ocean, 8a  
The country is called Pagini, 572  
The country of the fifth continent, 352  
The country of the white cloud, 792  
Criticism and bibliography, 88  
Criticism by the Marxists of Australia, 421  
The criticism of racism by the Marxists of Australia, 422  
The culture of the Papuans of Astrolabe Bay, 621  
Currency control and foreign trade regulation, 238  
Czarist Russia and the Hawaiian Islands, 765
- Daily notes about the voyage of the war ship "Krotkii", 153a  
The dairy industry of New Zealand, 796  
Dei-na-kotu! We welcome you, friends! 813  
The Democratic republic and New Zealand, 816  
The demographic situation in Australia and Oceania, 270  
The demographic tendencies in Oceania, 219

- A description of the Australian collections of A. L. IASHchenko, 344  
The development of Australo-Japanese trade relations, 511  
The development of several branches of industry, 434  
The development of the manufacturing industry of Australia, 429  
The diaries and notes of Russian travellers, 270  
The diary of a visit of the island of Andra, 615  
The diary of the voyages of F. P. Litke, 168  
The Diego factor and anthropology, 668  
Diplomatic history of war in the Pacific Ocean, 22  
Discoveries and investigations of new lands, 50  
Discoveries in Australia and Oceania, 53  
Discoveries of Russians in the Pacific Ocean, 27  
The discovery of Tasman, 426  
The discovery of the interior of Australia, 53  
Distance - not an obstacle for friends, 322  
The division of work in primitive society, 285  
The dockers of Australia, 403  
The doctrine of the "open doors", 562  
Documents about N. N. Miklukho-Maklai, 599, 635a  
The downfall of an empire, 670  
The drawings of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai, 581  
Dutch discoveries in Australia and Oceania, 53
- Early forms of religion and their development, 542a  
The early stage of the process of class formation, 534  
Economic geography, 364  
The economics and politics of Australia after WWII, 373  
The economics of Papua New Guinea, 180  
Education in Papua New Guinea, 573  
Education in the islands of Oceania, 235  
Elements of the textile techniques, 276  
Engels and the question of the development of the social organization of the Australian tribes, 366  
English and American capital investments in Australia, 433  
English colonial policy in Oceania, 199  
The English-French rivalry in the Pacific Ocean, 791  
An ensemble of Maori people, 811  
An essay of the vegetation of New Guinea, 566  
Essays of general ethnography, 249, 438  
Essays of the history of the colonial politics ... , 68  
Essays on foreign literature, 293  
Essays on the history of anthropology in Russia, 597  
Essays on the history of geographic discoveries, 53  
Essays on the history of Russian geographic discoveries, 39  
Ethnic and language situation in Fiji, 270  
An ethnographic description of the collections of F. P. Litke, 169  
Ethnographic expedition to Central Australia, 314  
Ethnographic investigations in Russian around the world expeditions, 51  
Ethnographic material in the geographic series "Travels, adventures, fantasies", 8  
Ethnographic materials in the journal "Oceania", 195  
The ethnographic observations of I. M. Simonov, 241  
An ethnographic study of the peoples of Oceania in the U.S.S.R., 232  
An ethno-linguistic classification of the peoples of Oceania, 220  
Ethno-linguistic groups in New Guinea, 549  
Ethos as a social and biological phenomenon, 335  
Excerpts from a manuscript under the heading: "Daily notes", 779  
An exhibit of paintings and graphics of New Zealand, 804

- An exhibit of young Moscow artists in New Zealand, 810  
An exhibition "Art of the peoples of Oceania", 185  
The expansion of foreign capital in Australia, 390  
The expansion of the U.S. in the Pacific Ocean basin and Southeast Asia, 208  
The expedition of I. F. Kruzenshtern around the world, 85  
The expeditions of Bellinsgauzen-Lazarev, 53  
Experiments conducted over a stationery pendulum, 159  
Explorers of New Guinea, 53  
The export of foreign capital to Australia, 391  
An extract from a report of the Commander of the ship "Vitiaz'", Capt. Nazimov, 591  
An extract from the diary of a world voyage of the ship "Nadezhda", 111  
Extract from the journal of Kotzebue's, 87  
An extract from the report of the Commander of the ship "Vitiaz'" about the arrival in the Astrolabe Gulf in New Guinea, 592  
An extract from the voyage around the world (Kruzenshtern), 83  
Extracts from the journal of the first voyage of a Russian around the world, 105
- The family in New Guinea, 270  
The fate of the youth from the native population of Australia, 476  
The fate of traditional institutions of New Caledonian society, 430  
Features of the social-economic development of New Caledonia, 270  
Fedor Petrovich Litke, 172  
Ferdinand Vrangeli, 156  
Fiame Mataafa--the Prime Minister of W. Samoa, 708  
The 50th year from the day of the death of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai, 642  
The 50th year meeting of International Women's day, 420  
Fifty years of the Pacific Ocean Scientific Association, 26  
Fiji entering the 1970's, 430  
A film of the life of the natives of South Australia, 443  
The final discovery of New Zealand, 53  
The final discovery of the shores of Australia, 53  
The financial-industrial elite of Australia, 494  
The first All Union Conference of Oceanists and Australianists, 29  
The first large success of a national-liberation movement, 711  
The first or the fifth, 393  
The first permanent settlement of Russians in America and James Cook, 430  
The first round the world voyage of Cook, 53  
The first Russian around the world expeditions, 53  
The first Russian around the world voyage 1803-1806, 101, 103  
The first Russian expedition around the world, 90  
The first Russian geodists in the Pacific Ocean, 189  
The first sea voyages of a Russian around the world, 91  
The first voyage of a Russian around the world, 97, 114  
Five days on an island, 530  
Five hundred days on the ocean, 529  
Five months in Canberra, 323  
Folklore memories of a didactic character, 690  
Folklore memories of Easter Island, 691  
For the antimonopolistic unity in Australia, 518

Forced labor in Australia and Oceania, 281  
Foreign economic connections of Australia, 436  
Foreign Pacific Ocean expeditions, 53  
The foreign policy of Australia, 275, 377, 401, 473  
Foreign trade of Australia at the present stage, 246  
Foreign trade of Australia in the 60's, 429  
The forgotten source, 141  
The formation of a class society by the people of Oceania, 196  
The formation of present ethnic structure, 541  
The formation of the contemporary ethnic structure of the peoples of Oceania, 221  
The formation of the population of Melanesia, 533, 540  
Fortunate Australia, 411  
The fortunate country, 470  
Four Dutch books about W. Irian, 649  
The franc zone, 677  
Francis Adams in Australia, 430  
The French colonies in Oceania, 180, 206  
French Polynesia in the 60's, 429  
From America to Japan, 739  
From conversations with poets and publishers, 389  
From memories of the Sandwich Islands, 738  
From Pearl Harbor to capitulation, 9  
From Pearl Harbor to Potsdam, 16  
From the history of geographical discoveries, 380  
From the history of the Australian story, 378  
From the history of the development of realism in Australia, 305  
From the history of the Hawaiians, 767  
From the West or from the East? 706  
The further discoveries of America, 52  
  
Gas in Australia, 359  
The gas industry of Australia and New Zealand, 798  
The gatherer and spreader of plants, 621  
Geographic ideas about the Antarctic from ancient times, 181  
Geographical analogues of the growing zones...of Australia, 517a  
The geographical society and Miklukho-Maklai, 621  
The geography of Oceania, 190  
The geography of the industry of Australia, 310  
The geo-linguistic situation in Oceania, 429  
"Ghosts" from Guam, 661  
The giants of Easter Island, 700, 705  
The golden number, 622  
The government of Tonga, 725  
The government system of Australia, 498  
Graveyard songs of the Russian Dukhobors in the Hawaiian Islands, 764  
The great ocean, 15  
The great Russian scholar-humanist, 638  
The great Russian voyagers, 40

- A half year in Western Irian, 654  
A handbook of literature on the countries of Asia and Africa, 179  
Happiness is fighting... 485  
Hawaii. Notes and reflections on the Pacific Ocean, 778  
The Hawaii senator and the leaders of the Russian Orthodoxy Bishop Vladimir and V. P. Pobedonostsev, 746  
The Hawaiian collections in the holdings of the Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography, 747  
The Hawaiian Islands, 780  
The Hawaiian people and the American colonizers, 733, 766  
The Hawaiian senator, 745  
Hello, Tahiti! 720  
Henry Lawson and the birth of the Australian story, 439  
Hieroglyphic texts of Easter Island, 683  
Historical information about the first voyage of a Russian around the world, 104  
A historical introduction to the economic geography of New Zealand, 807  
An historical review of the formation of the Russian-American Company, 763  
The history of discoveries and investigations of Australia and Oceania, 489  
The history of discoveries and investigations to the Antarctic, 69  
The history of foreign countries, 447  
The history of primitive society, 357  
History of Russian geographic discoveries, 38  
The history of Soviet Antarctic investigations, 270  
The history of the Australian Commonwealth, 399  
The history of the colonial empire and the colonial policy, 410  
The homeless Australians, 244  
How Maui tamed the sun, 795  
How the law of man is observed in Australia, 475  
The human race and its formation, 277  
  
I. F. Kruzenshtern, IU. F. Lisianskii, 107  
Images of New Zealand, 824  
In an ocean village, 762  
In Australia, 500  
In Australia and Ceylon, 349  
In Bongu can be heard the okami, 627  
In far regions, 775  
In good time, 619  
In memory of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai, 595, 617, 629  
In Tahiti, 721  
In the country of eternal spring, 740  
In the country of geysers, 799  
In the country of the kangaroo and emu, 292  
In the first person, 274  
In the land of true government of the people, 445  
In the Marquesas Islands, 716  
The increase of consumption of oil products in Australia, 460

- The industrial strength of the Papuans, 809  
The influence of the European financial establishments on the economic situation, 525  
Information about the editions of the voyages around the world of Kruzenshtern, 95  
Information about the return home of the expedition under the direction of Kruzenshtern, 94  
Information about the voyage around the world of the "Riurik", 140  
Information about the voyage of the sloop "Kamchatka", 123  
The inhabitants of Oceania, 222, 233  
The invasion of colonizers in the "Region of Eternal Spring", 773  
Irian (New Guinea), 190  
The irrigation of lands in Australia, 310a  
Island of Agomes, 608  
The island of Rapanui, Pitcairn and Mangarev, 609  
The island of Tana, 129  
Ivan Fedorovich Kruzenshtern, 92
- James Cook, 81  
Journal of the first voyage of a Russian around the world, 106  
Journal of the general meeting of the Russian Geographical Society, 643  
Journal of the meeting of the Branch of Physical Geography, 644  
Journal of the Meeting of the Council of the Russian Geographical Society, 645  
Journal of voyages around the world, 121
- Katarina Susanna Prichard, 484  
Kiwi, 823  
The Kohan rongo-rongo holds the secret, 698
- The land discovered three times, 801  
The language of the Maori, 797  
Legends about the settlement of Easter Island, 697  
Legends of Oceania, 205  
Legends of the island of Mangarev, 205  
A letter of G. Galkin's, 148  
A letter to the editor, 559  
Letter (Ratmanov), 112  
Letters of F. P. Litke to V. A. Zhukovskii, 160  
Letters of the acamedician K. M. Von Baer from Admiral I. F. Kruzenshtern, 109  
The liberal party of Australia, 375  
The life and activity of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai, 621  
The life and religious beliefs of the ancient tribes of Australia, 288b  
The life and unusual adventures of Lt. Capt. Golovnin, 132  
The life and voyages of Lt. Capt. Fedor Litke, 170  
A life of self-sacrifice, 330  
Likhtenberg Iuliia Mikhailovna, 17  
Lisianskii and the Russian around the world voyages, 117  
Lisianskii, Iu. F., 118  
A list of letters while travelling on the ship "Riurik" of Lt. Kotzebue to his father, 136

- A list of Russian voyages around the world, 66  
A list of the works of Miklukho-Maklai, 583  
Literary Australia, 245  
The literature about Australia and Oceania, 430  
Literature about the countries of Asia, Africa, and Oceania, 200  
Litke, F. P., 166  
Looking at the map of the Pacific Ocean, 236
- M. P. Lazarev; documents, 150  
Makatea - the island of three automobiles, 722  
Malayo-Polynesian languages, 678  
Man from the moon, 587  
The Maori: a historic-ethnographic sketch, 809  
The Maori wars, 804  
The Maoris in contemporary New Zealand society, 270  
A map of investigations of water resources of Australia, 461  
Maps of settlements, 412  
Maps on the spread of the populations, 412  
The Marxist historiography of the foreign policy of Australia, 472  
Marxist philosophical thought in Australia, 423  
The masterly artist Durack, 320a  
Material from the archives of K. T. Khlebnikov, 776  
Materials of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai about the religion of the peoples of Oceania, 585  
Materials of the Russian voyagers, 64  
Matrilineal law in Australia, 395  
A meeting with Laperouse, 67  
A memorial exhibition, honoring N. N. Miklukho-Maklai, 635  
A memorial to I. F. Kruzenshtern, 102  
Memories of Albert Namatzhira, 428  
Memories of the Papuans about Miklukho-Maklai, 584  
The merits of the Russians in the study of the Pacific Ocean, 5  
Meteorological observations in Oceania, 190  
A method of graphic representation of the genealogical classification, 301  
Miklukho-Maklai, 596  
Miklukho-Maklai; his life of travels and the fate of his works, 575  
Miklukho-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich (fond 6), 604  
The military service of Australians "overseas", 503  
The mining industry in Australia, 270  
Missionaries and colonial expansion in Tahiti, 717  
The missionaries of the U.S. in Hawaii, 180  
Missionaries - the weapon of colonial enslavement of the peoples of Oceania, 187  
The month up-side down, 320  
The most important Russian Pacific Ocean expeditions, 53  
The motif labyrinths in Australian art, 342  
The musical folklore of the Bongu, 570  
The mutinous ship, 724  
Mythological and fairy-tale epics of the Melanesians, 809



N. N. Miklukho-Maklai, 586, 621  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai (Butinov), 578  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai (Markov), 602  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai (Roginskii), 631, 632  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai (Tokarev), 637  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai against a background of the contemporary epoch, 621  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai and his scholarly works, 593  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai and the problems of ethnography, 579, 580  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai as a naturalist and traveller, 628  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai as a traveller, 621  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai as an ethnographer and anthropologist, 633  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai as an oceanographer, 600  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai on the religion of the Papuans, 555  
The national-liberating movement Oceania, 225  
Native physical-geographers and voyagers, 59  
The native population of Australia and Oceania, 360  
Native seafarers, 72  
The nature of New Zealand, 815  
Nauru - a new independent state of Oceania, 663  
Naval forces of the imperialist powers in the Pacific Ocean, 12  
New and detailed information about the death of Capt. Cook, 77  
New archival materials about the Hawaiians, 771  
New Caledonia, 660  
New collections of the Australia and Oceania branch of the MAE, 463  
New collection on the Papuans of Western Irian, 655  
New data about the sojourn in Kamchatka of the 3d expedition of Cook, 430  
New discoveries in Oceania, 53  
New documents about Russian expeditions to the North Pole, 49  
New documents about the expedition of James Cook, 78  
A new exposition in the Museum of Anthropology, 287  
New Guinea, 564  
New Guinea (a physical geographical sketch), 565  
New investigations about the origin of exogamy and totemism, 231  
New investigations of the interiors of Australia, 53  
New materials about the mountain tribes, 568  
New material on Australian ethnography, 490  
New materials about Easter Island, 687  
New materials about Russian voyages and discoveries in the Arctic and Pacific Oceans, 35  
New Soviet publications...of the travels of James Cook, 76a  
A new state in Oceania, 709  
New tendencies in the development of Australia and Oceania, 429  
A new voyage around the world (Kotzebue), 134  
New Zealand, 783, 808, 819  
New Zealand; an economic-geographic characteristic, 784, 785  
New Zealand; economic situation, 805  
New Zealand. (Information) 806  
New Zealand; the economic situation, 820  
New Zealand (totals for 1961), 821  
New Zealand in the foreign market, 822  
News in the study of Australia and Oceania, 430

- Nikolai Konstantinovich Russel'-Sudzilovskii, 755  
Nikolai Nikolaevich Miklukho-Maklai, 603  
Nikolas Sudzilovskii - "Russian doctor", 750  
The northern Hue and their role in the ethnogenesis of the Malayo-Polynesians, 671  
Notes about California and the Hawaiian Islands, 748  
Notes about the voyage of the war sloop "Blagonamerennyi", 153  
Notes by a Russian on several discoveries, 142  
Notes, studies by Lt. Capt. Golovnin, 130  
The novelist Henry Lawson, 440  
The novels of Dymphna Cusack, 363
- Observations and notes of a naturalist of the expedition, 137  
Oceania, 182, 213  
Oceania. A handbook, 214  
Oceania. An economic-geographical essay, 206a  
Oceania. Physical-geographic characteristics, 192  
Oceania. The physical-geographic character, 211  
Oceania: the wind changes, 202a  
Oceania and the neo-colonialism of the U.S., 210  
Oceania in contemporary economics and politics, 226  
Oceania yesterday and today, 215  
Oceanic ethnographic collection, 809, 818  
Oceanography, 24  
The oil industry of Africa, Australia... 387  
The oil industry of Australia, 388, 425  
The oil-refining industry of Australia, 316  
The old man in Oceania, 194  
On a discussion of the problem of the settlement of Polynesia, 669  
On Easter Island, 706a  
On Kohan rongo-rongo legends, 332  
On the anniversary of S. P. Tolstov, 18  
On the causes of depopulation among aborigines of Hawaii, 332  
On the ethnic origin of the Australian aborigines, 332  
On the fifth continent, 427  
On the Hermit atoll, 569  
On the Maklay coast, 606  
On the processes of present-day ethnic evolution, 332  
On the question about so-called anomalous forms of marriage, 385  
On the question of relations of property, 355  
On the question of the nature of marriage groups relations, 452  
On the question of the origin of the Australians, 339  
On the question of the "reserve" price of wool, 333  
On the question of the reunification of W. Irian, 648  
On the relation of the Australian marriage sets, 409  
On the results of the conference in Honolulu, 3  
On the shores of Rotorua Lake, 817  
On the shores of the New World, 173  
On the study of the toponymy of Polynesia, 672  
On the "Vitiaz'" through the islands of the Pacific Ocean, 526  
Once again about the place of the matrilineal family, 546, 559  
One hundred years from the time of the departure of the Russian Antarctic expedition, 148b

The origin and early history of the aborigines, 347  
The origin and early history of the aborigines of Australia, 254  
The origin and ethnic structure of the natives of New Guinea, 250  
The origin of exogamy, 243  
The origin of several peculiarities of the classification system of kinship, 386  
The origin of social classes on the islands of Tonga, 728  
The origin of the Australians, 346  
The origin of the Australians and Melanesians, 284  
  
The Pacific Ocean, 2a  
Pacific Ocean (journal), 34  
The Pacific Ocean; Russian scientific investigations, 1  
Pacific Ocean fleet in the Great Patriotic War, 20  
Pacific Ocean odyssey, 239  
The Pacific Ocean policy of the U.S.A., 33  
A Pacific Ocean problem, 304  
The Pacific Scientific Association, 430  
Pacificad and the mysterious Easter Island, 699  
Papuan legends, 567  
The Papuans of New Guinea, 547  
The Papuans of New Guinea (Agriculture), 552, 558  
The Papuans of New Guinea (Ethnographic structure), 551  
Parallel texts of several hieroglyphic tablets, 703  
Parallel texts of the tablets of Easter Island, 704  
The participation of Australia and New Zealand in WWII, 294  
The participation of Australian and New Zealand troops in the Greek operation, 294a  
The path of Australian literature, 406  
Paul Gauguin, 716a  
The peculiarities of Australian folklore, 379  
The peculiarities of the Rapanui texts, 695  
Pelau Archipelago, 605  
The people of Australia and Oceania, 455  
People of great purpose, 601  
The people of the Pacific Ocean, 204  
The peoples of Australia and Oceania, 248, 497 -  
The peoples of Australia and Oceania at the beginning of European colonialization, 247  
Personal names on the "talking boards", 686  
The physical geography of Australia and Oceania, 331  
Physical geography of Oceania, 228, 237  
The planet was discovered jointly, 191  
Plunder by American colonizers, 781  
The poetry of Henry Lawson, 306  
Poison beyond the deep lagoons, 664  
The political condition in Tahiti, 719  
The political system of Australia, 325  
Policies of the European states in Southeast Asia, 2  
The policy of the U.S.A. in South and Southeast Asia, 7  
Polynesia, 673

Poultry farming in Australia, 495  
A preliminary report of the study of the writing of Easter Island, 688  
Preparation for war in the Pacific Ocean, 23  
The preparation for the annexation of the Hawaiian Islands, 753  
The present condition of Hawaii, 731  
The present situation of the native population of Australia and Oceania, 288a  
The primitive community, 345  
The primitive community of structure, 553  
The problem of exogamy, 282  
The problem of Western Irian in the United Nations, 270  
Problems of Australian culture, 520  
The problems of education, 560  
The problems of education and the training of specialists in the islands of Oceania, 429  
Problems of studying the contemporary situation of the people of Australia and Oceania, 492  
Problems of the development of the transportation of Australia, 350  
Problems of the development of the transportation of contemporary Australia, 351  
Problems of the historic-cultural connections of the Pacific Ocean basin, 183  
Problems of the history and ethnology of the peoples of Australia, New Guinea, Hawaii, 250  
Problems of the intensification of agriculture of Australia, 430  
The problems of the origin and early form of religion, 288  
The problems of the settlement of Australia and Oceania, 278  
The problems of unity in the workers movement, 356  
The problems of work in primitive society, 283  
The production of wheat in Australia, 312  
The progress of the Australian novel, 466  
The progressive democracy of the contemporary world, 803  
The project of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai to create in the Pacific Ocean islands a Russian free colony, 270

Questions of ethnography at the 10th Pacific Science Congress, 14

Rabaul to Port Moresby, 574  
Racial discrimination in Australia, 502  
The railroads of Australia, 252  
The realistic direction in Australian literature, 307  
Referendum in Western Samoa, 713  
The regular scandal of colonial politics, 707a  
A report about the death of Admiral I. F. Kruzenshtern, 163  
A report of Bellinsgauzen from Port Jackson, 143  
A report of Lt. Capt. Litke, 158  
The resistance of the peoples of Oceania to the French colonization, 270  
A review of Russian around the world voyages, 45  
A review of the voyages around the world in 1803-1806, 100  
The revolutionary connections of the peoples of Russia and China, 736  
Rezanov and Kruzenshtern, 115  
The riddle of Pearl Harbor, 10  
The role of Miklukho-Maklai in the study of the tribes of the interior regions of the Malacca Peninsula, 582  
The role of the American missionaries in the destruction of the Hawaiian people, 250

The role of the missionaries, 556  
Russel'-Sudzilovskii, 756  
Les Russes aux iles Hawaii, 757  
Russia, California and the Sandwich Islands, 777  
The Russian-American Company, 754  
Russian around the world seafarers, 88, 99  
Russian around the world voyages, 46, 47, 61  
Russian colonization in Australia, 618  
A Russian colony in Hawaii, 760  
Russian discoveries in the Pacific Ocean, 48  
Russian discoveries in the Pacific Ocean and North America, 36, 37  
Russian ethnographic observations in Oceania, 240  
Russian geographical discoveries and investigations from ancient times until 1917, 50  
Russian immigrants in the Hawaiian Islands, 774  
The Russian Naval Library, 25  
Russian oceanographic and sea investigations, 44  
The Russian Pacific Ocean expeditions, 53  
The Russian president of the Hawaiian Senate, 749  
The Russian seafarers, 62  
The Russian sea-voyages in the Pacific Ocean, 43  
The Russian toponymic heritage in Oceania, 270  
Russian voyagers in the torrid zone, 70  
The Russians in Australia, 327  
Russians in the Pacific Ocean, 19  
Russians in the Sandwich Isles, 757  
Russians on the Pacific Ocean, 63  
  
The Samoan language, 706b  
Sandalwood business of the American colonizers in the Hawaiian Islands, 772  
The Sandwich Islands, 758  
The Sandwich Islands. Honolulu. 730  
The school policy of colonizers, 286  
A scientific conference, in honor...of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai, 626  
The sea "Robinsons", 239  
The sea transport connections of Australia, 429  
Sea travels in Polynesia, 680  
The sea voyages of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai, 589  
The search for oil in Australia, 448  
The search of the clipper "Izumrud", 630, 630a  
Searches of the Southern continent (Spanish Pacific expeditions), 53  
The Second All-Union Conference of Oceanists and Australianists, 31  
The second round the world voyage of Cook, 53  
The secret of Kohan rongo-rongo, 699a  
The seizure of the Hawaiian Islands by the U.S., 744  
The settlement of Australia, 431  
Several features of the agriculture of Australia, 291  
Several features of the original culture of the Maori, 789  
Several problems of the anthropology of Australia and Oceania, 318  
Several problems of the culture of the Australian aborigines, 343  
Several questions of Marxist philosophical thought in Australia, 424  
Several questions ... about U.S. policy in the Pacific Basin, 270

- Several questions of the social organization of the Australians, 513  
Several questions on the study of the system of kinship, 432  
Several results of the colonial rule of the U.S., 430  
Several tendencies in the development of contemporary Australian culture, 430  
Several un-published documents of Miklukho-Maklai, 640  
Several words about catching the trepang, 607  
Sheep production in Australia, 311, 313  
Sheepbreeding of Australia today, 510  
A short handbook on the mineral resources of the capitalistic countries, 469  
A short historical review of the discoveries of islands, 73  
Short-ears and long-ears on Easter Island, 685  
The situation in the market of meat of New Zealand, 787  
The situation of the Australian aborigines, 460a  
The sixth continent or a short review of the voyages of the south from Cook to Ross, 57  
Sketches by pen and pencil from round the world voyages, 177  
The skulls of Papuans from the collections of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai, 636  
Social production among the aborigines of Australia, 271  
The social system of Tahiti, 718  
The social system of the Melanesians, 542  
The social-economic consequences of the activity of the KShRK (Koloniel Shugar Rifaining Kompani) on Fiji, 270  
A soil-geographical sketch of Australia, 317  
A sojourn to Sydney, 609a  
Some data about the development of sheepbreeding, 467  
Something about the Sandwich Islands, 732  
South Oceania, 218  
The South Pole; from the letters of a former sea officer, 56  
The South Pole: memoirs of an ex-naval officer, 145  
Southeast Asia and its place in the formation of the Australoids, 338  
Soviet and foreign studies about the ethnographic series "Peoples of the world", 522  
The Soviet Primore, 34  
A speech of O. V. Struve about the scientific merits of F. P. Litke, 174  
The state of the oil and gas industry, 365  
The state system of Australia, 361  
The state system of New Zealand, 802  
A statistical investigation of the toponymy of Easter Island, 701  
The stone age today, 550  
Stone implements of the Australians, 250  
Stone implements, the works of Australians, 340  
Stories of a geographer about foreign countries, 794  
Stories of my travels through Australia, 299  
Structural-geographic improvement in the industry of New Zealand, 786  
The struggle for the Pacific Ocean, 4  
Struggle for the unity of the trade union movement, 303  
The struggle of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai for the rights of the Papuans, 639  
The struggle of the Russians for an entrance to the Pacific Ocean, 227

- The sugar market of Australia, 479  
Symposium relations historico-culturelles populations du Pacifique, 332  
The system of international trusteeships, 487  
The system of kinship on the island of Raga, 538, 539  
The system of kinship as a source of reconstruction, 367  
The system of kinship of the Australians, 396  
The system of kinship of the Papuans of New Guinea, 250  
The system of trusteeships, 203  
The system of trusteeships has become an anachronism, 242
- The Tasmanians, 444  
Ten letters from the country of the Maoris, 793  
A textbook on physical geography, 326  
The theme of aborigines in the stories of K. S. Prichard, 477  
The Third All-Union Conference of Oceanists and Australianists, 30  
The third voyage and death of Cook, 53  
Thor Heyerdahl and the problem of the settlement of Polynesia, 270  
The threat to the Australian economy, 435  
Three meetings with Allan Marshall, 394  
The three round the world voyages of M. P. Lazarev, 151  
Through Australia and the islands of the Great Ocean, 273  
Through present-day Australia, 302  
Through seas and travellings, 41  
Through the islands of Oceania, 234  
Through the islands of Polynesia, 679  
Through three oceans, 74  
The timber industry and timber market in Australia, 270  
Today's art of Australia; notes of artist, 515  
The toponymy of Australia and New Zealand, 450  
Trade and economic connections of Japan with Australia, 429  
The trade unions of Australia and the countries of Oceania, 453  
The tragedy of Micronesia, 662  
The transformation of traditional social institutions of the Fijians, 430  
Transportation of contemporary Australia, 353  
Travelling impressions during a voyage, 216  
Travels; diaries of travels to New Guinea and the Admiralty Islands, 613  
Travels (Miklukho-Maklai), 610, 611, 612, 634  
Travels, 1940-41, 634  
The travels of Miklukho-Maklai, 576  
Travels of our countrymen, 735  
Travels to the coast of Maklay, 614  
Travels to the country of the southern hemisphere, 50  
The tribal system and primitive mythology, 521  
The tribal system in Melanesia, 537, 543  
Trusteeship or colonialism? 665  
Twelve times across the equator, 528  
The 20th Communist Party Congress of Australia, 296  
Two brief investigations in the Antarctic Ocean, 144  
Two newly found manuscripts of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai, 598  
Two years from the life of a Russian sailor, 178

- The U.S. and Oceania, 180  
The U.S.S.R.-Australia, 362, 402  
Under sail through two oceans, 759  
The uneven development of the Australian economy, 446  
The union of Russian workers in Australia, 442  
Unpublished materials about the preparation for the expedition of N. N. Miklukho-Maklai to New Guinea, 641
- Vice-admiral--Ratmanov, 113  
The village of Bongu today, 548  
The "Vitiaz'" and the Pacific Ocean, 54  
The voice of the workers of Australia, 464  
A voyage around the world (Golovnin), 124, 125, 126, 133  
A voyage around the world (Kotzebue), 138, 139  
A voyage around the world (Kruzenshtern), 84, 85  
A voyage around the world (Lisianskii), 116, 117  
A voyage around the world (Lütke), 161, 162, 171  
The voyage of Captain Kruzenshtern, 89  
The voyage of the clipper "Izumrud" to the coast of New Guinea, 624  
The voyage of the sloops "Vostok" and "Mirnyi" to the Antarctic, 147  
A voyage to Australia, 328  
A voyage to the edge of the world, 437  
Voyage to the islands of Melanesia, 609b  
A voyage to the Southern ocean and to the Bering Strait, 137  
The voyager Kirill Khlebnikov, 175  
Voyages: seven to America, 321  
Voyages around the world, 60  
The voyages of F. P. Litke, 167  
The voyages of V. M. Golovnin, 131  
The voyages of the Russians in the Pacific Ocean, 65  
Voyages to the Pacific Ocean and the discovery of Australia, 52
- We think that...Katharine Prichard, 419  
Western Irian (Butinov), 651  
Western Irian (Kessel'brenner), 650, 652  
Western Irian (Zabozlaeva), 658  
Western Irian (Zavodskii), 658a  
Western Irian - an integral part of Indonesia, 653  
Western Irian belongs to Indonesia, 657  
Western Samoa (Butinov), 707  
Western Samoa (Kassis), 710  
Western Samoa (The declaration of independence), 714  
What kind of problems are disturbing New Zealand? 814  
What significance are the Malayo-Polynesian languages? 674  
What the Australian protectors don't reveal, 571  
What were the Polar puppies whispering about? 157  
Who are the "Long-ears"? 698a  
Will the oil belong to the Australians: 508  
Will the Pacific Ocean be the main trade route of the earth? 32  
A word about the success of the voyages of the sloops "Vostok" and "Mirnyi",  
149



Works (Golovnin), 127

Works and translations (Golovnin), 128

World history, 247

The written language of Easter Island, 702

Yankees in the East in the 19th Century, 13

Yap. A Micronesian island and its inhabitants, 662a

RUSSIAN TITLE INDEX  
(References are to the item numbers)

- A. Ross o toponimiki ostrova Pitkirn, 723  
A. L. Iashchenko i ego puteshestvie v Avstraliu, 334  
Aborigen v Avstraliiskoi literature, 429  
Aktivizatsiia deiatel'nosti amerikanskikh monopolii v Avstralii, 253  
Al'bert Namatzhira, 319  
Al'bert Namatzhira - Khudozhnik iz plemeni Aranda, 279  
Amerikanskie burzhuaznye avtory o politike SShA v Azii, Afrike i Okeanii, 207  
Amerikanskie missionery v stranakh Dal'nego vostoka, 752  
Angliiskaia kolonial'naia politika v Okeanii, 199  
Angliiskie i amerikanskie kapitalovlozheniia v Avstralii, 433  
Anglikanskoe ispovedanie v Avstralii i Novoi Zelandii, 496  
Anglo-frantsuzskoe sopernichestvo v Tikhom okeane, 791  
Anneksiia Gavaiskikh ostrovov SShA, 743  
Ansaml' naroda Maori, 811  
Antropologiya, 459  
Antropologiya i etnografiia na... 28  
ANZIUS - soiuz agressii, 413  
Aotearoa, 788  
Areoi na ostrove Paskhi, 689  
Arhipelag Pelau, 605  
Arkhiv Vrangelia, 154  
Atlas k puteshestviu vokrug svieta kapitana Kruzenshterna, 82  
Atlas "Novogo vremeni", 259  
Atomnoe khoziaistvo Avstralii, 309  
Avantiura Doktora Sheffera na Gavaiiakhs, 734  
Avstraliia (Andreeva), 255  
Avstraliia: bor'ba monopolii, 505  
Avstraliia; ekonomicheskie polozhenie, 260  
Avstraliia - ekonomicheskie pokazateli, 263  
Avstraliia - ekonomicheskoe polozhenie, 289  
Avstraliia; ekonomika i vneshniaia trgovlia, 506  
Avstraliia; ekonomiko-geograficheskii obzor, 416  
Avstraliia; federalizm i vysshe organy vlasti, 501  
Avstraliia; fizicheskaiia karta, 468  
Avstraliia; fiziko-geogr. i ekon.-geogr. obzory, 417  
Avstraliia; fotoal'bom, 519  
Avstraliia (Mukhin), 418  
Avstraliia; Novaia Zelandiia, 264  
Avstraliia. Ocherk ekonomicheskoi geografii, 408  
Avstraliia. Okeaniia. Redomend., 415  
Avstraliia. Perspektivy razvitiia ekonomiki, 261  
Avstraliia. Putevoi al'bom, 514  
Avstraliia (Vartumian), 504  
Avstraliia. Vneshnetorgovaia politika, 262  
Avstraliia; vnutripoliticheskoe polozhenie, vneshnaia politika, 381  
Avstraliia i Azia, 397  
Avstraliia i neft', 315  
Avstraliia i Novaia Zelandiia, 486

- Avstraliia i Okeaniia, 266, 267, 268, 269, 418, 454, 462, 483  
Avstraliia i Okeaniia; ekonomiko-statisticheskii spravochnik, 507  
Avstraliia i Okeaniia; istoriia i sovremennost', 270  
Avstraliia i Okeaniia; okeany kak puti mirovykh snoshenii, 480  
Avstraliia i sozdanie bloka ANZIUS, 471  
Avstraliia i strany Azii, 382  
Avstraliia i Tasmaniia, 405  
Avstraliia na mirvom rynke, 290  
Avstraliia posle vtoroi mirovoi voyny, 398  
Avstraliia - strana merinosovykh ovets, 509  
Avstraliia v aziatskoi politike SShA, 449  
Avstraliia v gody vtoroi mirovoi voyny, 270  
Avstraliia v mirovoi kapitalisticheskoi ekonomike, 368  
Avstraliia v voennykh planakh Zapada, 369  
Avstraliia - vneshniaia torgovlia, 265  
Avstraliiskaia leiboristskaia partiia, 407  
Avstraliiskie i melaneziiskie sistemy rodstva, 384  
Avstraliiskie leiboristy, 370  
Avstraliiskie zapiski, 392  
Avstraliiskii imperIALIZM vehera i segodnia, 371  
Avstraliiskii kolonializm, 372, 414  
Avstraliiskii kolonializm i Novaia Gvineia, 563  
Avstraliiskii kolonializm i problemy Novoi Gvinei (Iriana), 656  
Avstraliiskii soiuz, 256, 257, 404  
Avstraliiskoe pchelovodstvo, 324  
Avstralo-Amerikanskie otnosheniia, 354  
Avstroneziiskaia lingvistika, 228a  
Avtobiografiia grafa F. P. Litke, 165
- Bainingi - primitivnye zemledel'tsy Okeanii, 536  
Bengt Daniel'sson v Institut etnografii Akademii nauk SSSR, 667  
Bezdomnye avstraliitsy, 244  
Bibliograficheskie materialy, 621  
Bibliografiia trudov Instituta etnografii, 6  
Bindibu. O plemeni avstraliiskikh aboriginov, 334a  
Biograficheskii ocherk (Kruzenshtern), 96  
Biograficheskii ocherk (Lisianskii), 119  
Boevaia stsena, 482  
Bol'shaia Meditsinskaia Entsiklopediia, 756  
"Bol'shie Liudi" v Severo-Zapadnoi Melanezii, 429  
Bor'ba imperialisticheskikh derzhav za tikhookeanskii ostrova, 201  
Bor'ba Kommunisticheskoi partii Avstralii, 295  
Bor'ba N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia za prava papuasov, 639  
Bor'ba russkogo naroda za vykhod v Tikhii okean, 227  
Bor'ba za edinstvo profsoiuznogo dvizheniia, 303  
Bor'ba za Tikhii okean, 4, 12  
Britaniia iuzhnykh morei, 800  
Britanskii vladeniia na Tikhom okeane, 5a  
Budet li neft' avstraliiskoi? 508  
Budet li Tikhii okean glavnym torgovym, 32  
Bumerang, 456

Chelovecheskie rasy i puti ikh obrazovaniia, 277  
Chelovek s luny, 587  
Cherepa papuasov iz kollektsii N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia, 636  
Cherez sto let posle Maklaia, 577  
Cherez tri okeana, 74  
Chernaia metallurgiiia Avstralii, 441, 457  
Chetyre gollandskikh knigi o Zap. Iriane, 649  
Chislennost' i rasselenie narodov mira, 455

Dal'neishee otkrytie Ameriki i zavoevanie ee evropeitsami, 52  
Dei-na-kotu! - privetstvuem vas, druž'ia! 813  
Demograficheskaiia situatsiia v Avstralii i Okeanii, 270  
Demograficheskie tendentsii v Okeanii, 219  
Demokraticheskaia respublika i Novaia Zelandiia, 816  
Derevnia Bongu segodnia, 548  
Desiat' pisem iz strany maori, 793  
Diego-faktor i antropologiia, 668  
Diplomaticheskaia istoriia voina na Tikhom okeane, 22  
Dnevnyia zapiski o plavanii voennago transporta "Krotkago", 153a  
Doktrina "otkrytykh dverei", 562  
Dokumenty o N. N. Miklukho-Maklae, 599, 635a  
Donesenie kapitana 2 ranga Billinsgauzena iz porta Zhaksona, 143  
Donesenie kapitan-Leitenanta Litke, 158  
Dnevnik puteshestviia F. P. Litke, 168  
Dnevniki i zapiski Russkikh puteshestvennikov, 270  
Drevnee rasselenie chelovechestva v Vostochnoi i IUgo-Vostochnoi Azii, 383  
Drevneishee proshloe aborigenov Avstralii, 270  
Drevnii chelovek v Okeanii, 194  
Drevnye toponimy Avstralii, 272  
Dva goda iz zhizni russkogo moriaka, 178  
XX [dvadtsat'] s'ezd Kommunisticheskoi partii Avstralii, 296  
XXV [dvadtsat' piat'] liet, 525  
Dve vnov' naidennye rukopisi N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia, 598  
Dvenadtsat' raz cherez ekvator, 528  
Dvukratnye izyskaniia v IUzhnom Ledovitom okeane i plavanie vokrug sveta v prodolzhenie, 144  
Dzhems Kuk, 81

Ekonomicheskaiia geografiia, 364  
Ekonomicheskaiia geografiia zarubezhnykh stran, 264, 269  
Ekonomika i politika Avstralii posle Vtoroi mirovoi voiny, 373  
Ekonomika Papua-Novoi Gvinei, 180  
Ekonomika stran mira, 266  
Ekspansiia inostrannogo kapitala v Avstralii, 390  
Ekspantsiia SShA v basseine Tikhogo okeana i IUgo-Vostochnoi Azii, 208  
Ekspeditsiia Bellinsgauzena-Lazareva, 53  
Ekspeditsiia I. F. Kruzenshterna vokrug sveta, 85  
Eksport inostrannogo kapitala v Avstraliu, 391  
Engel's i voprosy razvitiia sotsial'noi organizatsii avstraliiskikh plemen, 366  
Eshche raz o meste materinskogo roda, 546, 559  
Etnicheskaiia i iazykovaia situatsiia na Fidzhi, 270

Etnograficheskaiia ekspeditsiia v Tsentral'nuiu Avstraliu, 314  
Etnograficheskie issledovaniia v russkikh krugosvetnykh ekspeditsiiakh, 51  
Etnograficheskie materialy v geograficheskoi serii, 8  
Etnograficheskie materialy v zhurnale "Oceania", 195  
Etnograficheskie nabliudeniia I. M. Simonova, 241  
Etnograficheskie opisanie kollektzii F. P. Litke, 169  
Etnograficheskoe izuchenie narodov Okeanii v SSSR, 232  
Etno-lingvisticheskaiia klassifikatsiia naseleniia Okeanii, 220  
Etno-lingvisticheskie gruppy na Novoi Gvinee, 549  
Etnos kak sotsial'noe i biologicheskoe iavlenie, 335

Federativnaia Avstraliiskaia respublika, 516  
Fedor Petrovich Litke, 172  
Ferdinand Vrangeli, 156  
Fiame Mataafa -- Prem'er Ministr Zap. Samoa, 708  
Fidzhi na rubezhe 70-kh godov, 430  
Finansovo-promyshlennaia elita Avstralii, 494  
Fizicheskaiia geografiia Avstralii i Okeanii, 331  
Fizicheskaiia geografiia Okeanii, 228, 237  
Fol'klor i etnografiia, 693  
Fol'klornye pamiatniki didakticheskogo kharaktera, 690  
Fol'klornye pamiatniki ostrova Paskhi, 691  
Formirovanie naseleniia Melanezii, 533, 540  
Formirovanie sovremennogo etnicheskogo sostava, 541  
Formirovanie sovremennogo etnicheskogo sostava naseleniia Okeanii, 221  
Frantsuzskaiia Polineziia 60-kh godov, 429  
Frantsuzskie kolonii v Okeanii, 180, 206  
Frensis Adams v Avstralii, 430

Gavaii. Zametki i razmyshleniia na Tikhom okeane, 778  
Gavaiskie kollektzii v sobraniiax Muzeia antropologii i etnografii, 747  
Gavaiskie ostrova, 780  
Gavaiskii narod i amerikanskii kolonizatory, 733, 766  
Gavaiskii Senator, 745  
Gavaiskii Senator i vozhdi russkago pravoslaviia Ep. Vladimir i K. P. Pobiedonostsev, 746  
Gaz v Avstralii, 359  
Gazovaia promyshlennost' Avstralii i Novoi Zelandii, 798  
Genri Louson i rozhdenie avstraliiskogo rasskaza, 439  
Geograficheskie analogi prirodnykh zon... Avstralii, 517a  
Geograficheskie predstavleniia ob Antarktike s drevneishikh vremen, 181  
Geograficheskoe obshchestvo i Miklukho-Maklai, 621  
Geograficheskoe Obshchestvo SSSR, 621  
Geografiia, etnografiia, istoriia, 536, 639  
Geografiia Okeanii, 190  
Geografiia promyshlennosti Avstralii, 310  
Geolingvisticheskaiia situatsiia v Okeanii, 429  
Gollandskie otkrytiia v Avstralii i Okeanii, 53  
Golo's trudovoi Avstralii, 464  
Gornorudnaia promyshlennost' Avstralii, 270  
Gosudarstvennyi stroi Avstralii, 361, 498

Gosudarstvennyi stroi Novoi Zelandii, 802

Gosudarstvo Tonga, 725

Graf Fedor Petrovich Litke, 164, 165

I. F. Kruzenshtern, IU. F. Lisianskii, 107

IU. F. Lisianskii i russkie krugosvetnye plavaniia, 117

IAd za golubymi lagunami, 664

IAnki na Vostoke v XIX veke, 13

IAp. Ostrov Mikronesia i ego obitateli, 662a

IAzyk Maori, 797

IAzyki IUgo-Vostochnoi Azii, 220, 481

Ieroglificheskie teksty ostrova Paskhi, 683

Inostrannye tikhookeanskije ekspeditsii, 53

Irian (Novaia Gvineia), 190

Iskusstvo aborigenov Avstralii, 336

Iskusstvo Avstralii i Okeanii, 337

Iskusstvo Ob"edinennoi Arabskoi respubliki, Livana... 300

Iskusstvo papuasov v trudakh N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia, 594

Issledovateli Novoi Gvinei, 53

Istoricheskoe izvestie o pervom puteshestvii rossian vokrug svieta, 104

Istoricheskoe obozrenie obrazovaniia Rosiisko-Amerikanskoi Kompanii, 763

Istoricheskoe vvedenie v ekonomicheskuiu geografiu Novoi Zelandii, 807

Istoriia Avstraliiskogo Soiuza, 399

Istoriia kolonial'noi imperii i kolonial'noi politiki, 410

Istoriia otkrytiia i issledovaniia Antarktidy, 69

Istoriia otkrytiia i issledovaniia Avstralii i Okeanii, 489

Istoriia pervobytnogo obshchestva, 357

Istoriia russkikh geograficheskikh otkrytii, 38

Istoriia sovetskikh antarkticheskikh issledovanii, 270

Istoriia zarubezhnykh stran, 447

IUbilei 50-letnei sluzhby vitse-admirala I. F. Kruzenshterna, 93

IUbilei professora V. V. Bunaka, 11

IUgo-Vostochnaia Aziia i ee mesto v formirovanii avstraloidov, 338

IUzhnaia Okeaniia, 218

IUzhnyi polius iz zapisok byvshago morskago ofitsera (Bellinsgauzen), 145

IUzhnyi polius; iz zapisok byvshego morskago ofitsera (Novosil'skii), 56

Ivan Fedorovich Kruzenshtern, 92

Iz Ameriki v Iaponii, 739

Iz besedy s poetom i izdatelem, 389

Iz istorii avstrail'skogo rasskaza, 378

Iz istorii gavaitsev, 767

Iz istorii geograficheskikh otkrytii, 380

Iz istorii razvitiia realizma v Avstralii, 305

Iz vospominanii o Sandvich.ostrovakh, 738

Izvestie o vozrashchenii ekspeditsii pod nach. Kruzenshterna, 94

Izvestie ob izdaniia puteshestviia vokrug sveta g. Kruzenshterna, 95

Izvestie o plavanii shliupa "Kamchatki", 123

Izvestiia o plavanii krugom svieta korabliia "Riurika", 140

Iz vlechenie iz puteshestviia okolo svieta (Kruzenshtern), 83

Iz vlechenie iz raporta komandira korveta "Vitiaz'", kapitana 2 ranga

Nazimova, 591

Iz vlechenie iz raporta komandira korveta "Vitiaz'" o pribytii v zaliv

Astrolibii na Novoi Gvinee, 592

K analizu etnicheskoi situatsii v Okeanii 221a  
K beregam **novogo sveta**, 173  
K diskussii o probleme zaseleniia Polinezii, 669  
K itogam soveshchaniia v Gonolulu, 3  
K iubileiu S. P. Tolstova, 18  
K izucheniiu toponimii Polinezii, 672  
K papuasam, 588  
K 50-letiiu so dnia smerti N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia, 642  
K probleme ethnogeneza aborigenov Avstralii, 332  
K shestomu materiku, 488  
K voprosu o formakh sem'i u gavaitsev, 768  
K voprosu o kharaktere iazyka, 692  
K voprosu o prichinakh vymiraniia korennoho naseleniia Gavaiskikh ostrovov, 332, 769  
K voprosu o prirode brachnogruppykh otnoshenii, 452  
K voprosu o proiskhozhdenii avstraliitsev, 339  
K voprosu o proiskhozhdenii vneshne-politicheskoi doktriny SShA v otnoshenii stran Azii i Okeanii, 209  
K voprosu o "prosvetitel'skoi deiatel'nost" amerikanskikh missionerov na Gavaiskikh ostrovakh, 770  
K voprosu o protsessakh sovremennogo etnicheskogo razvitiia, 332  
K voprosu o "rezervnoi" tsene na sherst', 333  
K voprosu o sviazi petroglifov, 693  
K voprosu o tak nazyvaemykh anomal'nykh formakh braka, 385  
K voprosu o vossoedinenii Zap. Iriana, 648  
K voprosu ob otnosheniiakh sobstvennosti, 355  
"Kak Maui ukrotil solntse," 795  
Kak v Avstralii sobliudiutsia prava cheloveka, 475  
Kakie problemy volnuiut Novuiu Zelandiiu? 814  
Kakovo znachenie malaisko-polineziiskikh iazykov, 674  
Kamennye orudiia avstraliitsev, 250  
Kamennye orudiia truda avstraliitsev, 340  
Kamennyi vek segodnia, 550  
Kamny, 764  
Kapitalizm na piatom kontinente, 374  
Kapitan Dzems Kuk, 75  
Karta issledovaniia vodnykh resursov Avstralii, 461  
Kartograficheskaiia istoriia otkrytiia Novoi Gvinei (obzor vystavki), 621  
Karty naseleniia, 412  
Karty razmeshcheniia naseleniia i naselennosti, 412  
Katarina Susanna Prichard, 484  
Khishchnichestvo amerikanskikh kolonizatorov, 781  
Khrestomatiia po fizicheskoi geografii, 326  
Khristianstvo i kolonializm, 186  
Kinofilmy iz zhizni korennoho naseleniia IUzhnoi Avstralii, 443  
Kist' Namatzhiry, 329  
Kitaitsy v Okeanii, 224  
Kivi, 823  
Klassifikatsiia ostrovov Okeanii, 190  
Klassovaia bor'ba v razvitykh kap. strana, 518  
Klassovye bitvy sotriasaiut mir kapitala, 251  
Knigi avstraliiskikh druzei, 465

- Knigi glavnoi redaktsii vostochnoi literatury izdatel'stva "Nauka", 188  
Kokhau rongo-rongo khrianiat tainu, 698  
Kollektsii s o. Paskhi, 684  
Kollektsiia Dzhemsa Kuka v sobraniakh Muzeia antropologii i etnografii, 79  
Kollektsiia MAE po Markizskim ostrovam, 715  
Kollektsiia predmetov s ostrovov Obshchestva, 727  
Kollektsiia s o. Grote-Eilandt, 341  
Kolonializm - glavnaia prichina vymirnaia gavaitsev, 180  
Kolonializm: natsional'no-osvoboditel'noe dvizhenie v Okeanii, 198  
Kolonializm v Okeanii, 202  
Kolonializm vchera i segodnia, 656, 206  
Kolonial'naia ekspansiia kaizerovskii Germanii v Okeanii, 180  
Kolonial'naia ekspansiia SShA, 21  
Kolonial'naia politika Anglii v Okeanii, 527  
Kolonial'naia politika Frantsii v Okeanii, 659  
Kolonial'naia politika imperialisticheskikh derzhav v Okeanii, 180  
Kolonial'naia politika kapitalisticheskikh derzhav na Dal'nem vostokey, 753  
Kolonial'naia politika SShA na Gavaiakh, 729  
Kolonial'nye mandaty, 544  
Kolonial'nye vladeniiia SShA na Tikhom okeane, 666  
Kolonial'nye zakhvaty Frantsii v Okeanii, 223  
Kolonii Avstralii na Novoi Gvinee, 557  
Koloniiia-respublika i Novaia Zelandiia, 812  
Kolumb Avstralii, 647  
Kommunisticheskaia partiia Avstralii v bor'be za edinstvo rabochego klassa strany, 297  
Konventsiiia o torgovle mezhdru Rossiiskim pravitel'stvom i korolevstvom Gavaiskikh ostrovov, 741  
Korennoe naselenie Avstralii i Okeanii, 360  
Korotkoukhie i dlinnoukhie na ostrove Paskhi, 685  
Kosmogonicheskie motivy v fol'klorye o-va Paskhi, 270  
Kratkii spravochnik, 483  
Kratkii spravochnik po mineral'nyim resursam kapitalisticheskikh stran, 469  
Kratkoe istoricheskoe obozrenie otkrytiia ostrovov, 73  
Kratkoe soderzhanie dokladov, 194, 318, 548, 570, 580  
Kritika i bibliografiia, 88  
Kritika marksistami Avstralii, 421  
Kritika rasizma marksistami Avstralii, 422  
Krugosvetnaia ekspeditsiia M. N. Vasil'eva, 153  
Krugosvetnoe puteshestvie Litke, 171  
Krushenie imperii, 670  
Kto zhe oni "dlinnouhie"? 698a  
Kul't kargo v Melanezii, 535  
Kul'tura papuasov zaliva Astrolibii, 621  
  
Legendy o zaselenii ostrova Paskhi, 697  
Legendy Okeanii, 205  
Legendy ostrova Mangareva, 205  
Lesnaia promyshlennost' lesnoi rynok Avstralii, 270  
Liberal'naia partiia Avstralii, 375  
Lichnye imena na doshchechkakh, 686  
Likhtenberg Iuliia Mikhailovna, 17



- Lisianskii, IU. F., 118  
Literatura o stranakh Azii, Afriki i Okeanii, 200  
Literatura ob Avstralii i Okeanii, 430  
Literaturnaia Avstraliia, 245  
Litke, F. P., 166  
Liudi Tikhogo okean, 204  
Liudi velikoi tseli, 601  
Liudoedstvo na ostrovakh Nissan, 646
- M. P. Lazarev; dokumenty, 150  
Makatea - ostrov trekh avtomobilei, 722  
Malaisko-poloneziiskie iazyki, 678  
Maori: istoriko-etnograficheskii ocherk, 809  
Maori v sovremennom novozelandskom obshchestve, 270  
Maoriiskie voiny, 809  
Marksistskaia filosofskaia mysl' v Avstralii, 423  
Marksistskaia istoriografiia vneshnei politiki Avstralii, 472  
Materialy arkhiva K. T. Khlebnikova, 776  
Materialy N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia o religii narodov Okeanii, 585  
Materialy russkikh puteshestvennikov XVIII-XIX vv., 64  
Materinskoe pravo v Avstralii, 395  
Mednaia i oloviannaia promyshlennost' Avstralii, 499  
Memorial'naia vystavka, posviashchennaia N. N. Miklukho-Maklaiu, 635  
Meteorologicheskie nabliudeniia v Okeanii, 190  
Mesiats vverkh nogami, 320  
Miatezhnyi korabl', 724  
Mifologicheskii i skazochnyi epos melaneziitsev, 809  
Mikalai Sudzilouski - Kauka Lukini, 750  
Miklukho-Maklai, 596  
Miklukho-Maklai; ego zhizn' puteshestviia i sud'ba ego trudov, 575  
Miklukho-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich (fond 6), 604  
Miklukho-Maklai -- sobiratel' i rasprostranitel' rastenii, 621  
Missionerstvo -- oruzhie kolonial'nogo poraboshcheniia narodov Okeanii, 187  
Missionery i kolonial'naia ekspansiia na Taiti, 717  
Missionery SSHA na Gavaiiakhs, 180  
Molitvennye pesni russkikh dukhoborov na Gavaiskikh ostrovakh, 764  
Molochnaia promyshlennost' Novoi Zelandii, 796  
Morskie puteshestviia N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia, 589  
Morskie puti v Polineziiu, 680  
Morskie robinzony, 239  
Morskie transportnye sviazi Avstralii, 429  
Motiv labirinta v avstraliiskom iskusstve, 342  
Mozhno li schitat' "Avstraliiskuiu kontroverzu" razreshennoi, 298  
Muzykal'nyi fol'klor derevni Bongu, 570  
My думаем, что...Katarina Susanna Prichard, 419
- N. N. Miklukho-Maklai, 586, 621  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai (Butinov), 578  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai (Markov), 602  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai (Roginskii), 631, 632  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai (Tokarev), 637

- N. N. Miklukho-Maklai: ego uchenye trudy, 593  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai i problemy etnografii, 579, 580  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai kak etnograf i antropolog, 633  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai kak naturalist i puteshestvennik, 628  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai kak okeanograf, 600  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai kak puteshestvennik, 621  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai na fone sovremennoi emu epokhi, 621  
N. N. Miklukho-Maklai o religii papuasov, 555  
Na atolle khermit, 569  
Na beregakh ozera Rotorua, 817  
Na beregu Maklaia, 606  
Na kraiu sveta. Ob Avstralii i Novoi Zelandii, 523  
Na Markizskikh ostrovakh, 716  
Na ostrove Paskhi, 706a  
Na piatom kontinente, 427  
Na Taiti, 721  
Na "Vitiazhe" k ostrovam Tikhogo okeana, 526  
Nabliudeniia i zamechaniia estestvoispytatelii ekspeditsii, 137  
Nachalo kolonial'noi ekspansii Germanii, 524  
Nachalo nashikh krugosvietnykh plavanii, 55  
Nachatki tekstil'noi tekhniki, 276  
Nachatki znaniia u papuasov Novoi Gvinei, 554  
Narody Avstralii i Okeanii (Puchkov), 455  
"Narody Avstralii i Okeanii" (Tokarev), 248, 497  
Narody Avstralii i Okeanii k nachalu evropeiskoi kolonizatsii, 247  
Naselenie Okeanii, 222, 233  
Naselenie zemnogo shara, 454  
Natsional'no-osvoboditel'noe dvizhenie v Okeanii, 225  
Nauchnaia konferentsiia, posviashchennaia... N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia, 626  
Nauru - novoe nezavisimoe gosudarstvo okeanii, 663  
Navstrechu 50-letiiu Mezhdunar zhenskogo dnia, 420  
Nechto o Sandvichevykh ostrovakh, 732  
Neftepererabatyvaiushchaia promyshlennost' Avstralii, 316  
Neftianaia promyshlennost' Afriki, Avstralii... 387  
Neftianaia promyshlennost' Avstralii, 388, 425  
Nekotorye cherty samobytnoi kul'tury maori, 789  
Nekotorye dannye o razvitii ovtsevodstva, 467  
Nekotorye itogi kolonial'nogo gospodstva SShA, 430  
Nekotorye neizdannye dokumenty Miklukho-Maklaia, 640  
Nekotorye osobennosti sel'skogo khoziaistva Avstralii, 291  
Nekotorye problemy antropologii Avstralii i Okeanii, 318  
Nekotorye problemy kul'tury avstraliiskikh aborigenov, 343  
Nekotorye tendentsii v razvitii sovremennoi avstraliiskoi kul'tury, 430  
Nekotorye voprosy izucheniia sistem rodstva, 432  
Nekotorye voprosy marksistskoi filosofskoi mysli v Avstralii, 424  
Nekotorye voprosy politiki SShA v basseine Tikhogo okeana, 270  
Nekotorye voprosy sotsial'noi organizatsii Avstraliitsev, 513  
Neopublikovannye materialy o podgotovke ekspeditsii N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia na Novuiu Gvineiu, 641  
Neravnomernost' razvitiia avstraliiskoi ekonomiki, 446  
Neskol'ko slov o lovlе trepanga, 607  
"Net!" -- rasizmu, 376

- Nikolai Konstantinovich Russel'-Sudzilovskii, 755  
Nikolai Nikolaevich Miklukho-Maklai, 603  
Novaia ekspozitsiia v Muzee antropologii, 287  
Novaia Gvineia, 564  
Novaia Gvineia (fiziko-geog. ocherk), 565  
Novaia Kaledonaia, 660  
Novaia kolleksiia po papuasam Zap. Irian, 655  
Novaia Zelandiia, 783, 808, 819  
Novaia Zelandiia. Ekon-geograf, kharakteristika, 784, 785  
Novaia Zelandiia. Ekonomicheskoe polozhenie, 805, 820  
Novaia Zelandiia (Itogi 1961 g.), 821  
Novaia Zelandiia (Spravka), 806  
Novaia Zelandiia na vneshnem rynke, 822  
Novellistika Genri Lousona, 440  
Novoe gosudarstvo v Okeanii, 709  
Novoe o proiskhozhdenii ekzogamii i o totemizme, 231  
Novoe puteshestvie vokrug sveta (Kotzebue), 134  
Novye arkhivnye materialy o gavaitsakh, 771  
Novye dannye o prebyvanii na Kamchatke tret'ei ekspeditsii Dzh. Kuka, 430  
Novye dokumenty o russkoi ekspeditsii k severnomu poliisu, 49  
Novye dokumenty ob ekspeditsii Dzhemsa Kuka, 78  
Novye i obstoiatel'nye izvestiia o smerti kapitana Kuka, peredannye Samvelem, lekaem korablia Diskoveri, 77  
Novye issledovaniia vnutrennykh oblastei Avstralii, 53  
Novye kolleksii ot dala Avstralii i Okeanii Muzeia antropologii i etnografii, 463  
Novye materialy o gornykh plemenakh, 568  
Novye materialy o russkikh plavaniakh i otkrytiakh, 35  
Novye materialy ob ostrove Paskhi, 687  
Novye materialy po Avstraliiskoi etnografii, 490  
Novye otkrytiia v Okeanii, 53  
Novye sovetskie izdaniia materialov puteshestvii Dzhemsa Kuka, 76a  
Novye tendentsii v razviti Avstralii i Okeanii, 429  
Nyneshnee sostoianie Gavaiskikh, 731
- 0 chem sheptalis' poliarnye maki, 157  
0 chem umalchivaiut avstraliiskie "opekuny", 571  
0 desiati chislitel'nykh rapanuiskogo iazyka, 694  
0 geroicheskoe eposy fidzhiitsev, 532  
0 klassifikatsii Avstroneziiskikh iazykov, 481  
0 legendakh svyazannykh s Kohau rongo-rongo, 332  
0 liudiakh russkoi nauki i kul'tury, 575  
0 narodnom samoupravlenii v Novoi Zelandii, 790  
0 nekotorykh voprosakh ekonomicheskikh svyazei Sovetskogo soiuza i Avstralii, 270  
0 pervobytnoi lingvisticheskoi nepreryvnosti v Avstralii i na Novoi Gvinee, 280  
0 pervom puteshestvii russkikh vokrug svieta, 122  
0 pervonachal'nom zaselenii Polinezii, 675  
0 pervykh proektakh russkikh krugosvetnykh plavanii, 42  
0 plavanii krugom svieta korablia "Eleny", 176

- 0 plavanii shliupa "Predpriiatiia" v IUzhnom morie, 135
- 0 polozhenii papuasov v rasovoi sistematike, 545
- 0 pozabytykh istochnikakh i uchastnikakh antarkticheskoi ekspeditsii Bellinsgauzena-Lazareva, 148a
- 0 prebyvanii korablia "Suvorova" v Novoi Gollandii, 152
- 0 proiskhozhdenii polineziitsev, 676
- 0 putiakh zaseleniia Gavaiskikh ostrovov i ostrova Pashki, 782
- 0 russkikh puteshestvenniakakh XVIII-XIX vv., 58
- 0 sistemakh rodstva u avstraliitsev, 491
- 0 stat'e T. Kheierdala, 696
- 0 sushchestvovani Devisovoi zemli, 108
- 0 "teorii beloi rasy", 184
- 0 vkhodiashchikh v zonu franka stranakh Afriki i Polinezii, 677
- 0 vozniknovedeni zemledeliia i ego pervonachal'nykh formakh, 212
- Ob izmerenii temperatur glubin Okeana, 607a
- Ob Okeanii i ee zhiteliakh, 193
- Ob otnoshenii avstraliiskikh brachnykh klassov, 409
- Obozrenie russkikh krugosvetnykh puteshestvii, 45
- Obozrenie puteshestviia vokrug svieta v 1803-1806, 100
- Obrazy Novoi Zelandii, 824
- Obshchestvennoe proizvodstvo u aborigenov Avstralii, 271
- Obshchestvennyi stroi melaneziitsev, 542
- Obshchestvennyi stroi Taiti, 718
- Ocherednoi skandal kolonial'noi politiki, 707a
- Ocherk rastitel'nosti Novoi Gvinei, 566
- Ocherki inostrannoi literatury, 293
- Ocherki istorii kolonial'noi politiki, 68
- Ocherki iz istorii Iugo-Vostochnoi Azii, 717
- "Ocherki obshchei etnografii." 249, 438
- Ocherki perom i karandashem iz krugo-svietnago plavaniia, 177
- Ocherki po istorii antropologii v Rossii, 597
- Ocherki po istorii geograficheskikh otkrytii, 53
- Ocherki po istorii russkikh geograficheskikh otkrytii, 39
- Odin sredi dikarei, 623
- Okeaniia, 182, 213
- Okeaniia. Ekon.-geogr. ocherk, 206a
- Okeaniia. Fiz.-geog. kharakteristika, 192, 211
- Okeaniia (Spravochnik), 214
- Okeaniia: veter peremen, 202a
- Okeaniia i neokolonializm SShA, 210
- Okeaniia v sovremennoi ekonomike i politike, 226
- Okeaniia vchera i segodnia, 215
- Okeaniiskii etnograficheskii sbornik, 809, 818
- Okeanografiia, 24
- Opeka ili kolonializm? 665
- Opisanie avstraliiskoi kollektsii A. L. IAshchenko, 344
- Opyt graficheskogo izobrazheniia genealogicheskoi klassifikatsii, 301
- Opyty nad postoian. maiatnikom., 159
- Oroshenie zemel' v Avstralii, 310a
- Osnovnye problemy afrikanistiki, 409, 532
- Osnovnye tendentsii sotsial' no-ekonomicheskoi evoliutsii Tonga, 430

- Osnovy antropologii, 459  
Osobennosti avstraliiskogo fol'klora, 379  
Osobennosti rapanuiskikh tekstov, 695  
Osobennosti sotsial' no-ekonomicheskogo razitiia Novoi Kaledonii, 270  
Ostrov Rozhdestva, 726  
Ostrov Tana, 129  
Ostrova Agomes, 608  
Ostrova Rapa-nui, Pitkairn i Mangareva, 609  
Ot Perl-Kharbora do kapituliatsii, 9  
Ot Perl-Khabora do Potsdama, 16  
Ot pervogo litsa, 274  
Otechestvennye fiziko-geografy i puteshestvenniki, 59  
Otechestvennye moreplavately - issledovateli morei i okeanov, 72  
Otkrytaia Tasmana, 426  
Otkrytie i issledovanie novykh zemel', 50  
Otkrytie pamiatnika Ivanu Fedorovichu Kruzenshternu, 102  
Otkrytie vnutrennykh oblastei Avstralii, 53  
Otkrytiia russkikh na Tikhom okeane, 27  
Otkrytiia v Avstralii i Okeanii, 53  
Otryvki iz zhurnala l-go puteshestviia rossian vokrug zemnago shara, 105  
Otryvok iz rukopisi, pod zaglaviem: "Dnevnyia zapiski", 779  
Ovtsevodstvo Avstralii, 311  
Ovtsevodstvo Avstralii segodnia, 510  
Ovtsevodstvo v Avstralii, 313
- Pamiati Al'berta Namatzhiry, 428  
Pamiati N. N. Miklukho-Maklai, 595, 617, 629  
Papuasskie legendy, 567  
Papuasy Novoi Gvinei, 547  
Papuasy Novoi Gvinei (Etn. sostav), 551  
Papuasy Novoi Gvinei (Khoziaistvo-), 552, 558  
Parallel'nye teksty nekotorykh ieroglificheskikh tablits, 703  
Parallel'nye teksty tablits ostrova Paskhi, 704  
Patsifida i tainy ostrov Paskhi, 699  
Perechen' pisem puteshestvuiushchago na korabilie "Riurikie g. leit. Kotsebu k ottsu ego, 136  
Peredovaia demokratiia sovremennago mira, 803  
Perepiska akademika K. M.-fon Bera s admiralom I. F. Kruzenshterna, 109  
Pervaia russkaia ekspeditsiia vokrug sveta, 90  
Pervaia Vse. konf. okeanistov i avstralovedov, 1st, 29  
Pervobytnaia obshchina, 345  
Pervobytnoobshchinnyi stroi, 553  
Pervoe krugosvetnoe plavanie Kuka, 53  
Pervoe morskoe puteshestvie rossian vokrug sveta, 91  
Pervoe postoiannoe poselenie russkikh v Amerike i Dzh. Kuk, 430  
Pervoe puteshestvie rossian okolo svieta, 114  
Pervoe puteshestvie rossian vokrug sveta, 97  
Pervoe russkoe krugosvetnoe plavanie 1803-1806 gg., 101, 103  
Pervye russkie geodezisty na Tikhom okeane, 189  
Pervye russkie krugosvetnye ekspeditsii, 53  
Pervyi ili piatyi, 393

Pervyi krupnyi uspekhn natsional'no - osvoboditel'nogo dvizheniia, 711  
Piat' mesiatsev v Kanberre, 323  
Piat'desiat' dnei v okeane, 530  
50 [piat'desiat']let Tikhookeanskoi nauch. assots, 26  
Piat'sot dnei v okeane, 529  
Pis'ma F. P. Litke k V. A. Zhukovskomu, 160  
Pis'ma G. Galkina, 148  
Pis'mennost' ostrova Paskhi, 702  
Pis'mo v redatsiiu, 559  
Planetu otkryvali soobshcha, 191  
Plavanie klipera "Izumrud" k beregam Novoi Gvinei, 624  
Plavaniia F. P. Litke, 167  
Plavaniia russkikh v Tikhom okeane v XVII, XVIII v pervoi polovine XIX vv., 65  
Plavaniia shliupov "Vostok" i "Mirnyi" v Antarktiku, 147  
Plavaniia V. M. Golovnina, 131  
Po Avstralii i ostrovam Velikogo okeana, 273  
Po etapam razvitiia ateizma, 186  
Po ostrovam Okeanii, 234  
Po ostrovam Polinezii, 679  
Po puti Miklukho-Maklaia, 620  
Po sledam Miklukho-Maklaia, 590, 625  
Po sovremennoi Avstralii, 302  
Pochvenno-geograficheskii ocherk Avstralii, 317  
Pod parusami cherez dva Okeana, 759  
Podgotovka anneksii Gavaiskikh ostrovov, 753  
Podgotovka voiny na Tikhom okeane, 23  
Poeziia Genri Lousona, 306  
Poiski iuzhnogo materika (ispanskie tikhookeanskije ekspeditsii) (1567-1606), 53  
Poiski klipera "Izumrud", 630, 630a  
Poiski nefiti v Avstralii, 448  
Pol' Gogen, 716a  
Polgoda v Zapadnom Iriane, 654  
Polineziia, 673  
Politicheskaia obstanovka na Taiti, 719  
Politicheskii stroi Avstralii, 325  
Politika Anglii v stranakh IUzhnoi i IUgo-Vostochnoi Azii, 199  
Politika evropeiskikh derzhav, 2  
Politika SSHA v IUzhnoi i IUgo-Vostochnoi Azii, 7  
Polnoe sobranie sochinenii (Lenin), 500  
Polozhenie aborigenov Avstralii, 376  
Polozhenie avstraliiskikh aborigenov, 460a  
Polozhenie i bor'ba rabochego klassa Avstralii, 458  
Polozhenie na rynke miasa Novoi Zelandii, 787  
Poslednie kolonii v Azii, 658  
Potreblenie kaliinykh udobrenii v Avstralii, 451  
Prebyvanie v Sidneie, 609a  
Predvaritel'noe soobshchenie ob izuchenii pis'mennosti ostrova Paskhi, 688  
Pribytie kap. Billinsgauzena i Lazareva ot iuzhnago poliusa, 146  
Prinuditel'nyi trud v Avstralii i Okeanii, 281  
Priroda Novoi Zelandii, 815

- "Prividenie" s Guama, 661  
Pro iashcherenka gekko, kotoryi zhivet v Avstralii, 478  
Problema avstraliiskoi kul'tury, 520  
Problema ekzogamii, 282  
Problema Zapadnogo Iriana v OON, 270  
Problemy antropologii i istoricheskoi etnografii Azii, 676  
Problemy edinstve v rabochem dvizhenii, 356  
Problemy intensivatsii sel'skogo khoziaistva Avstralii, 430  
Problemy istorii dokapitalisticheskikh obshchestv, 345, 547, 553  
Problemy istorii i etnografii narodov Avstralii, Novoi Gvinei i Gavaiskikh ostrovov, 250  
Problemy istoriko-kul'turnykh svyazei Tikhookeanskogo basseina, 183  
Problemy izucheniia sovremennogo polozheniia narodov Avstralii i Okeanii, 492  
Problemy kompleksnogo izucheniia zasushliivykh zon SSSR, 291  
Problemy lingvistiki i zarubezhnoi literatury, 378  
Problemy obrazovaniia i podgotovki kadrov na ostrovakh Okeanii, 429  
Problemy proiskhozhdeniia i rannykh form religii, 288  
Problemy razvitiia transporta Avstralii, 350  
Problemy razvitiia transporta sovremennoi Avstralii, 351  
Problemy truda v pervobytom obshchestve, 283  
Problemy vospitaniia, 560  
Problemy zaseleniia Avstralii i Okeanii, 278  
Proekt N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia o sozdanii na ostrovakh Tikhogo okeana russkoi vol'noi kolonii, 270  
Profsoiuzy Avstralii i stran Okeanii, 453  
Progressivnaia avstraliiskaia novella, 466  
Proiskhozhdenie avstraliitsev i melaneziitsev, 284  
Proiskhozhdenie Avstraliitsev v svete novykh otkrytii, 346  
Proiskhozhdenie ekzogamii, 243  
Proiskhozhdenie i etnicheskii sostav korenного naseleniia Novoi Gvinei, 250  
Proiskhozhdenie i ranniaia istoriia aborigenov, 347  
Proiskhozhdenie i ranniaia istoriia aborigenov Avstraliia, 254  
Proiskhozhdenie nekotorykh osobennostei klassifikatorskikh sistem rodstva, 386  
Proiskhozhdenie obshchestvennykh klassov na ostrovakh Tong, 728  
Proizvodstvennye sily papuasov, 809  
Proizvodstvo pshenitsy v Avstralii, 312  
Prosveshchenie na ostrovakh Okeanii, 235  
Prosveshchenie v Papua Novoi Gvinee, 573  
Protiv fal'sifikatorov marksistsko-leninskoi filosofii, 421  
Ptitsevodstvo v Avstralii, 495  
Puteshestvennik Kirill Khlebnikov, 175  
Puteshestvie Kapitana Kruzenshterna, 89  
Puteshestvie na krai sveta, 437  
Puteshestvie na ostrova Melanezii, 609b  
Puteshestvie po Avstralii, 328  
Puteshestvie v IUzhnyi okean i v Beringov proliv, 137  
Puteshestvie vokrug svieta (Golovnin), 124, 125, 126  
Puteshestvie vokrug svieta (Kruzenshtern), 84, 85  
Puteshestvie vokrug svieta (Lisianskii), 116, 117  
Puteshestvie vokrug svieta (Litke), 161, 162  
Puteshestvie vokrug svieta flota Kapitana V. M. Golovnina, 133

- Puteshestviia (Miklukho-Maklai), 610, 611, 612, 634  
Puteshestviia; dnevniki puteshestvii na Novuiu Gvineiu i ostrova Admiralteistva, 613  
Puteshestviia: Semero v Amerike, 321  
Puteshestviia Miklukho-Maklaia, 576  
Puteshestviia na bereg Maklaia, 614  
Puteshestviia nashikh zemliakov, 735  
Puteshestviia v strany iuzhnogo polushariia, 50  
Puteshestviia v Tikhom okeane i otkrytie Avstralii, 52  
Puteshestviia vokrug svieta, 60  
Puteshestviia vokrug sveta (Kotzebue), 138, 139  
Putevye vpechatleniia vo vremia plavaniia, 216  
Puti avstraliiskoi literatury, 406
- Rabaul - Port Morsbi, 574  
Rabochii klass i antimonopolisticheskaia bor'ba, 356  
Rannie formy religii i ikh razvitie, 542a  
Rannii etap protsessa klassoobrazovaniia, 534  
Rasovaia diskriminatsiia v Avstralii, 502  
Rasskazy geografa o zarubezhnykh stranakh, 794  
Rasstoianie - ne pomekha dlia družhby, 322  
Razdelenie truda v pervobytnom obshchestve, 285  
Rasskazy iz puteshestvii po Avstralii, 299  
Razvitie Avstralo-iaponskikh torgovykh otnoshenii, 511  
Razvitie nekotorykh otraslei promyshlennosti Avstralii, 434  
Razvitie obrabatyvaiushchei promyshlennosti Avstralii, 429  
Realisticheskoe napravlenie v avstraliiskoi literature, 307  
Referendum na Zapadom Samoa, 713  
Revoliutsionnye sviazi narodov Rossii i Kitaia, 736  
Rezanov i Kruzenshtern, 115  
Riech O. V. Struve ob uchenykh zaslugakh F. P. Litke, 174  
Risunki N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia, 581  
Rod na Novoi Gvinee, 270  
Rodovoi stroi i pervobytnaia mifologiia, 521  
Rodovoi stroi v Melanezii, 537, 543  
Rol' amerikanskikh missionery v razrushenii, 250  
Rol' Miklukho-Maklaia v izuchenii plemen vnutrennikh raionov Malakhskogo poluostrova, 582  
Rol' missionerov, 556  
Romany Dimfny K'iusak, 363  
Rossiia, Kaliforniia i Sandvichevy ostrova, 777  
Rossiisko-amerikanskaia kompaniia, 754  
Rost potrebleniia nefteproduktov, 460  
Russel'-Sudzilovskii, 756  
Russkaia koloniia na Gavaiiakh, 760  
Russkaia kolonizatsiia v Avstralii, 618  
Russkaia morskaiia biblioteka, 25  
Russkie etnograficheskie nabliudeniia v Okeanii, 240  
Russkie geograficheskoe otkrytiia i issledovaniia s drevnikh vremen do 1917 goda, 50  
Russkie geografy i puteshestvenniki, 604



- Russkie krugosvetnye moreplavately, 88, 99  
Russkie krugosivetnyia puteshestviia, 46, 61  
Russkie moreplavaniia na Tikhom okeane, 43  
Russkie moreplavately, 62  
Russkie na Tikhom okeane v XVII-XIX vv., 63  
Russkie na Tikhom okeane vo vtoroi polovine XVIII v., 19  
Russkie okeanicheskie i morskije issledovaniia v XIX-nachale XX v., 44  
"Russkie otkrytiia v Tikhom okeane...", 48  
Russkie otkrytiia v Tikhom okeane i Severnoi Amerike, 36, 37  
Russkie pereselentsy na Gavaiskikh ostrovakh, 774  
Russkie puteshestvenniki v zharkom poiase, 70  
Russkie tikhookeanskije ekspeditsii, 53  
Russkie v Avstralii, 327  
Russkii Prezident Gavaiskogo senata, 749  
Russkiiia krugosvietnyia puteshestviia, 47  
Russkoe toponimicheskoe nasledie v Okeanii, 270  
Rynok avtomobilei, 788a  
Rynok sakhara Avstralii, 479
- SSSR - Avstraliia, 362, 402  
SShA i Okeaniia, 180  
S zapada ili s vostoka? 706  
Samoanskii iazyk, 706b  
Sandalovyi biznes amerikanskikh kolonizatorov na Gavaiskikh ostrovakh, 772  
Sandvichevy ostrova, 758  
Sandvichevy ostrova. Gonolulu. 730  
Schast'e - v bor'be ... 485  
Schastlivaia Avstraliia, 411  
"Schastlivaia strana", 470  
Sdviigi v strukture i geografii trudovykh resursov Avstralii, 258  
Segodniashnii den' iskusstva Avstralii; zametki khudozhnika, 515  
Sel'skoe khoziaistvo Avstralii, 270  
Severnye iue i ikh rol' v etnogeneze Malaie-polineziitsev, 671  
Simpozium istoriko-kul'turnye sviazi tikhookeanskogo basseina, 332  
Sistema mezhdunarodnoi opeki, 487  
Sistema opeki, 203  
Sistema opeki stala anakhronizmom, 242  
Sistema rodstva, 538, 539  
Sistemy rodstva avstraliitsev, 396  
Sistemy rodstva kak istochnik rekonstruktsii, 367  
Sistemy rodstva papuasov Novoi Gvinei, 250  
Shestoi kontinent, ili kratkoe obozrieniie plavaniia k IUgu ot Kuka do Rossa, 57  
Shkol'naia politika kolonizatorov, 286  
Slovo o uspiekhakh plavaniia sliupov Vostoka i Mirnogo, 149  
Sobranie sochinenii (Kruzenshtern), 86  
Sobranie sochinenii (Masainov), 205  
Sobranie sochinenii (Mikhailovskii), 751  
Sobranie sochinenii (Miklukho-Maklai), 216, 578, 582, 583, 584, 616, 624, 628, 630a, 633  
Sobranie sochinenii (Staniukovich), 230  
Sochineniia (Golovnin), 127

- Sochineniia (Granovskii), 193  
Sochineniia i pererody (Golovnin), 128  
Soiuz russkikh rabochikh v Avstralii, 442  
Soobshchenie o smerti admirala I. F. Kruzenshterna, 163  
Soprotivlenie narodov Okeanii frantsuzskoi kolonizatsii, 270  
Sostoianie neftianoi i gazovoi promyshlennosti, 365  
Sotsial' no-ekonomicheskie posledstviia deiatel' nosti KShRK na Fidzhi, 270  
Sovet delovykh arkhivov Avstralii, 358  
Sovetskie i zarubezhnye uchenye ob etnograficheskoi serii "Narody mira", 522  
Sovetskoe Primor'e, 34  
Sovremennaia Avstraliia, 308  
Sovremennaia karta zarubezhnogo mira, 267  
Sovremennoe avstralovedenie, 493  
Sovremennoe polozhenie aborigenov, 348  
Sovremennoe polozhenie korennoho naseleniia Avstralii i Okeanii, 288a  
Sovremennoe sostoianie i perspektivy razvitiia aliuminievoi promyshlennosti, 400  
Sovremennoe sostoianie rynka shersti Avstralii i Novoi Zelandii, 517  
Sovremennye ekonomicheskie otnosheniia Avstralii s Angliei, 512  
Spisok rabot N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia, 583  
Spisok russkim krugosvietnym plavaniiam, 66  
Spravochnaia literatura po stranam Azii i Afrika, 179  
Sredi gavaiskikh vuklanov, 761  
Sredi gavaitsev, 742  
Sredy naroda manakhune, 197  
Stanovlenie klassovogo obshchestva u narodov Okeanii, 196  
Statisticheskoe issledovanie toponimii ostrova Paskhi, 701  
Stoletie so vremeni otpravleniia russkoi antarcticheskoi ekspeditsii, 148b  
Strana Belogo oblaka, 792  
Strana nazyvaetsia Pagini, 572  
Strana piatogo kontinenta, 352  
Strany i narody basseina Tikhogo okeana, 224, 346, 641, 671, 690  
Strany Tikhogo okeana, 8a  
Strany Iugo-Vostochnoi Azii, 772  
Strany mira, 268  
Strelometatel'naia trubka, 229  
Strukturno-geograficheskie sdvigi v promyshlennosti Novoi Zelandii, 786  
Sud'ba molodezhi iz korennoho naseleniia Avstralii, 476  
Sud'ba traditsionnykh institutov novokaledonskogo obshchestva, 430  
  
Taina Kokhau rongo-rongo, 699a  
Tasmaniitsy, 444  
Tekst dnevnika poseshcheniia ostrova Andra, 615  
Tema aborigenov v rasskazakh K. S. Prichard, 477  
Tezisy dokladov, 209  
Tezisy dokladov godichnoi ... 335  
Tezisy i plany dokladov, 719  
Tikhii okean, 2a  
Tikhii okean; russkie nauchnye issledovaniia, 1  
Tikhii okean (zhurnal), 34  
Tikhookeanskaia nauchnaia assotsiatsiia, 430  
Tikhookeanskaia politika SShA, 33

Tikhookeanskaia problema, 304  
Tikhookeanskii odissei, 239  
Tikhookeanskii flot v Velikoi Otechestvennoi voine, 20  
Toponimii Avstralii i Novoi Zelandii, 450  
Toponimika Vostoka, 272  
Toponimika Vostoka; issledovanie ... 701  
Toponimika Vostoka; trudy, 723  
Torgovyie i ekonomicheskie svyazi Iaponii s Avstraliei, 429  
Tov. Artem (Sergeev) za rabotoi v Avstralii, 474  
Tragediia Mikronezii, 662  
Transformatsiia traditsionnykh sotsial'nykh institutov fidzhiitsev, 430  
Transport sovremennoi Avstralii, 353  
Tret'e plavanie i gibel' Kuka, 53  
Tret'ia Vse. konf. okeanistov i avstralovedov, 30  
Tri krugosvetnykh plavaniia M. P. Lazareva, 151  
Tri vstrechi s Allanom Marshallom, 394  
Trizhdy otkrytaia zemlia, 801  
Trudy, 695  
TSarskaia Rossiia i Gavaiskie ostrova, 765  
Tur Kheierdal i problema zaseleniia Polinezii, 270  
  
U dokerov Avstralii, 403  
U karty Tikhogo okeana, 236  
Uchastie Avstralii i Novoi Zelandii vo Vtoroi mirovoi voine (1939-1941), 294  
Uchastie avstraliiskikh i novozelandskikh voisk v grecheskoi operatsii, 294a  
Ugroza avstraliiskoi ekonomike, 435  
  
V Avstralii, 500  
V Avstralii i TSeilone, 349  
V Bongu zvuchat okamy, 627  
V dal'nikh kraiaikh, 775  
V dobryi chas, 619  
V masterskoi khudozhnitsy Diurak, 320a  
V moriaikh i stranstviiakh, 41  
V Okeanskoi derevne, 762  
V plenu traditsionnykh kontseptsii noveishei literature po istorii Avstralii, 376a  
V storone ot morskikh dorog, 71  
V strane geizerov, 799  
V strane kenguru i emu, 292  
V strane vечноy vesny, 740  
V stranie istinago narodovlast'ia, 445  
Valiutnyi kontrol' i vneshne - trogovoe regulirovanie, 238  
"Vavilon" Tikhogo okeana, 712  
Vazhneishie russkie Tikhookeanskii ekspeditsii, 53  
Velikany ostrova Paskhi, 700, 705  
Velike russkie puteshestvenniki, 40  
Velikii okean, 15  
Velikii russkii uchenyi - gumanist, 638  
"Vitiaz'" i Tikhii okean, 54  
Vitze-admiral ... Ratmanov, 113

- Vliianie evropeiskikh finansovykh uchrezheenii na ekonomicheskoe polozhenie, 525
- Vneshneekonomicheskie sviazi Avstralii, 436
- Vneshniaia politika Avstralii, 275, 377, 401, 473
- Vneshniaia trgovlia Avstralii v 60-e gody, 429
- Vneshniaia trgovlia Avstralii na sovremennom etape, 246
- Voditeli fregatov, 76
- Voennaia sluzhba avstraliitsev "za moriami", 503
- Voенно-мoрские силы империалистических дерzhав, 12
- Vokrug sveta pod russkim flagom, 98
- Vokrug sveta s "Zarei", 217
- Voprosy etnografii na ... 14
- Voprosy istorii doklassovogo obshchestva, 367
- Voprosy struktury iazyka, 674
- Vospominaniia papuasov o Miklukho-Maklae, 584
- Vozrastnye klassy na Novoi Gvinee, 561
- Vsemirnaia istoriia, 247, 431
- Vseobshchaia istoriia iskusstv, 337
- Vstrecha s Laperuzom, 67
- Vtoraia Vse. konf. okeanistov i avstralovedov, 31
- Vtoroe krugosvetnoe plavanie Kuka, 53
- Vtorzhenie kolonizatorov v "Krai vechnoi vesny", 773
- Vyderzhki iz dnevnika krugosvetnogo puteshestviia na korable "Nadezhda", 111
- Vypiska iz zhurnala...Kotzebue, 87
- Vystavka "Iskusstvo narodov Okeanii", 185
- Vystavka iunykh khudozhnikov-moskvichei v Novoi Zelandii, 810
- Vystavka zhivopisi i grafiki Novoi Zelandii, 804
- Za antimonopolisticheskoe edinstvo v Avstralii, 518
- Za mehtoi v Okeaniiu, 531
- Za trideviat' zemel', 258a
- Zabytyi istochnik, 141
- Zagadka Perl Kharbora, 10
- Zakhvat Gavaiskikh ostrovov SShA, 744
- Zametki o Kalifornii i Sandvichevykh ostrovakh, 748
- Zamiechaniia russkago na niekotorye otryvki pomieshchennye v puteshestvii g. Kotsebu krugom svieta, 142
- Zamiechaniia, uchinemyia kap.-leit. Golovninym, 130
- Zapadnoe Samoa (Butinov), 707
- Zapadnoe Samoa(Kassis), 710
- Zapadnoe Samoa (k provozglasheniiu nezavisimosti), 714
- Zapadnyi Irian (Butinov), 651
- Zapadnyi Irian (Kessel'brenner), 650, 652
- Zapadnyi Irian (Zabozlaeva), 658
- Zapadnyi Irian (Zavodskii), 658a
- Zapadnyi Irian - neot"emlenaia chast' Indonezii, 653
- Zapadnyi Irian prinadlezhit Indonezii, 657
- Zapiski (Ratmanov), 112
- Zapiski oplavanii voennogo shliupa "Blagonamerennyi", 153
- Zaselenie Avstralii, 431

Zaslugi russkikh v dele izucheniia Tikhogo okeana, 5  
Zavershenie otkrytiia beregov Avstralii, 53  
Zavershenie otkrytiia Novoi Zelandii, 53  
Zdravstvui, Taiti! 720  
Zheleznye dorogi Avstralii, 252  
Zhivotnovodstvo zarubezhnykh stran, 509  
Zhizn' i deiatel'nost' N. N. Miklukho-Maklaia, 621  
Zhizn' i neobyknovennye prikliucheniia kapitana-leitenanta Golovnina, 132  
Zhizn' i plavaniia flota kapitan-leitenanta Fedora Litke, 170  
Zhizn' i verovaniia drevnikh plemen (Avstralii), 288b  
Zhizn' otdannaia bor'be, 330  
Zhizneopisanie Aleksandra Andreevicha Baranova, 737  
Zhizneopisanie russkogo moreplavately IUriia Lisianskogo, 88, 120  
Zhurnal obshchego sobraniia Russkogo Geograficheskogo Obshchestva, 643  
Zhurnal pervogo puteshestviia rossiian vokrug zemnogo shara, 106  
Zhurnal puteshestviia vokrug sveta, 121  
Zhurnal zasedaniia Otdeleniia geografii fizicheskoi, 644  
Zhurnal zasedaniia Soveta Russkogo Geograficheskogo Obshchestva, 645  
Zolotoe chislo, 622  
Zona franka, 677  
Zvezdy avstraliiskie, 321

SUBJECT INDEX  
(References are to the item numbers)

- Aborigines, 250, 254, 270, 271,  
276, 283, 285, 288a, 288b,  
332, 334a, 336, 343, 347,  
348, 376, 429, 443, 460a,  
475, 476, 477, 513, 542a
- Agriculture, Australia, 270,  
285, 291, 309, 310a, 312,  
430, 451; Fiji, 285; East  
New Guinea, 285, 551, 552;  
Marquesas, 285; Melanesia,  
285; Polynesia, 285; W.  
Samoa, 285
- Ahu, 700, 705
- Annexation, Hawaii, 743, 744  
753; New Zealand, 791
- Anthropology, 28, 248, 318, 357,  
626, 636
- Archival materials, Australia,  
358; J. Cook, 78; Easter  
Island, 687; Hawaii, 771;  
Miklukha-Maklai, 598, 599,  
604, 635a; voyages, 35, 49,  
148a; Vrangeli, 154
- Arioi, 689
- Art, Australia, 276, 279, 300,  
319, 329, 336, 337, 342, 392,  
428, 462, 515; Melanesia, 337;  
Micronesia, 337; East New  
Guinea, 337, 581, 594; New  
Zealand, 300, 804, 810, 817, 824;  
Oceania, 185, 247, 462; Poly-  
nesia, 337; Tahiti, 716a
- Artifacts, Australia, 287, 340,  
341, 344, 463; J. Cook, 79;  
Easter Island, 684; Hawaii,  
747; Lutke, 169; Maori, 789;  
Marquesas, 715; Oceania, 287;  
Society Islands, 727; West New  
Guinea, 655
- Australoid, 338
- Baining, 536
- Bibliography, 8, 25; Australia,  
6, 380, 415, 430, 447, 493,  
520; demography, 412; Kruzen-  
shtern, 95; Miklukha-Maklai,  
583, 621; Oceania, 6, 179,  
188, 200, 232, 380, 415, 430,  
447; voyages, 4, 25, 60, 64,  
66, 72
- "Big Men", 429
- Binibu, 334a
- Bongu, 548, 570, 627
- Boomerang, 456
- Cannibalism, 646
- Cargo cult, 535
- Characters, Easter Island. See  
Inscriptions, Easter Island
- Chinese, Oceania, 224
- Colonial expansion, 180, 201,  
717; Australia, 372, 414, 557,  
563, 618, 656; England, 4, 5a,  
199, 410, 430, 527, 801;  
France, 223, 270, 659, 670;  
Germany, 524; Holland, 801;  
Japan, 21; U.S., 4, 13, 21,  
180, 208, 250, 260, 430, 666,  
729, 733, 743, 744, 753, 766,  
773, 781; W. Europe, 68
- Colonialism, 180, 186, 198, 202,  
281, 371, 399, 404, 492, 571
- Communist Party, Australia, 295,  
296, 297
- Cultural relations, 183, 332,  
397
- Culture, 250, 343, 430, 444,  
520, 621, 680

Demography, 219, 221, 221a, 270,  
412, 455

Description, Australia, 143, 152,  
153, 178, 258a, 267, 273, 292,  
299, 302, 320, 321, 322, 328,  
334, 349, 352, 393, 403, 437,  
454, 483, 486, 488, 497, 504,  
514, 519, 609a; Christmas Island,  
726; Easter Island, 699, 706a;  
Fiji, 426, 526, 528, 529, 530,  
531, 712; Hawaii, 106, 114, 153,  
153a, 217, 529, 730, 731, 732,  
738, 739, 740, 742, 748, 751, 758,  
759, 761, 762, 775, 778, 780;  
Hermit Atoll, 569; Mangareva, 609;  
Marquesas, 106, 716; Marshalls,  
153; Melanesia, 605, 608, 609b;  
Micronesia, 605, 608; New Cale-  
donia, 526, 529, 722; East New Guinea,  
71, 190, 529, 564, 569, 572, 576,  
590, 606, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614,  
615, 620, 623, 625; New Hebrides, 620;  
New Zealand, 322, 426, 437, 486, 488,  
526, 529, 783, 792, 793, 794, 799,  
806, 808, 815, 823; Nuku Hiva, 106,  
114, 153a; Oceania, 177, 181, 182,  
190, 193, 204, 213, 214, 215, 216,  
217, 218, 222, 230, 233, 234, 236,  
239, 267, 454, 483, 497, 528, 589,  
607, 610; Pitcairn, 609, 724; Poly-  
nesia, 679; Easter Island, 609; Solomon  
Islands, 620; Tahiti, 720, 721, 722;  
Tasman, 426; Tasmania, 488; Tonga, 426, 529,  
725; West New Guinea, 190, 649;  
Western Samoa, 707, 709, 710, 712

Discoveries, 5, 19, 27, 36, 37, 38,  
39, 40, 41, 44, 46, 47, 55, 56,  
57, 58, 61, 63, 64, 65, 70, 72,  
151; Australia, 52, 53, 69, 73,  
380, 489, 523; Easter Island, 50;  
Hawaii, 43, 50, 153; Melanesia, 67;  
East New Guinea, 53, 489; New Zealand,  
53, 69, 489, 523; Oceania, 48, 53,  
69, 73, 191, 380, 489; Polynesia,  
73; scientific, 1, 2a, 42, 54, 137,  
159

Discrimination, 376, 422, 502

Dmitrii Mendeleev, 234

Dukhobors, 764

Economic development, Australia,  
244, 260, 261, 263, 266, 283,  
289, 292, 308, 353, 368, 373,  
374, 390, 391, 433, 434, 435,  
446, 454, 492, 505, 506, 507,  
512, 518, 656; Fiji, 270; Hawaii,  
781; Melanesia, 656; New Cale-  
donia, 206, 270; East New Guinea,  
180, 547, 548, 551, 809; New  
Zealand, 805, 820; Oceania, 199,  
206, 226, 238, 247, 266, 283,  
454, 492, 507; Polynesia, 429,  
677; Tonga, 430; West New Guinea,  
656

Economic geography, Australia,  
257, 264, 269, 364, 408, 416,  
417, 480; New Zealand, 264,  
364, 784, 785, 807; Oceania,  
206a, 269, 480; West New Guinea,  
654

Economic influence, 253, 525

Education, Australia, 286, 323;  
East New Guinea, 560, 573;  
Oceania, 235, 286, 429

Epic songs, 532

Ethnology, 8, 14, 51, 169; Australia,  
6, 28, 29, 30, 31, 248, 249, 250,  
287, 314, 357, 360, 438, 455, 483,  
490, 497, 522; Easter Island, 28,  
685, 696; Fiji, 270; Hawaii, 250;  
Mangareva, 609; Melanesia, 28,  
248, 536, 605, 608; Micronesia,  
248, 605, 608, 662a; East New  
Guinea, 250, 546, 549, 550, 554,  
558, 559, 560, 568, 579, 580, 582,  
606, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 616;  
New Zealand, 28; Oceania, 6, 29,  
30, 31, 193, 195, 204, 220, 221a,  
222, 229, 232, 233, 234, 240, 241,  
248, 249, 270, 287, 357, 360, 438,  
455, 483, 497, 522, 610, 809;  
Pitcairn, 609; Polynesia, 28, 248,  
609, 667; Easter Island, 609;  
Solomon Islands, 646; West New  
Guinea, 651, 654; Western Samoa,  
707

Ethos, 335

Exogamy, 231, 243, 282

Folklore, Australia, 379, 521;  
Easter Island, 270, 690, 691,  
693, 697; Maori, 795; Melanesia,  
521; Micronesia, 521; New Guinea,  
521, 567; Oceania, 205, 809;  
Polynesia, 205 (Mangareva), 521

Foreign relations, 3, 8a, 16, 209,  
270, 275, 354, 362, 369, 372,  
377, 381, 382, 397, 399, 401,  
402, 404, 449, 471, 472, 473, 512,  
562, 765

Foreign trade, Australia, 246, 262,  
265, 429, 506; Japan, 429, 511;  
New Caledonia, 206; New Zealand,  
814, 820, 821, 822; Oceania, 206,  
238; U.S.S.R., 270

Genetics, 668

Geodesy, 189

Geography, 59, 70; Australia, 255,  
256, 258, 310, 317, 326, 331,  
380, 417, 517a; Hawaii, 776;  
Melanesia, 192, 211; Micronesia,  
192, 211; East New Guinea, 190,  
192, 565; New Zealand, 192, 211,  
256; Oceania, 190, 228, 237, 256,  
326, 331, 380; Polynesia, 192, 211;  
West New Guinea, 190

Government, Australia, 267, 308, 325,  
361, 373, 381, 398, 407, 411, 414,  
421, 445, 464, 470, 474, 492, 498,  
500, 501, 505, 516, 518, 656;  
Melanesia, 542, 656; Nauru, 663;  
New Caledonia, 430; New Zealand,  
790, 802, 803, 812, 816, 819;  
Oceania, 198, 202a, 225, 226, 267,  
492; Tahiti, 719; West New Guinea,  
648, 652, 653, 656, 657; Western  
Samoa, 707a, 708, 709, 711, 713,  
714

History, Australia, 244, 248, 250,  
304, 321, 327, 376a, 397, 398,  
405, 410, 418, 431; Easter Island,  
689; Fiji, 426, 430; Hawaii, 250,  
733, 734, 766, 767, 776, 777;  
Melanesia, 248, 533, 540; Micro-  
nesia, 248; Nauru, 663; New  
Caledonia, 660; East New Guinea,  
250, 571; New Zealand, 304, 426,  
800, 801; Oceania, 8a, 183, 248,  
304, 418; Polynesia, 248, 673;  
Tasmania, 405, 426; Tonga, 426;  
West New Guinea, 650, 652, 653,  
656, 658a; Western Samoa, 710

Hunting and gathering, 345

Immigration, 327, 492, 760, 774

Industry, Australia, 270, 310,  
429, 434, 494, 499; aluminum,  
400; bees, 324; gas, 359, 365;  
iron, 441, 457; minerals, 469;  
oil, 315, 316, 365, 387, 388,  
425, 448, 460, 508; poultry,  
495; sheep/wool, 311, 313, 333,  
467, 509, 510, 517; sugar, 479;  
timber, 270

Industry, New Zealand, 786, 788a;  
dairy, 796; gas, 798; meat, 787;  
sheep, 517

Inscriptions, Easter Island, 332,  
683, 685, 686, 688, 690, 692,  
693, 698, 699a, 702, 703, 704

Kinship systems, 250, 260, 270,  
298, 367, 384, 385, 386, 395,  
396, 409, 432, 452, 491, 538,  
539, 546, 559

Land owning, 212, 285, 355

Language, Australia, 280, 481;  
Austronesian, 228a; Fiji, 270;  
Malayo-Polynesian, 674, 678;  
Maori, 797; East New Guinea,  
280, 549; Oceania, 220, 429;  
Easter Island 694, 695, 699a;  
W. Samoa, 706a



Laws, Australia, 475

Legends. See Folklore

Literature, 15, 34, 622; Australia, 245, 293, 305, 306, 307, 320a, 363, 378, 389, 406, 419, 420, 429, 430, 439, 440, 465, 466, 477, 478, 484, 485, 647; Fiji, 532; Guam, 661; Hawaii, 751; Oceania, 230; Pitcairn, 724; Solomon Islands, 647

MAE. See Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography

Maoris, 270, 788, 793, 801, 809, 811, 813, 817, 818

Maps, Australia, 259, 468; East New Guinea, 621; New Zealand, 468; Oceania, 259

Marxism, 421, 423, 424, 472

Migration, Australia, 278, 383; Hawaii, 782; Easter Island, 689, 697, 706, 782; Oceania, 184, 197, 270, 278, 383; Polynesia, 669, 680

Military service, 503

Missionaries, 186, 187, 250, 496, 556, 717, 752, 770

Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography--Collections, Australia, 340; Australia/Oceania, 287, 463; J. Cook, 79; Easter Island, 684; Groote-Eylandt, Australia, 341; Hawaii, 747; IASHchenko, 344; Lutke, 169; Maori, 789; Marquesas, 715; Society Islands, 727; West New Guinea, 655

Music, 427, 570, 627

Mythology. See Folklore

Naval strength, 12

Nuclear testing, 662, 664

Oceanography, 2a, 24, 600, 607a

Pacific fleet, USSR, 20

Plants, Miklukha-Maklai, 621; East New Guinea, 566

Political influence, 2, 33, 180, 199, 207, 210, 227, 270, 563, 666, 791

Population decrease, 180, 769

Race, Australia, 250, 277, 278, 284, 301, 332, 338, 339, 342, 346; Easter Island, 332, 698a; Hawaii, 250, 332; Malayo-Polynesians, 671; Melanesia, 284, 301, 533, 540, 541; East New Guinea, 250, 545, 559; New Zealand, 801; Oceania, 184, 278, 332; Polynesia, 277, 301, 675, 676

Railroads, 252

Rapanui. See also Easter Island

Rapanui texts, 695

Religion, Australia, 288, 288b; East New Guinea, 555; Oceania, 288, 585

Rongo-rongo. See Inscriptions, Easter Island

Sandalwood trade, 772

Social organization, 194, 196, 247, 366, 367, 384, 386, 513, 534, 537, 538, 539, 542, 543, 551, 552, 553, 561, 718, 728, 768

Social production, 271

Songs, 764, 813

Statistics, Australia, 266, 268, 507; Oceania, 266, 268, 507

Statutes, 700, 705

Theater, Australia, 437, 482; New Zealand, 437

Toponymy, Australia, 272, 450;  
Easter Island, 701; New Zealand, 450; Oceania, 270; Pitcairn, 723; Polynesia, 672

Totemism, 231

Trade relations, 290, 436, 511, 512, 741

Trade routes, 32, 429, 480

Transportation, 350, 351, 353

Trepang, 607

Tribal system. See Social Organization

Trusteeships, Nauru, 203, 544, 665; East New Guinea, 203, 544, 665; Oceania, 203, 242; Western Samoa, 203, 487, 544, 665

Urban development, 574

Volcanoes, Hawaii, 761

Water resources, 461

Working class, 251, 258, 295, 297, 303, 356, 370, 375, 407, 442, 453, 458, 464

World War II, 23, 199, 206, 270; Australia, 294, 294a, 354; diplomacy, 22; New Zealand, 294, 294a; Pearl Harbor, 9, 10; South Asia, 7; Southeast Asia, 7

Writing, Easter Island. See Inscriptions, Easter Island